CITY OF KYLE

APPROVED BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR

2017-2018

City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Cover Page
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Information Required by Local Government Code Sec. 102.007(d)

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $455,888 which is a 3.45 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $760,201.

Record Vote

The record vote of each member of the City Council by name voting on the adoption of the budget is as follows:

	Vote
R. Todd Webster, Mayor:	Aye
Damon Fogley, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5:	Aye
Travis Mitchell, Council Member, District 1:	Aye
Becky Selbera, Council Member, District 2:	Aye
Shane Arabie, Council Member, District 3:	Absent
David Wilson, Council Member, District 4:	Aye
Daphne Tenorio, Council Member, District 6:	Absent

City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Cover Page – Continued
Fiscal year 2017-18

Property Tax Rates

The property tax rates for the preceding fiscal year and current fiscal year are as follows:

	Last Year FY 2016-17	Current Year FY 2017-18
Property Tax Rate	$0.5748	$0.5416
Effective Tax Rate	$0.5444	$0.5395
Effective M&O Tax Rate	$0.3048	$0.3136
Rollback Tax Rate	$0.5797	$0.5419
Debt Tax Rate	$0.3353	$0.2868

Debt Obligations

The total amount of municipal debt obligations outstanding which are secured by property taxes is $85,575,000.

Basis of Budgeting

The City's basis for budgeting is on a modified accrual for all Funds. The City's basis of accounting is also on the same modified accrual system as is for budgeting purposes.

Table of Contents

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

City Manager's Budget Overview
- Budget Transmittal i
- Organization Chart xv

All Funds Budget Summary 1

Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
- General Fund 7
- Utility Fund 10

Fund Summaries for All Other City Funds
- General Fund CIP Fund 11
- Street Improvement Fund 12
- Transportation Fund 13
- Police Forfeiture 14
- Police Special Revenue 15
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 16
- Court Special Revenue – Technology Fund 17
- Court Special Revenue – Security Fund 18
- Court Special Revenue – Judicial Training Fund 19
- Court Special Revenue – Child Safety Fund 20
- Debt Service Fund 21
- TIRZ I&S Fund 23
- Park Development Fund 24
- 2008 CO Bond Fund 25
- 2013 GO Bond Fund 28
- 2014 Tax Notes Fund 30
- 2015 GO Bond Fund 32

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Water CIP Fund 34
Water Impact Fee Fund 36
Wastewater CIP Fund 37
Wastewater Impact Fee Fund 38
Storm Drainage CIP Fund 41
Historic Train Depot Renovation Donations Fund 42
Victims Coordinator Services Grant Fund 43
Juvenile Justice Grant Fund 45
Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant Fund 46
Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan Implementation Grant 47
Public, Education & Government Fee 48
Other Post Employment Benefit Liability Fund 49
Bunton Creek PID 50
Blanco River Ranch PID 51

Revenue Estimates
General Fund 52
Utility Fund 57

Department Budgets:
Administration
Mayor and Council 60
Office of the City Manager 62
Office of Chief of Staff 67
Special Events 73

Financial Services
Budget & Accounting 77
Municipal Court 82
Court Special Revenue 86
Utility Billing 91

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Human Resources 97

Information Technology 102

Economic Development 107

Building Inspection 114

Planning Department 121

Public Safety
- Emergency Medical Services 126
- Fire Protection Services 128
- Police Department
  - Operations 130
  - Support Services 137
  - Forfeiture Fund 14
  - Special Revenue Fund 15

Recreation & Community Service
- Parks and Recreation 141
  - Administration 142
  - Recreation Program 146
  - Aquatic Program 150
  - Parks Maintenance & Operations 153

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Recreation & Community Service (Cont'd)
- Building & Facilities Maintenance 158
  - City Hall 162
  - Historic City Hall 163
  - VFW 164
  - Library 165
  - Information Technology 166
  - Historic Train Depot 167
  - Police Operations 168
  - Police Operations (Bank Building) 169
  - Parks Maintenance Shop 170
  - Parks Lake Kyle 171
  - Parks Pool 172
  - Public Works Building 173

Public Library 175

Engineering 180

Public Works 186
- Street Maintenance 187
- Water and Wastewater Utility
  - Administration 191
  - Water Operations 199
  - Water Supply 204
  - Wastewater Operations 206
  - Wastewater Treatment Plant 211
- Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation 215

Solid Waste Services 220

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Non-Departmental 222

Council Initiated Programs 227

Non-CIP Capital Outlay 229

Capital Improvements Program 231

Schedule of Fees and Charges 249

Authorized Positions 263

Appendices:
- Resolution: Tax Rate Consideration 272
- Ordinance: Budget Adoption 274
- Ordinance: Property Tax Rate Adoption 277
- Schedule of Re-Appropriations of Encumbrances 280
- Amendments to Proposed Budget by City Council 283
- Public Notices 285
- City Charter: Annual Budget and Process 287
- City Council's Budget Policy Directives .....
- Budget Development Timeline 293
- Financial Management Policies
  - Debt Management Policy 294
  - Investment Policy 301
  - Fund Balance Policy 321
- Position Classification and Compensation Schedules 324
- Civil Service Schedule 326
- Debt Service Schedules 327
- Glossary 343

Budget Transmittal

APPROVED BUDGET TRANSMITTAL

TO: Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: J. Scott Sellers, City Manager

DATE: September 18, 2017

SUBJECT: Approved Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18

I am pleased to transmit the City's approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 for all City Funds, programs, services, operations, and activities for the period covering October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

As approved by the City Council, the adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 totaled $75.5 million for all City Funds, addition of seven (7) new positions for a total workforce of 228.5 full-time equivalent positions, property tax rate reduced to $0.5614 per $100 of taxable assessed valuation, no change in utility rates; water, wastewater, or storm drainage fees.

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 was developed based on the discussions, goals, and direction provided by the City Council during the budget work-session held on May 6, 2017. In addition, the following guiding principles were utilized as a basis in the development of the City's budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18:

- Enhanced City programs and services to Kyle homeowners, residents, and businesses
- Priority based investments for public safety and quality of life services including police, water and wastewater systems, streets, parks, library, economic development, and infrastructure maintenance
- Reduction in property tax rate
- No increase in utility rates; water, wastewater, or storm drainage
- No increase in other fees and charges for City services
- Investment in the City's workforce

The attached Executive Summary provides highlights of the City’s approved budget for Fiscal year 2017-18. The complete budget document is available on the City’s web page.

Respectfully submitted,

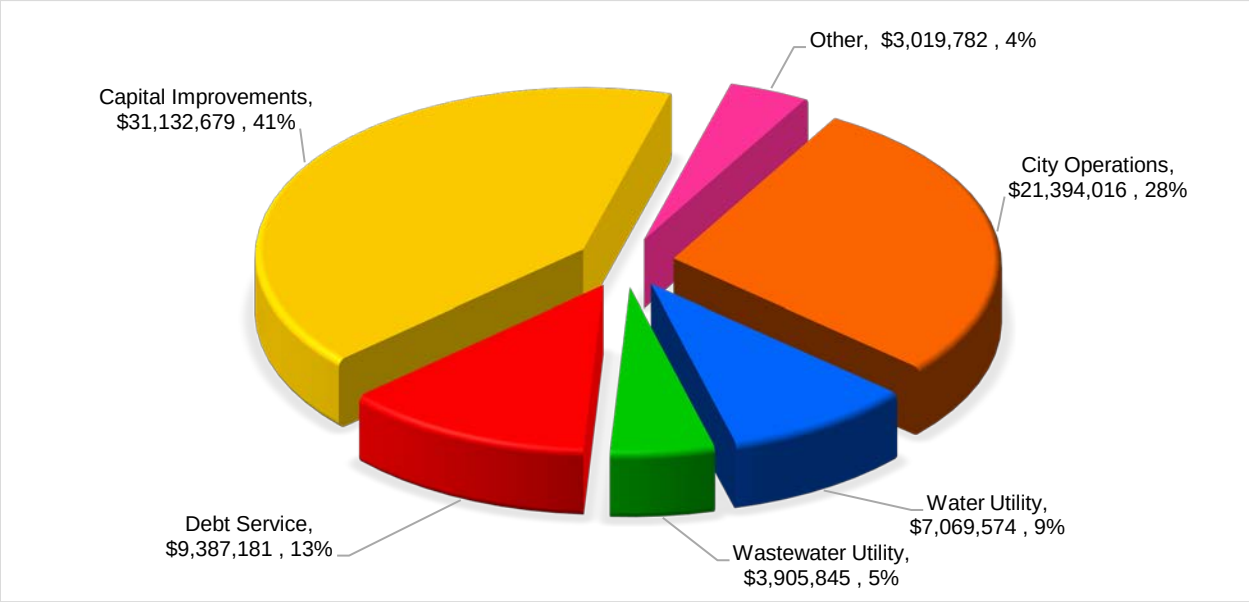
J. Scott Sellers
City Manager

cc: All Department Directors

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 totals $75.5 million for all City Funds, provides funding for new programs and services to enhance public safety, quality of life services, infrastructure improvements, and adds seven (7) new positions a total of 228.5 full-time equivalent positions.

Below is a pie chart showing the breakdown of the City's total adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18:



The budget as adopted by the City Council includes no rate increase for water and wastewater utility services or any increases in fees and charges for various other City services, and includes a 4.0 percent increase in the base contract rates for solid waste services to be effective April 1, 2018.

The property tax rate as adopted by the City Council is a reduction of $0.0332 from $0.5748 to $0.5416 per $100 of taxable assessed valuation for Fiscal Year 2017-18.

Overall highlights of the Approved Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 are as follows:

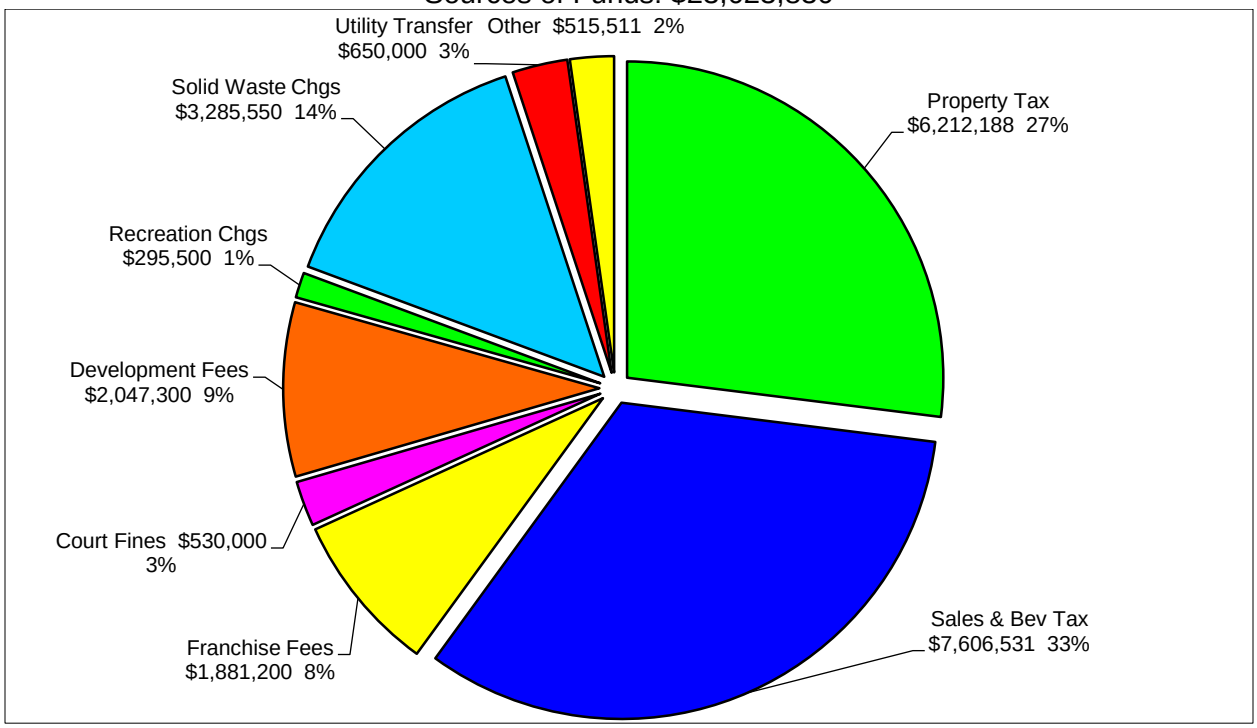
- Maintained all current City programs and services
- 12.8% increase in 2017 certified taxable property valuations
- $75.5 million total budget for all City Funds
- $31.1 million in planned capital improvements spending
- No change in water and wastewater service rates
- No change in storm drainage fees
- Funding provided for City Council initiatives
- Addition of seven (7) new positions; 2 police officers, 2 construction inspectors, 1 building inspector, 1 engineer-in-training, and 1 court clerk.

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS

General Fund Revenue

Revenue and transfers-in from all sources for the General Fund for Fiscal Year 2017-18 totals $23,023,830. This is an increase of $1,132,130 or 5.2 percent from the current approved budget.

Sources of Funds: $23,023,830

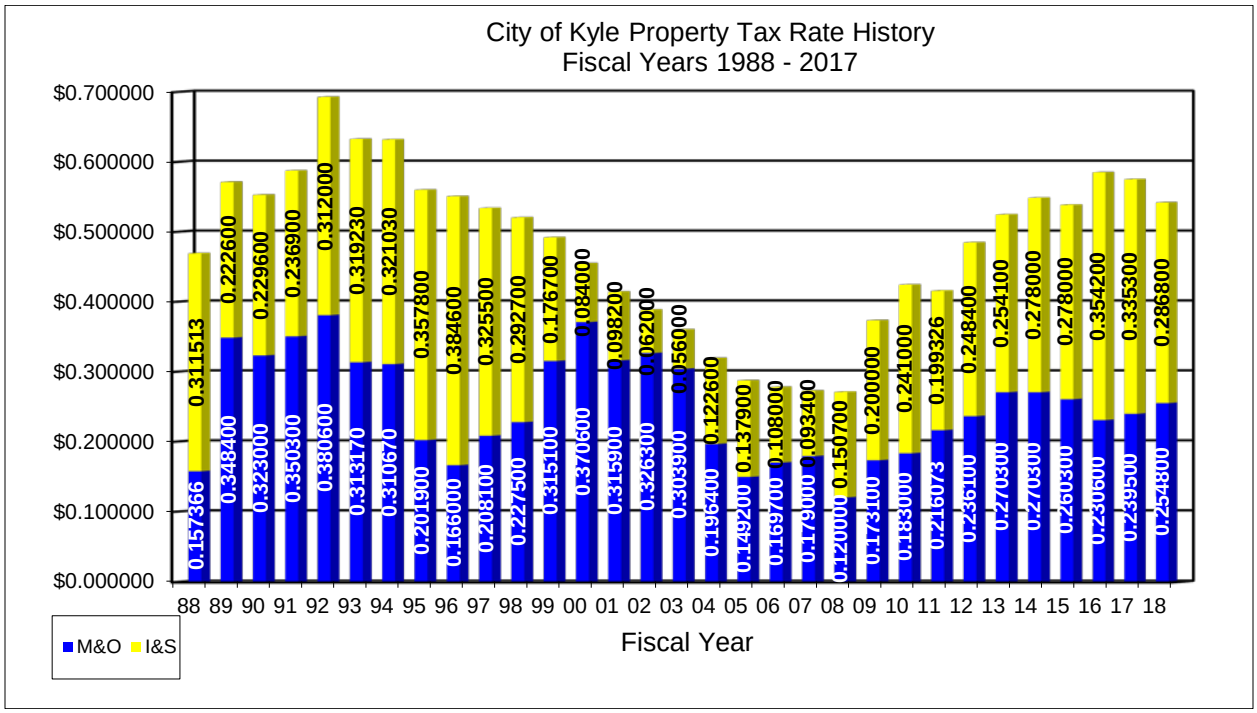


Property Tax Rate

Based on the certified property valuations for 2017, the adopted, effective, and rollback property tax rates per $100 of assessed taxable valuation for the City of Kyle are as follows:

- Adopted Tax Rate: $0.5416
- Effective Tax Rate: $0.5395
- Rollback Tax Rate: $0.5419

On the following page is a graph showing property tax rate history and changes in the property tax rates from 1988 through 2017:

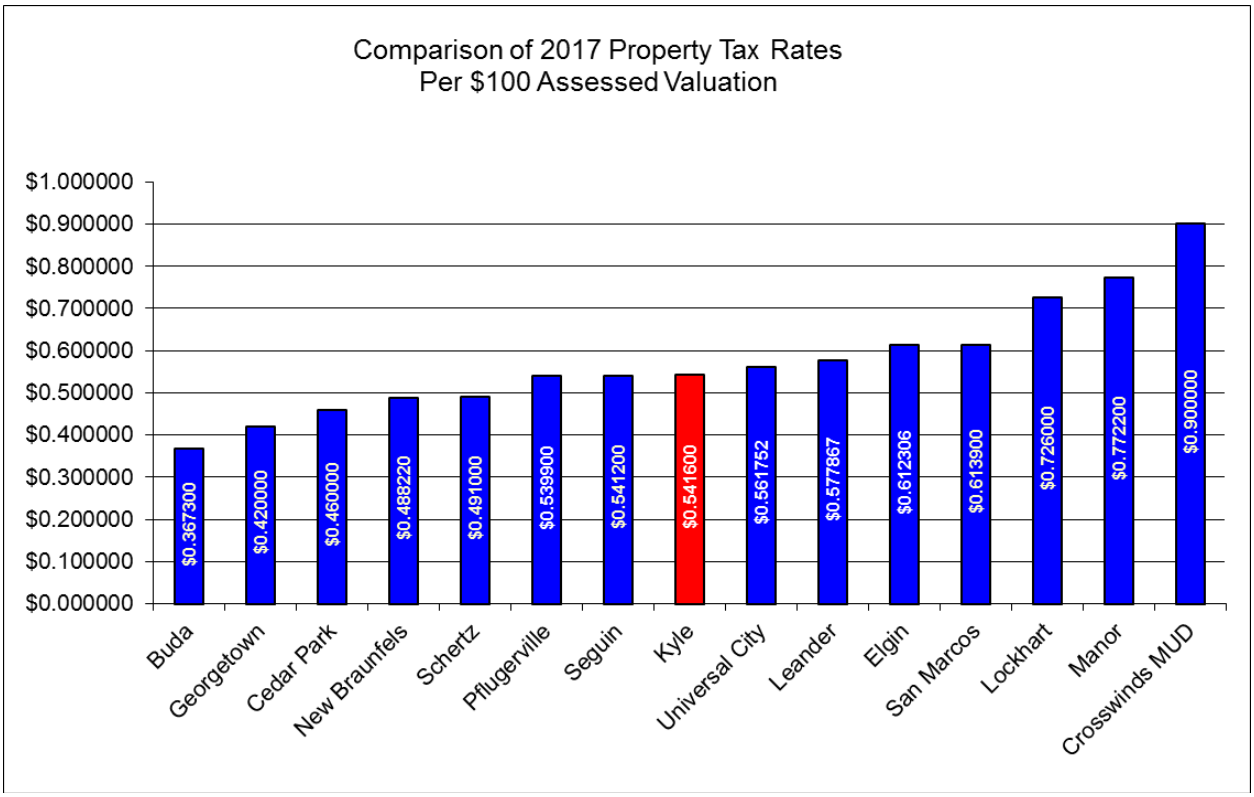


<u>Property Tax Revenue</u>

The Maintenance & Operations (M&O) component of property tax revenue is projected to total $6,212,188 for Fiscal Year 2017-18. This is a $687,788 or 12.5 percent increase from the current approved budget.

The Interest & Sinking (I&S) component of the property tax revenue is projected to total $7,550,000 for Fiscal Year 2017-18. This is a $228,900 or 2.9 percent estimated decrease from the current approved budget.

A comparative graph showing property tax rates of selected surrounding cities is presented below:



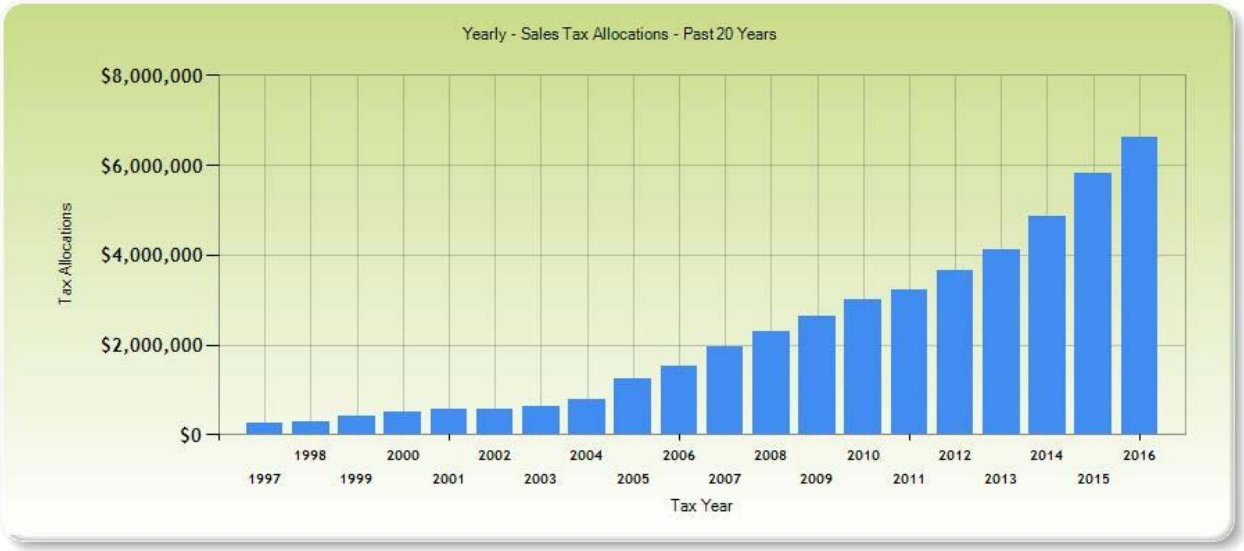
Sales Tax Revenue

Sales tax revenue for Fiscal Year 2017-18 is projected to total $7,606,531, an increase of $211,531 or 2.9 percent from the current fiscal year.

The City has been experiencing above moderate growth in sales tax revenue over the last 12 months. We are confidently optimistic that as additional businesses locate their operations in our community, the growth trend will continue into next year.

For Fiscal Year 2017-18, we have assumed an 8.0 percent increase in total sales tax revenue collections over the actual collections in the current fiscal year.

A graph showing the City's 20-year trend of sales tax receipts from 1997 to 2017 is presented below:



Solid Waste Service Revenue

For Fiscal Year 2017-18, solid waste service revenue is projected at $3,285,550, an increase of $223,750 or 7.3 percent over approved budget for the prior fiscal year. Based on the terms of the City's contract with Texas Disposal Systems, rates for solid waste services is to increase by 4.02 percent effective April 1, 2018.

Development Revenue

This includes development review fees and inspection permit fees. For Fiscal Year 2017-18 total revenue from development review fees and inspection permit fees is projected at $2,047,300, an increase of $87,000 or 4.4 percent over the prior fiscal year.

Recreation Program Revenue

Recreation program revenue for Fiscal Year 2017-18 is projected at $295,550, a decrease of $4,000 or 1.3 percent over the prior fiscal year.

Other Revenue

This revenue source includes franchise fees, court fines, library fees, license fees, other taxes and interest income. Other revenue is projected for Fiscal Year 2017-18 to total $2,698,600, an increase of $522,500 or 24.0 percent compared to the prior fiscal year.

General Fund Transfer

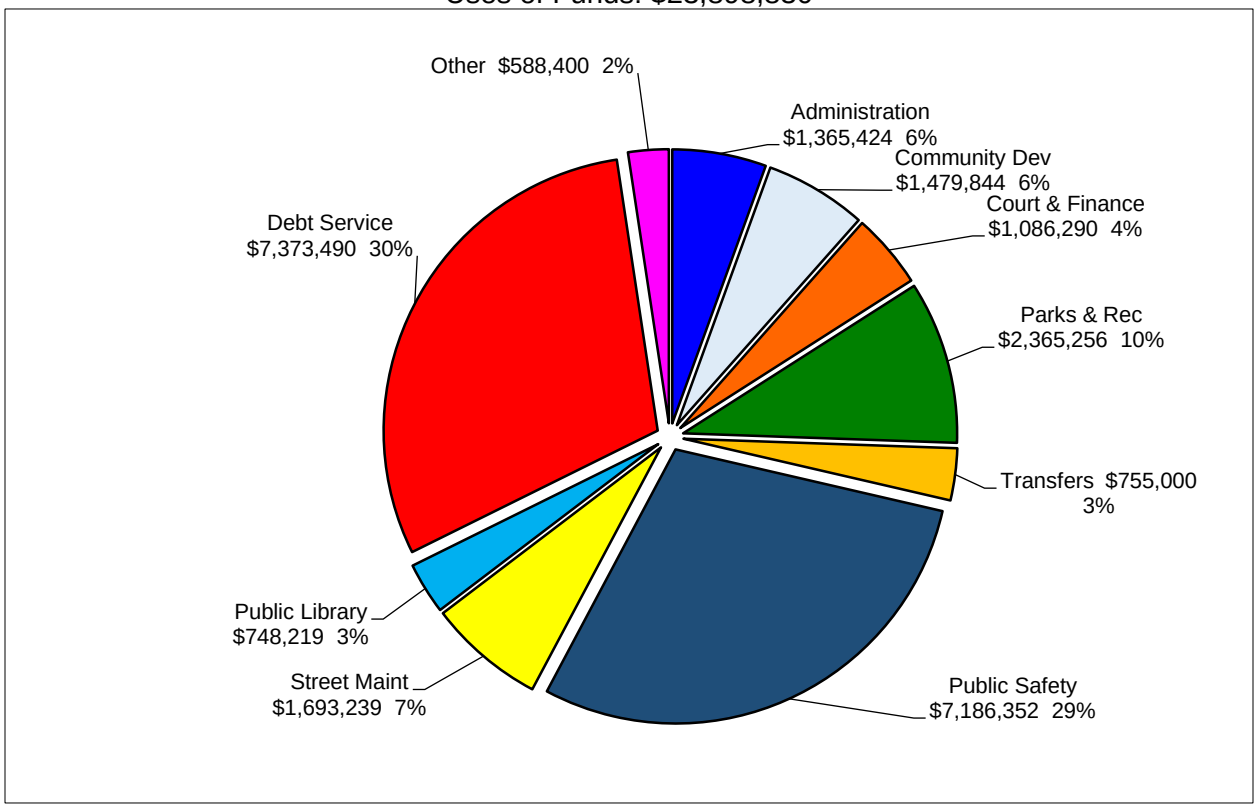
The General Fund receives an annual transfer of funds from the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund. This is a generally accepted business practice followed by most local governments that own, operate, and maintain a water, wastewater, natural gas, or electric utility system. The transfers are considered payments in lieu of property tax or franchise fees commonly paid to municipal governments by a similar investor-owned utility.

The amount of transfer from the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund to the City's General Fund has been reduced by 50 percent from the prior fiscal year to only $650,000 for Fiscal Year 2017-18. The continuation of $650,000 transfer to the General Fund from the Water Utility Fund is equivalent to 6.5 percent of gross revenue of the Water Utility Fund.

General Fund Requirements

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 for the City's General Fund expenditures and transfers totals $23,898,830. The budget is based on the discussions, goals, and direction provided by the City Council during the budget work-session held on May 6, 2017.

Uses of Funds: $23,898,830



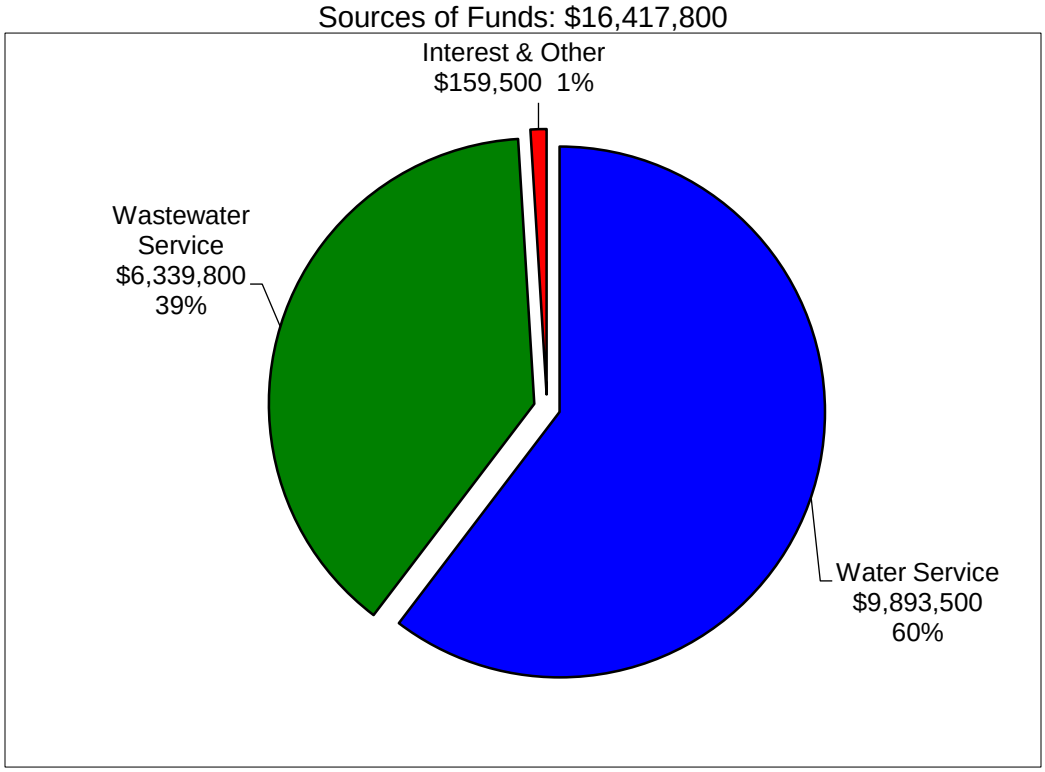
A detailed listing and associated cost is provided in the detailed line item budget for the General Fund. Significant changes in the approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 for the General Fund are as follows:

- $1,091,748 overall increase in expenditures and transfers-out for Fiscal Year 2017-18.
- $1,445,498 provided for General Fund funded capital improvement projects, an increase of $565,498 from the prior fiscal year.
- $335,400 provided for heavy equipment and fleet vehicles.
- $193,910 for replacement of accounting and court software systems.
- $536,380 decrease in funding for emergency medical services. Effective January 1, 2018, the funding will be provided by the newly created Emergency Services District Number 5, a taxing entity.
- $50,000 included for a new tax incentive program to stimulate economic development.
- $128,271 included for camera system upgrade for police vehicles.
- $181,574 is provided for merit increase for positions funded by the General Fund.

WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND HIGHLIGHTS

Water and Wastewater Utility System Revenue

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 includes no changes in the City's water and wastewater service rates for all utility customers both inside and outside City limits.
The approved budget for the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund totals $16,417,800 for service revenue, other charges, and transfers-in. This is a net decrease of $29,100 or 0.2 percent from the prior fiscal year's approved budget.

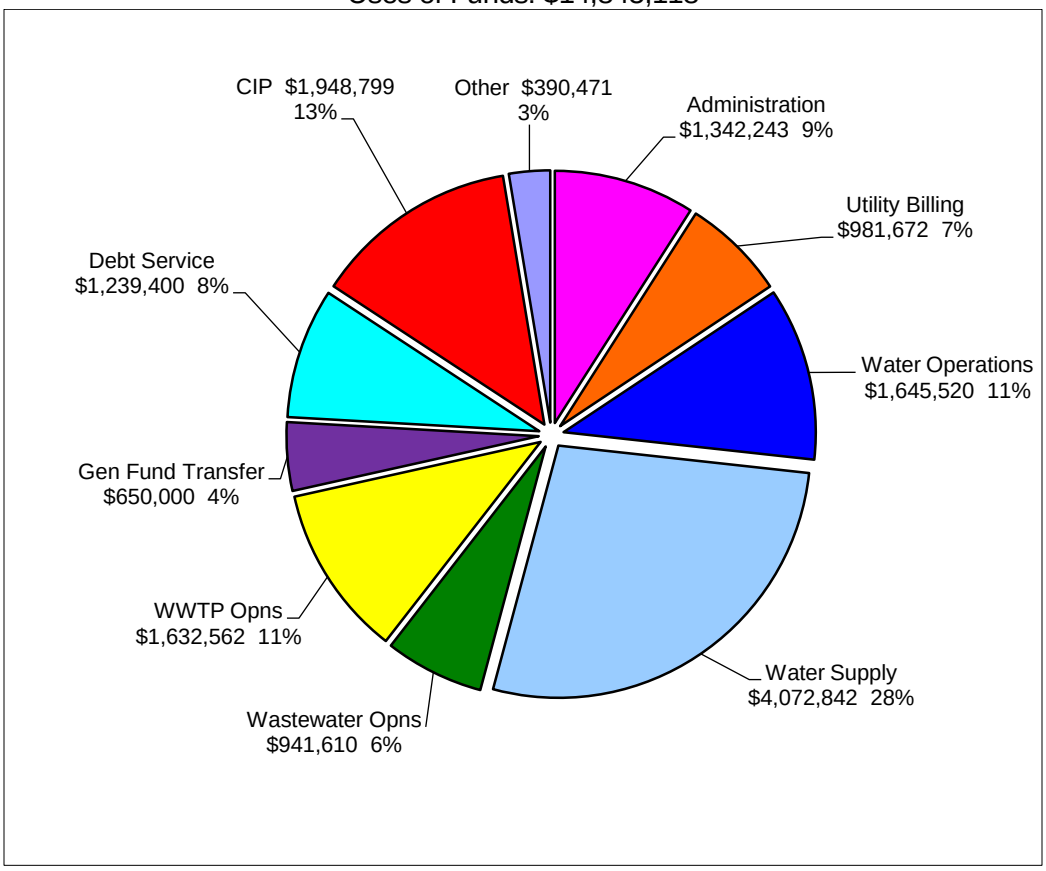


Water and Wastewater Utility System Expenditures & Other Requirements

The approved expenditures for operations and maintenance and transfers-out totals $14,845,118 for Fiscal Year 2017-18. Total approved expenditures and other requirements decreased by $497,975 or 3.3 percent from the prior fiscal year.

The pie chart on the following page shows the uses of funds for the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund.

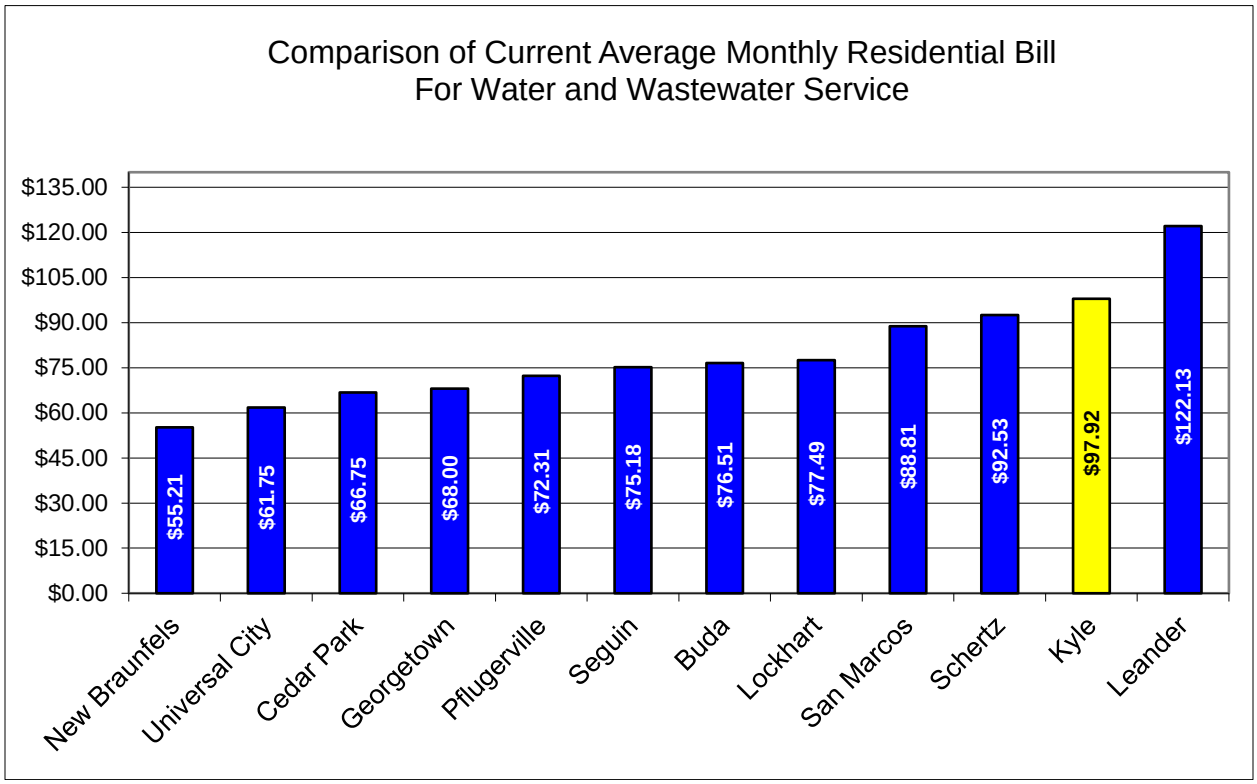
Uses of Funds: $14,845,118



Water and Wastewater Rates

The approved budget included no changes in the City's water and wastewater service rates for utility customers both inside and outside City limits for Fiscal Year 2017-18.

A comparison of monthly average residential bill for 6,500 gallons of water usage and 5,500 gallons for wastewater service based on current approved rates is provided on the following page:



Significant Changes Affecting Water and Wastewater Utility Expenditures

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 for the combined Water and Wastewater Utility Fund decreased overall by $497,975.00 or 3.3 percent to $14,845,118 as compared to $15,343,093 in the prior year's approved budget.

The net decrease in projected revenue requirements is primarily due to the following items:

- $104,728 net decrease in operation and maintenance expenses for the combined Water and Wastewater Utility.
- $393,247 net decrease in transfers out for General Fund, CIP, and debt service for the combined Water and Wastewater Utility.

GRANT FUNDED EMPLOYEE POSITIONS

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 includes two full time positions in the Police Department to be funded from grant programs. Based on the feedback that the City has received to date from the grantor agencies, the assumption used in the development of the budget is that the City will receive funding next fiscal year to fund these two positions in the Police Department and the City's funding contribution for the two positions are as follows:

1. Victims Services Coordinator:	72% Grant funded =	$62,869.00
	28% City's required match =	$24,225.00
2. Juvenile Justice Officer:	59% Grant funded =	$42,468.80
	41% City's required match =	$30,298.00

It is important to note that should funding for either one of these grant funded positions are not made available to the City next fiscal year, the impacted full-time position would have to be either eliminated or an alternate source of funding would have to be identified to provide continued funding.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 includes $31,132,679 from various funding sources for major capital improvement projects that are either currently in progress or will be initiated next fiscal year. A number of these capital projects are highlighted in the previous sections of this budget transmittal and are also shown in detail by funding source in the budget document.

The following major capital improvement projects (CIP) are included as part of the capital improvements spending plan totaling $31,132,679 for Fiscal Year 2017-18:

1.	Relocation of Above Ground Utilities	$ 250,000
2.	Plum Creek/FM 2770 Drainage	225,000
3.	Park Improvement – Recreation Pavilion	250,000
4.	Park Improvement – Kyle Vista Ph 1	1,000,000
5.	Street Improvement & Resurfacing	500,000
6.	Water Line Upgrades/Replacements	300,000
7.	Water Tank Rehabilitation	300,000
8.	Wastewater Line Upgrades/Replacements	500,000
9.	Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion (Eng.)	1,413,201
10.	Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion (Const.)	1,000,000
11.	Wastewater Imps. – Edwards Drive	200,000
12.	Southside Wastewater Collection System	4,000,000
13.	Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor Ph 3.1	1,700,000
14.	Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor Ph 3.2	1,500,000
15.	Elliott Branch Wastewater Interceptor Ph 1	1,500,000
16.	Elliott Branch Wastewater Interceptor Ph 2	675,000
17.	Center Street Village Wastewater Imps.	1,300,000
18.	Plum Creek Wastewater Interceptor Ph 1	700,000
19.	Plum Creek Wastewater Interceptor Ph 3	1,460,000
20.	Lehman Road Construction	5,100,119
21.	North Burleson Street Construction	4,121,707
22.	North Burleson Street Extension Construction	730,000
23.	Gateway Signage	200,000
24.	Kyle Crossing Imps. Ph 1	765,000

CAPITAL OUTLAY (NON-CIP)

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 includes $835,400 for non-CIP capital items and the breakdown by Fund is provided below. A complete list of vehicle and equipment approved for purchase by department and funding source is provided in the budget document.

1.	General Fund	$ 335,400
2.	Water Utility Fund	25,000
3.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund	350,000
4.	Public Education Fund (PEG)	125,000
	Total:	$ 838,225

REAPPROPRIATION FOR SELECTED ENCUMBRANCES

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 includes department requests to roll forward unspent appropriations totaling $5,950,659 primarily for CIP related contracts currently underway. This will provide continued funding for outstanding contractual commitments of the City.

A complete listing of all contracts with a description of the associated projects and amounts planned to be rolled forward to Fiscal Year 2017-18 is provided in the budget document.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

As of October 1, 2017, beginning of Fiscal Year 2017-18, a total of $85,575,000 in total debt (principal only) will be outstanding. In addition, interest costs will total approximately $26,941,083 on the principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017 if carried until final maturity dates.

Debt service payments due in Fiscal Year 2017-18 on the total outstanding debt is $9,387,181 for principal and interest.

The breakdown by funding source of the total amount of debt outstanding as of October 1, 2017 and the debt service payments (principal and interest) due in Fiscal Year 2017-18 for the respective City Funds are as follows:

Total Debt	Principal	Interest	Total
General Fund:	$61,030,483	$20,387,614	$ 81,418,097
Utility Fund:	3,657,726	1,155,197	4,812,923
TIRZ Fund:	20,886,792	5,398,272	26,285,064
Total Debt Outstanding:	$85,575,000	$26,941,083	$112,516,083

2018 Debt Service Payments	Principal	Interest	Total
General Fund:	$3,178,013	$2,293,809	$5,471,822
Utility Fund:	814,047	424,353	1,239,400
TIRZ Fund:	1,625,690	683,819	2,309,509
Total Debt Service:	$5,849,200	$3,537,980	$9,387,181

APPROVED BUDGET FOR ALL OTHER CITY FUNDS

Except for the City's three major operating Funds which includes the General Fund, Water Utility Fund and Wastewater Utility Fund, all remaining Funds are shown individually under the Other City Funds tab in the budget document.

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2017-18 includes appropriations for revenue, expenditures, transfers, and estimated ending fund balances in the special revenue and other restricted City Funds listed below as Other City Funds.

A detailed Fund Summary showing beginning fund balance, revenue and other sources of funds, expenditures and other uses of funds, and estimated ending fund balance is provided for each individual Fund in the approved Fiscal Year 2017-18 budget document. All Other City Funds include the following:

1. Storm Drainage Utility Fund (Fund 312)
2. General Fund – CIP (Fund 111)
3. Street Maintenance & Improvement Fund (Fund 115)
4. Transportation Fund (Fund 127)
5. Police Forfeiture Fund (Fund 131)
6. Police Special Revenue Fund (Fund 132)
7. Hotel Occupancy Fund (Fund 135)
8. Court Technology Fund (Fund 140)
9. Court Security Fund (Fund 141)
10. Court Judicial Training Fund (Fund 142)
11. Court Child Safety Fund (Fund 143)
12. Debt Service Fund (Fund 151)
13. TIRZ Debt Service Fund (Fund 152)

14. Park Development Fund (Fund 172)
15. 2008 CO Bond Fund (Fund 184)
16. 2013 GO Bond Fund (Fund 188)
17. 2014 Tax Notes Fund (Fund 190)
18. 2015 GO Bond Fund (Fund 192)
19. Water CIP Fund (Fund 331)
20. Water Impact Fee Fund (Fund 332)
21. Wastewater CIP Fund (Fund (341)
22. Wastewater Impact Fee Fund (Fund 342)
23. Storm Drainage CIP Fund (Fund 351)
24. Train Depot Donation Fund (Fund 412)
25. Victims Coordinator Grant Fund (Fund 414)
26. Juvenile Justice Grant Fund (Fund 419)
27. Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant Fund (Fund 430)
28. Wastewater Treatment Plat LID Grant Fund (Fund 431)
29. Public Education & Government Fund (Fund 450)
30. OPEB Liability Fund (Fund 810)
31. Bunton Creek PID Fund (Fund 820)
32. Blanco River Ranch PID Fund (Fund 821)

STATISTICAL & SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR 2017-2018

CITY ORGANIZATION

The City of Kyle is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State including the City's Home Rule Charter, initially adopted by the voters in the year 2000. The City operates as a Home Rule City under a Council-Manager form of government with an elected City Council comprised of the Mayor and six Council Members. It is the responsibility of the appointed City Manager to act as the chief executive officer for the City of Kyle and implement the policies and directives of the Council.

COMMUNITY PROFILE

The City covers approximately nineteen square miles and has an estimated population of 39,400. Kyle is a thriving community having easy access to major highway and roadways including Interstate Highway 35. Kyle is strategically located eight miles north of San Marcos, 20 miles south of Austin and 60 miles north of San Antonio. Kyle is the second largest city in Hays County and enjoys a south-central location convenient to most major population and employment centers in Texas.

HISTORY OF KYLE

Kyle was founded in 1880 as a railroad town when David E. Moore and Fergus Kyle deeded 200 acres of land for a town site to International-Great Northern Railroad. Drawing from the nearby communities of Mountain City and Blanco, the town slowly began to grow until it reached a population of 500 in 1882. From humble beginnings of only several hundred residents, Kyle is now a booming community and home to thousands of citizens.

NET TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION

- $2,642,953,534

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS

- Settlement Bres, LLC
- DDR DB Kyle, LP
- BRE DDR BR Kyle, LP
- AM Kyle, LLC
- Madrone Ventures, LLC

- Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust
- Strand Kyle Holdings, LLC
- AM Plum Creek, LLC
- Cinestarz Entertainment, LLC
- SCC Kyle Partners, LTD

TOP 10 EMPLOYERS

- Hays County Independent School District
- Seton Medical Center Hays
- HEB Plus
- Wal-Mart
- City of Kyle
- EVO Entertainment
- Kyle Correctional Center
- Lowe's Home Centers, Inc.
- Home Depot
- Target
- Austin Community College at Hays
- Kohl's, Inc.
- Construction Metal Products
- RSI, Inc.

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

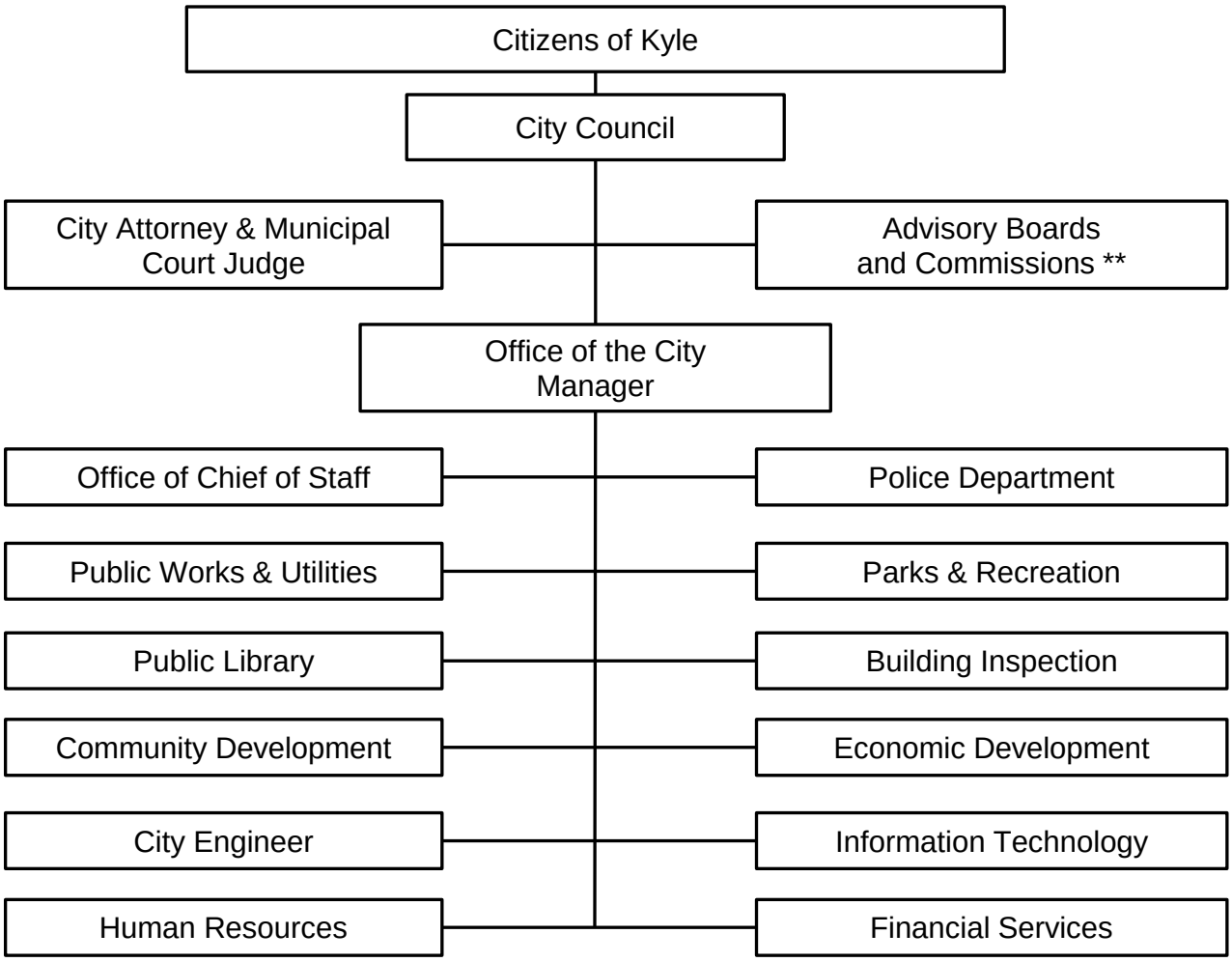
- $77,400

UNEMPLOYMENT RATE

- 3.1%

Organization Chart

City of Kyle - Organization Chart



** List of Advisory Boards and Commissions

Board of Adjustments
Charter Review Commission
Civil Service Commission
Economic Development & Tourism Board
Library Board
Parks and Recreation Board
Planning and Zoning Commission
Train Depot Board
Ethics Commission
Historic Preservation Commission

All Funds Summary

Version: Approved FY 2017-18 Budget
As of Date: 9/5/2017

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2017-18

	General Fund 110	Water Utility Fund 310	Wastewater Utility Fund 311	Storm Drainage Utility Fund 312	General Fund CIP Projects 111	Street Improvement Fund 115
Beginning Balance	$ 11,144,052	$ 6,907,669	$ 3,797,838	$ 40,308	$ 795,496	$ (123,056)
Revenue	$ 22,235,719	$ 9,995,000	$ 6,397,800	$ 1,410,000	$ -	$ 126,250
Transfers-in	788,111	25,000	-	-	1,445,498	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	$ 23,023,830	$ 10,020,000	$ 6,397,800	$ 1,410,000	$ 1,445,498	$ 126,250
Expenditures	$ 21,394,016	$ 7,069,574	$ 3,905,845	$ 1,290,835	$ 1,540,000	$ -
Transfers-Out	2,504,815	1,309,105	2,560,594	225,000	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	$ 23,898,830	$ 8,378,679	$ 6,466,439	$ 1,515,835	$ 1,540,000	$ -
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	$ (875,000)	$ 1,641,321	$ (68,639)	$ (105,835)	$ (94,502)	$ 126,250
Debt Management Fund Balance Assignment	$ 5,000,000					
Estimated Ending Balance:	$ 5,269,052	$ 8,548,989	$ 3,729,199	$ (65,527)	$ 700,994	$ 3,194

Version: Approved FY 2017-18 Budget
As of Date: 9/5/2017

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Transportation Fund 127	Police Forfeiture Fund 131	Police Sp. Revenue Fund 132	Hotel Occupancy Fund 135	Court Sp. Revenue Technology 140	Court Sp. Revenue Security 141
Beginning Balance	$ 9,398	$ 16,155	$ 17,026	$ 14,050	$ 91,498	$ 45,697
Revenue	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 438,400	$ 15,500	$ 10,000
Transfers-in	-	-	-	875,000	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 1,313,400	$ 15,500	$ 10,000
Expenditures	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 961,000	$ 73,665	$ 35,697
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	25,005	20,000
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 961,000	$ 98,670	$ 55,697
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 352,400	$ (83,170)	$ (45,697)
Debt Management Fund Balance Assignment						
Estimated Ending Balance:	$ 9,398	$ 16,155	$ 17,026	$ 366,450	$ 8,328	$ (0)

Version: Approved FY 2017-18 Budget
As of Date: 9/5/2017

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Court Sp. Revenue Judicial Training 142	Court Sp. Revenue Child Safety 143	Debt Service Fund 151	TIRZ Debt Service Fund 152	Park Development Fund 172	2008 CO Bond Fund 184
Beginning Balance	$ 26,003	$ 21,607	$ 1,774,816	$ (43,246)	$ 670,121	$ 1,412,278
Revenue	$ 2,000	$ 500	$ 7,550,000	$ 510,650	$ 617,000	$ -
Transfers-in	-	-	1,239,400	1,842,106	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	$ 2,000	$ 500	$ 8,789,400	$ 2,352,756	$ 617,000	$ -
Expenditures	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 6,711,225	$ 2,309,510	$ 1,270,730	$ -
Transfers-Out	-	-	1,842,106	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 8,553,331	$ 2,309,510	$ 1,270,730	$ -
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	$ 500	$ 500	$ 236,069	$ 43,246	$ (653,730)	$ -
Debt Management Fund Balance Assignment						
Estimated Ending Balance:	$ 26,503	$ 22,107	$ 2,010,885	$ (0)	$ 16,391	$ 1,412,278

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2017-18

	2013 GO Bond Fund 188	2014 Tax Notes 190	2015 GO Bond Fund 192	Water CIP Fund 331	Water Impact Fee Fund 332	Wastewater CIP Fund 341
Beginning Balance	$ 51,788	$ 118,106	$ 15,098,709	$ 1,441,342	$ 3,187,967	$ 1,615,303
Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000	$ -
Transfers-in	-	-	-	315,250	-	1,633,549
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 315,250	$ 1,200,000	$ 1,633,549
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 10,126,826	$ 315,250	$ 520,000	$ 3,128,451
Transfers-Out	-	118,106	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	$ -	$ 118,106	$ 10,126,826	$ 315,250	$ 520,000	$ 3,128,451
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	$ -	$ (118,106)	$ (10,126,826)	$ -	$ 680,000	$ (1,494,902)
Debt Management Fund Balance Assignment						
Estimated Ending Balance:	$ 51,788	$ -	$ 4,971,883	$ 1,441,342	$ 3,867,967	$ 120,401

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Wastewater Impact Fee Fund 342	Storm Drainage CIP Fund 351	Train Depot Renovation Donation 412	Victims Coordinator Grant 414	Juvenile Justice Grant Fund 419	Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant Fund 430
Beginning Balance	$ 11,360,077	$ -	$ 1,506	$ 3,897	$ (21,646)	$ 69,285
Revenue	$ 1,750,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,904	$ 47,390	$ 975,631
Transfers-in	-	225,000	-	24,225	35,092	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	$ 1,750,000	$ 225,000	$ -	$ 65,129	$ 82,482	$ 975,631
Expenditures	$ 12,960,000	$ 225,000	$ 1,506	$ 62,869	$ 82,482	$ 1,044,916
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	$ 12,960,000	$ 225,000	$ 1,506	$ 62,869	$ 82,482	$ 1,044,916
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	$ (11,210,000)	$ -	$ (1,506)	$ 2,260	$ -	$ (69,285)
Debt Management Fund Balance Assignment						
Estimated Ending Balance:	$ 150,077	$ -	$ -	$ 6,157	$ (21,646)	$ -

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2017-18

	WWTP LID Grant Fund 431	Public Educational & Government 450	OPEB Liability Fund 810	Bunton Creek PID 820	Blanco River Ranch PID 821	Total Fund Balance
Beginning Balance	$ -	$ 83,337	$ -	$ 39,744	$ -	$ 59,667,126
Revenue	$ 132,215	$ 45,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 50,000	$ 53,576,959
Transfers-in	-	-	156,500	-	-	8,604,731
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	$ 132,215	$ 45,000	$ 156,500	$ 20,000	$ 50,000	$ 62,181,690
Expenditures	$ 132,215	$ 125,000	$ 156,500	$ 41,019	$ 50,000	$ 75,542,631
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	8,604,731
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	$ 132,215	$ 125,000	$ 156,500	$ 41,019	$ 50,000	$ 84,147,362
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	$ -	$ (80,000)	$ -	$ (21,019)	$ -	$ (21,965,672)
Debt Management Fund Balance Assignment						
Estimated Ending Balance:	$ -	$ 3,337	$ -	$ 18,725	$ -	$ 37,701,454

Summary of Revenue And Expenditures

Summary of Revenue and Expenditures

General Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Summary
GENERAL FUND (110)

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	$ 8,522,764	$ 9,420,737	$ 9,919,465	$ 9,919,465	$ 9,919,465	$ 11,144,052		
	REVENUE								
	General Revenue								
1	Property Taxes	$ 4,489,788	$ 4,663,667	$ 5,524,400	$ 5,641,217	$ 5,641,217	$ 6,212,188	$ 687,788	12.45%
2	Sales Taxes	6,676,810	6,540,475	7,395,000	4,719,961	7,027,800	7,606,531	211,531	2.86%
3	Other Taxes	50,515	72,506	86,500	49,037	69,882	90,000	3,500	4.05%
4	Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees	1,113,383	1,173,087	1,198,000	632,268	1,348,063	1,881,200	683,200	57.03%
5	Charges for Services	2,568,873	2,838,656	3,061,800	2,238,251	2,984,335	3,285,550	223,750	7.31%
6	Fines and Forfeitures	1,089,820	542,028	780,900	375,894	501,193	530,000	(250,900)	-32.13%
7	Licenses, Fees and Permits	3,018	5,137	3,500	6,251	8,334	4,500	1,000	28.57%
8	Library Revenue	61,460	58,100	63,100	58,249	67,665	67,800	4,700	7.45%
9	Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	14,100	14,100	0.00%
10	Interest and Other	108,084	342,417	130,600	191,087	245,682	201,000	70,400	53.91%
	Total General Revenue:	$ 16,161,749	$ 16,236,073	$ 18,243,800	$ 13,912,215	$ 17,894,171	$ 19,892,869	$ 1,649,069	9.04%
	Community Development Revenue								
11	Construction Inspection	$ 1,368,170	$ 1,292,283	$ 1,430,500	$ 1,536,349	$ 1,597,532	$ 1,473,800	$ 43,300	3.03%
12	Land Use Planning & Review	649,563	549,145	529,800	479,388	639,184	573,500	43,700	8.25%
	Total Community Development Revenue:	$ 2,017,733	$ 1,841,429	$ 1,960,300	$ 2,015,737	$ 2,236,716	$ 2,047,300	$ 87,000	4.44%
	Recreation Programs Revenue								
13	Recreation Program	$ 163,904	$ 152,626	$ 205,500	$ 124,164	$ 207,783	$ 205,500	$ -	0.00%
14	Recreation Special Events	35,638	44,697	39,550	31,226	41,154	35,550	(4,000)	-10.11%
15	Swimming Pool	49,508	60,218	54,500	29,009	56,115	54,500	-	0.00%
	Total Recreation Programs Revenue:	$ 249,050	$ 257,540	$ 299,550	$ 184,398	$ 305,052	$ 295,550	$ (4,000)	-1.34%
	TOTAL REVENUE	$ 18,428,532	$ 18,335,041	$ 20,503,650	$ 16,112,350	$ 20,435,939	$ 22,235,719	$ 1,732,069	8.45%
	Transfers In:								
16	Utility Fund	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 866,667	$ 1,300,000	$ 650,000	$ (650,000)	-50.00%
17	Court Security Fund	18,250	18,600	18,600	12,400	18,600	20,000	1,400	7.53%
18	2010 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Water Reuse Feasibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Hotel Occupancy Fund	-	24,894	69,450	46,300	69,450	-	(69,450)	-100.00%
21	Emergency Reserve Fund	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Library Bldg Donation	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Court Technology Fund	-	-	-	-	-	25,005	25,005	0.00%
24	2014 Tax Notes	-	-	-	-	-	93,106	93,106	0.00%
	Total Transfer In:	$ 1,318,250	$ 2,593,494	$ 1,388,050	$ 925,367	$ 1,388,050	$ 788,111	$ (599,939)	-43.22%
	TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	$ 19,746,783	$ 20,928,534	$ 21,891,700	$ 17,037,717	$ 21,823,989	$ 23,023,830	$ 1,132,130	5.17%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	EXPENDITURES								
	Administration								
1	Mayor and Council	$ 54,185	$ 14,410	$ 36,516	$ 21,847	$ 29,129	$ 46,344	$ 9,828	26.91%
2	Office of the City Manager	789,723	647,927	705,632	319,189	420,817	639,845	(65,787)	-9.32%
3	Human Resources	292,793	245,102	284,935	156,906	208,707	295,385	10,450	3.67%
4	Office of Chief of Staff	153,114	298,072	273,055	194,109	252,964	295,552	22,497	8.24%
5	Special Events	-	-	65,286	46,920	62,284	243,747	178,461	273.35%
	Total Administration:	$ 1,289,815	$ 1,205,511	$ 1,365,424	$ 738,970	$ 973,900	$ 1,520,873	$ 155,449	11.38%
6	Information Technology	599,065	698,235	1,301,359	1,014,910	1,297,702	$ 890,671	$ (410,688)	-31.56%
	Community Development								
7	Building Inspection	$ 506,639	$ 510,059	$ 529,774	$ 475,049	$ 631,836	$ 759,411	$ 229,637	43.35%
8	Planning	304,196	302,440	385,214	263,741	350,204	395,224	10,010	2.60%
9	Economic Development	302,322	330,314	322,539	235,842	299,731	325,434	2,895	0.90%
	Total Community Development	$ 1,113,157	$ 1,142,813	$ 1,237,527	$ 974,633	$ 1,281,771	$ 1,480,069	$ 242,542	19.60%
	Financial Services								
10	Budget & Accounting	$ 659,543	$ 635,960	$ 762,221	$ 535,647	$ 713,417	$ 988,686	$ 226,465	29.71%
11	Municipal Court	787,305	631,830	324,069	235,853	291,568	358,988	34,919	10.78%
	Total Financial Services:	$ 1,446,848	$ 1,267,790	$ 1,086,290	$ 771,500	$ 1,004,986	$ 1,347,674	$ 261,384	24.06%
	Parks and Recreation								
12	Administration	$ 181,420	$ 215,444	$ 238,362	$ 168,304	$ 223,737	$ 251,510	$ 13,148	5.52%
13	Recreation Programs	363,239	321,280	473,752	300,341	458,431	504,149	30,397	6.42%
14	Aquatic Program	111,836	120,467	111,847	52,773	108,169	109,958	(1,889)	-1.69%
15	Parks Maintenance & Operations	1,124,113	857,416	846,192	626,115	817,210	877,111	30,919	3.65%
16	Facilities Maintenance & Operations	500,436	533,464	695,103	376,826	549,796	731,751	36,648	5.27%
	Total Parks and Recreation:	$ 2,281,044	$ 2,048,071	$ 2,365,256	$ 1,524,358	$ 2,157,342	$ 2,474,479	$ 109,223	4.62%
17	Public Library	$ 610,100	$ 670,370	$ 748,219	$ 501,307	$ 668,551	$ 767,362	$ 19,143	2.56%
	Police Department								
18	Police Operations	$ 4,535,969	$ 4,484,348	$ 5,444,657	$ 3,393,705	$ 4,612,758	$ 5,679,208	$ 234,551	4.31%
19	Police Support Services	750,537	750,681	955,130	557,644	742,322	969,287	14,157	1.48%
	Total Police Department:	$ 5,286,506	$ 5,235,029	$ 6,399,787	$ 3,951,349	$ 5,355,080	$ 6,648,495	$ 248,708	3.89%
20	Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	$ 275,000	$ 497,285	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 253,620	$ (536,380)	-67.90%
	Council Initiated Programs								
21	Community Health Support	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	0.00%
22	First Year on Us Program	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
	Total Council Initiated Programs	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 50,000	250.00%
23	Kyle Fire Department	$ 144,323	$ 103,243	$ 121,700	$ 116,406	$ 118,406	$ 27,500	$ (94,200)	-77.40%
	Public Works								
24	Street Maintenance	$ 875,181	$ 1,102,607	$ 1,693,239	$ 933,420	$ 1,229,982	$ 1,672,309	$ (20,930)	-1.24%
25	Solid Waste Services (Contract)	2,322,244	2,305,127	2,567,700	1,666,311	2,567,700	2,803,900	236,200	9.20%
	Total Public Works:	$ 3,197,426	$ 3,407,734	$ 4,260,939	$ 2,599,731	$ 3,797,682	$ 4,476,209	$ 215,270	5.05%
26	Engineering	$ 228,751	$ 309,517	$ 242,317	$ 166,256	$ 264,617	$ 241,889	$ (428)	-0.18%
	Departmental Total:	$ 16,472,036	$ 16,585,598	$ 19,938,817	$ 13,149,420	$ 17,710,034	$ 20,198,841	$ 260,023	1.30%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Non Departmental								
27	Pay Parity (Civil Service)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
28	Pay Parity (Non-Civil Service)	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	(100,000)	-100.00%
29	Vacation/Sick - Accrual	62,751	59,418	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Longevity Pay Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Workers Compensation	101,628	112,180	115,900	110,057	110,057	127,675	11,775	10.16%
32	State Unemployment Taxes	5,903	26,747	31,200	7,075	9,434	-	(31,200)	-100.00%
33	Health Insurance Adjustment	-	54,096	-	20,150	26,866	-	-	0.00%
34	Tuition Reimbursement	2,250	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
35	Insurance & Bonds	103,862	118,207	131,300	135,010	135,010	144,500	13,200	10.05%
36	Seton 380 Developer Agrmnt	254,319	396,121	425,000	320,057	426,743	475,000	50,000	11.76%
37	DDR DB 380 Developer Agrmnt	294,897	328,535	350,000	268,123	357,498	396,000	46,000	13.14%
38	Nomoland 380 Developer Agmnt	36,280	36,819	45,000	26,171	34,895	42,000	(3,000)	-6.67%
39	RR HPI Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	RSI - Economic Dev Incentive	-	-	480,000	480,000	480,000	-	(480,000)	-100.00%
	Total Non Departmental	$ 861,890	$ 1,132,123	$ 1,688,400	$ 1,366,643	$ 1,580,502	$ 1,195,175	$ (493,225)	-29.21%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 17,333,926	$ 17,717,721	$ 21,627,217	$ 14,516,063	$ 19,290,536	$ 21,394,016	$ (233,202)	-1.08%
	TRANSFERS OUT:								
41	Interfund Transfers Out	$ 425,927	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ -	$ (120,000)	-100.00%
42	Transfer - CIP	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Transfer - OPEB Fund	94,500	125,000	125,000	83,333	125,000	125,000	-	0.00%
44	Transfer - Transportation Fund	100,222	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Transfer - Economic Dev. Fund	52,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Transfer - Structural Demolition Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Transfer - Emergency Reserve Fund	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Transfer - Grant Fund	24,716	-	-	-	129,000	-	-	0.00%
49	Transfer - Victims Coordinator Grant	22,600	21,965	21,965	14,643	21,965	24,225	2,260	10.29%
50	Transfer - Juvenile Justice Grant	-	-	32,900	21,933	32,900	35,092	2,192	6.66%
51	Transfer-Train Depot Donation	134,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Transfer-Computer/Equip Replace Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Transfer-Fleet Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Transfer-Facility Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Transfer-2015 GO Bond Fund	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Transfer-General Fund CIP Projects	-	1,015,120	880,000	340,000	880,000	1,445,498	565,498	64.26%
57	Transfer Out - HOT Fund	-	-	-	-	-	875,000	875,000	0.00%
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	$ 1,514,884	$ 2,712,085	$ 1,179,865	$ 539,910	$ 1,308,865	$ 2,504,815	$ 1,324,950	112.30%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	$ 18,848,810	$ 20,429,806	$ 22,807,082	$ 15,055,973	$ 20,599,402	$ 23,898,830	$ 1,091,748	4.79%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 897,972	$ 498,729	$ (915,382)	$ 1,981,744	$ 1,224,587	$ (875,000)		
	DEBT MANAGEMENT FUND BALANCE ASSIGNMENT						$ 5,000,000		
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 9,420,737	$ 9,919,465	$ 9,004,083	$ 11,901,209	$ 11,144,052	$ 5,269,052		

Summary of Revenue and Expenditures

Utility Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Summary
UTILITY FUND (310 & 311)

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	$ 6,014,184	$ 9,104,348	$ 8,520,306	$ 8,520,306	$ 8,520,306	$ 10,705,508		
	REVENUE:								
1	Water Sales	$ 7,865,352	$ 8,654,216	$ 9,361,500	$ 6,289,953	$ 8,386,604	$ 9,112,400	$ (249,100)	-2.66%
2	Misc Water Charges	538,361	621,096	639,500	403,192	537,590	781,100	141,600	22.14%
3	Wastewater Service Charges	5,111,981	5,551,893	5,929,000	4,299,604	5,732,806	6,088,300	159,300	2.69%
4	Misc Wastewater Charges	221,298	229,155	256,500	232,782	310,375	251,500	(5,000)	-1.95%
5	Interest and Other	123,382	2,527,686	140,400	99,570	132,759	159,500	19,100	13.60%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 13,860,373	$ 17,584,046	$ 16,326,900	$ 11,325,100	$ 15,100,134	$ 16,392,800	$ 65,900	0.40%
	TRANSFERS IN:								
6	Transfer In	$ 729,208	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ 25,000	$ (95,000)	-79.17%
	TOTAL TRANSFERS IN:	$ 729,208	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ 25,000	$ (95,000)	-79.17%
	TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	$ 14,589,581	$ 17,584,046	$ 16,446,900	$ 11,405,100	$ 15,220,134	$ 16,417,800	$ (29,100)	-0.18%
	EXPENDITURES:								
7	Administration	$ 897,265	$ 953,376	$ 1,210,818	$ 732,358	$ 962,334	$ 1,342,243	$ 131,425	10.85%
8	Engineering	53,408	110,119	183,611	136,170	167,703	195,238	11,627	6.33%
9	Utility Billing	693,421	652,993	763,000	540,123	685,347	981,672	218,672	28.66%
10	Water Operations	1,241,489	1,393,333	1,920,565	1,292,436	1,664,867	1,645,520	(275,045)	-14.32%
11	Water Supply	3,361,864	3,469,422	3,843,334	2,124,617	2,832,823	4,072,842	229,508	5.97%
12	Wastewater Operations	2,365,720	896,578	1,269,039	655,060	852,901	941,610	(327,429)	-25.80%
13	WW Treatment Plant Operations	7,778	1,265,036	1,748,548	1,259,408	1,439,033	1,632,562	(115,986)	-6.63%
14	Non-Departmental	72,245	102,983	79,840	84,467	100,036	102,340	22,500	28.18%
15	Facility Maintenance	27,228	33,258	61,393	50,532	66,943	61,393	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 8,720,417	$ 8,877,097	$ 11,080,147	$ 6,875,169	$ 8,771,986	$ 10,975,419	$ (104,728)	-0.95%
	TRANSFERS OUT:								
16	Transfers Out - General Fund	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 866,667	$ 1,300,000	$ 650,000	$ (650,000)	-50.00%
17	Transfers Out - CIP	800,000	4,425,000	2,560,000	1,706,667	2,560,000	1,948,799	(611,201)	-23.88%
18	Transfers Out - Debt Service	645,537	665,939	371,446	247,631	371,446	1,239,400	867,954	233.67%
19	Transfers Out - OPEB Fund	31,500	31,500	31,500	21,000	31,500	31,500	-	0.00%
20	Transfers Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	1,076,730	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	$ 2,777,037	$ 7,499,169	$ 4,262,946	$ 2,841,964	$ 4,262,946	$ 3,869,699	$ (393,247)	-9.22%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	$ 11,497,454	$ 16,376,266	$ 15,343,093	$ 9,717,133	$ 13,034,932	$ 14,845,118	$ (497,975)	-3.25%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 3,092,127	$ 1,207,779	$ 1,103,807	$ 1,687,967	$ 2,185,202	$ 1,572,682		
	ADJUSTMENT PER AUDIT FOR RESTRICTED FUNDS	$ (1,963)	$ (1,791,822)						
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 9,104,348	$ 8,520,306	$ 9,624,112	$ 10,208,273	$ 10,705,508	$ 12,278,189		

Fund Summary for

All Other City Funds

General Fund CIP Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND CIP PROJECTS (111)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ 557,464	$ 557,464	$ 557,464	$ 795,496		
	REVENUE:								
1	Transfer - General Fund	$ -	$ 1,015,120	$ 880,000	$ 340,000	$ 880,000	$ 1,445,498	$ 565,498	64.26%
2	Transfer - HOT Fund	-	34,000	169,502	113,001	169,502	-	(169,502)	-100.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 1,049,120	$ 1,049,502	$ 453,001	$ 1,049,502	$ 1,445,498	$ 395,996	37.73%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	City Wide Beautification								
3	Gateway Signage	$ -	$ 8,579	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 50,000	66.67%
4	City Wide Beautification	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	0.00%
5	Way-Finding Signage	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
6	Historic Water Tower	-	12,791	9,709	9,709	9,709	-	(9,709)	-100.00%
	Total City Wide Beautification	$ -	$ 21,370	$ 84,709	$ 9,709	$ 9,709	$ 275,000	$ 190,291	224.64%
	Railroad Crossing								
7	Railroad Crossing Study/Construction	$ -	$ 12,644	$ 102,231	$ 2,231	$ 2,231	$ 100,000	$ (2,231)	-2.18%
8	Relocating Rail Siding	-	-	270,000	-	-	-	(270,000)	-100.00%
	Total Railroad Crossing	$ -	$ 12,644	$ 102,231	$ 2,231	$ 2,231	$ 100,000	$ (2,231)	-2.18%
	Veterans Memorial								
9	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (10,000)	-100.00%
	Total Veterans Memorial	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (10,000)	-100.00%
	Relocating Utilities								
10	Relocating Utilities Underground	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	0.00%
	Total Relocating Utilities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	0.00%
	Flood Study								
11	Services - Engineering	$ -	$ 25,120	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Flood Study	$ -	$ 25,120	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Annual Street & Sidewalk Maint								
12	Street Improvement and Maintenance	$ -	$ 118,205	$ 772,414	$ 743,169	$ 772,414	$ 500,000	$ (272,414)	-35.27%
13	Masonwood Dr. Rehab	-	290,038	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Arbor Knot Rehab	-	9,967	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Sidewalk Repair Program	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
16	Windy Hill	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00%
17	Old Post Road	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	0.00%
	Total Annual Street & Sidewalk Maint	$ -	$ 418,210	$ 772,414	$ 743,169	$ 772,414	$ 825,000	$ 52,586	6.81%
	Park Improvements								
18	Park Improvements-City Square	$ -	$ 14,312	$ 5,900	$ 27,117	$ 27,117	$ -	$ (5,900)	-100.00%
19	Park Improvements-Dog Park	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
20	Park Improvements-Skate/Splash Park	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	0.00%
	Total Park Improvements	$ -	$ 14,312	$ 5,900	$ 27,117	$ 27,117	$ 180,000	$ 174,100	2950.85%
	Library								
21	Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	0.00%
	Total Library	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ 491,656	$ 975,254	$ 782,226	$ 811,471	$ 1,540,000	$ 564,746	57.91%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 557,464	$ 74,248	$ (329,225)	$ 238,031	$ (94,502)	$ (168,750)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 557,464	$ 631,713	$ 228,240	$ 795,496	$ 700,994		

Street Improvement Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND (115)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 436,801	$ 489,293	$ 971,055	$ 971,055	$ 971,055	$ (123,056)		
	REVENUE:								
1	Assessments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Adjacent Lane Mile	1,506	400,399	300,000	104,790	179,639	110,000	(190,000)	-63.33%
3	Sidewalk Improvement Fee	-	29,900	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Prairie on the Creek-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Four Seasons-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Hometown Kyle-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Dacy Lane-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Center St Village-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Indian Paint Brush-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Brookside-FM150-RI	-	4,225	-	9,750	14,486	9,750	9,750	0.00%
11	FM 1626 ROW-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Four Seasons-FM150-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Goforth Rd-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Woodland Park-FM150-RI	2,600	-	5,000	5,200	8,914	5,000	-	0.00%
15	Waterleaf-FM150-RI	22,100	-	25,000	-	-		(25,000)	-100.00%
16	Windy Hill Rd-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Post Oak-FM150-RI	25,675	45,825	45,000	325	557	-	(45,000)	-100.00%
18	Stagecoach Rd-Hometown Kyle-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Investment Income	610	1,413	500	1,816	2,421	1,500	1,000	200.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 52,492	$ 481,762	$ 375,500	$ 121,880	$ 206,017	$ 126,250	$ (249,250)	-66.38%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Transfers Out								
20	Transfer 2015 GO Bond	$ -	$ -	$ 535,128	$ 356,752	$ 535,128	$ -	$ (535,128)	-100.00%
	Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ 535,128	$ 356,752	$ 535,128	$ -	$ (535,128)	-100.00%
	Road Upgrades - Dacy Ln Widening								
21	Dacy Ln Project Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Road Upgrades - Dacy Ln Widening	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	RM150 Re-alignment								
22	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total RM150 Re-alignment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Kyle Crossing from Kohlers								
23	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 765,000	$ 765,000	$ 765,000	$ -	$ (765,000)	-100.00%
	Totla Kyle Crossing from Kohlers	$ -	$ -	$ 765,000	$ 765,000	$ 765,000	$ -	$ (765,000)	-100.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,128	$ 1,121,752	$ 1,300,128	$ -	$ (1,300,128)	-100.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ (924,628)	$ (999,872)	$ (1,094,111)	$ 126,250	$ 1,050,878	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 489,293	$ 971,055	$ 46,427	$ (28,817)	$ (123,056)	$ 3,194		

Transportation Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
TRANSPORTATION FUND (127)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ (107,330)	$ 68	$ 9,398	$ 9,398	9,398.45	$ 9,398		
	REVENUE:								
1	Reimbursement from TxDOT	$ 22,136	$ 12,931	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Transfer In From General Fund	100,222	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 122,358	$ 712,931	-	$ -	$ -	-	-	-
	EXPENDITURES:								
	FM2770/RM150 Sidewalk/Bike Imp								
3	Sidewalk Construction Costs	$ -	$ 690,670	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
4	Bike Lane Construction Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	14,959	12,931	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total FM2770/RM150 Sidewalk/Bike Imp	$ 14,959	$ 703,601	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 14,959	$ 703,601	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 107,399	$ 9,330	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 68	$ 9,398	$ 9,398	$ 9,398	$ 9,398	$ 9,398		

Police Forfeiture Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE FORFEITURE FUND (131)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 6,838	$ 9,748	$ 13,180	$ 13,180	$ 13,180	$ 16,155		
	REVENUE:								
1	Police Seizure Revenue	$ 3,110	$ 3,431	$ 3,500	$ 2,970	$ 2,970	$ 3,500	$ -	0.00%
2	Investment Income	-	-	-	4	5	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 3,110	$ 3,431	$ 3,500	$ 2,974	$ 2,975	$ 3,500	$ -	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
3	Equipment Rental - Motorcyles	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
4	Fire Arms Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,500)	-100.00%
5	Other Operational Equipment	-	-	2,970	685	-	3,500	530	17.84%
6	Equipment - Radio w/Helmet Mic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Eqpmnt-Emergency Lights, Siren	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 6,470	$ 685	$ -	$ 3,500	$ (2,970)	-45.90%
8	Interfund Transfers Out	$ 200	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Transfers	$ 200	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 200	$ -	$ 6,470	$ 685	$ -	$ 3,500	$ (2,970)	-45.90%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 2,910	$ 3,431	$ (2,970)	$ 2,288	$ 2,975	$ -	$ 2,970	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 9,748	$ 13,180	$ 10,209	$ 15,468	$ 16,155	$ 16,155		

Police Special Revenue Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE (132)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 7,717	$ 10,649	$ 13,454	$ 13,454	$ 13,454	$ 17,026		
	REVENUE:								
1	LEOSE Revenue	$ 2,931	$ 3,055	$ 3,000	$ 3,572	$ 3,572	$ 3,500	$ 500	16.67%
2	LEAD Grant Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Invest Income on Bank Bal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Blue Santa Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	VFW Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Blue Santa/Christmas Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 2,931	$ 3,055	$ 3,000	$ 3,572	$ 3,572	$ 3,500	$ 500	16.67%
	EXPENDITURES:								
7	Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
8	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	0.00%
9	LEOSE Expenses	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	LEAD Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Blue Santa Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 2,931	$ 2,805	$ 3,000	$ 3,572	$ 3,572	$ -	$ (3,000)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 10,649	$ 13,454	$ 16,454	$ 17,026	$ 17,026	$ 17,026		

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
HOTEL OCCUPANCY FUND (135)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 125,069	$ 150,209	$ 140,389	$ 140,389	$ 140,389	$ 14,050		
	REVENUE:								
	Taxes and Other Income								
1	Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	$ 198,010	$ 199,134	$ 300,900	$ 147,332	$ 237,445	$ 437,900	$ 137,000	45.53%
2	Investment Income	74	358	350	439	586	500	150	42.86%
3	Refunds and Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Transfer - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	875,000	875,000	0.00%
	Total Taxes and Other Income	$ 198,084	$ 199,492	$ 301,250	$ 147,772	$ 238,031	$ 1,313,400	$ 1,012,150	335.98%
	Special Events								
5	Kyle Field Day	$ -	$ 500	$ 32,500	$ 5,556	$ 5,635	$ -	$ (32,500)	-100.00%
6	Kyle Hogwash	-	1,490	23,250	3,960	3,960	-	(23,250)	-100.00%
7	Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	43,100	-	-	-	(43,100)	-100.00%
8	Special Events	-	-	6,360	200	267	-	(6,360)	-100.00%
9	Pie in the Sky	-	-	-	500	667	-		
10	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	-	-	13	17	-		
	Total Special Events Revenue	$ -	$ 1,990	$ 105,210	$ 10,228	$ 10,545	$ -	$ (105,210)	-100.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 198,084	$ 201,482	$ 406,460	$ 158,000	$ 248,576	$ 1,313,400	$ 906,940	223.13%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Hotel Tax Expenses								
11	Transfer Out - GF CIP	$ -	$ 24,894	$ 69,450	$ 46,300	$ 69,450	$ -	$ (69,450)	-100.00%
12	Transfer Out - I & S Fund	36,858	36,503	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Transfer - G/F CIP Projects	-	34,000	169,502	113,001	169,502	-	(169,502)	-100.00%
14	Community Events	567	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
15	Tourism Marketing (GSMP)	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
16	Consultant Svc-Hotel Mkt Study	17,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Historic Water Tower	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Chamber of Commerce	113,918	82,516	95,000	85,000	85,000	61,000	(34,000)	-35.79%
	Total Hotel Tax Expenses	$ 172,944	$ 197,912	$ 358,952	$ 244,301	$ 343,952	$ 86,000	$ (272,952)	-76.04%
	Economic Dev-Sunset Orange								
19	Land Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 875,000	$ 875,000	0.00%
	Total Economic Dev-Sunset Orange	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 875,000	$ 875,000	0.00%
	Special Events								
20	Kyle Field Day	$ -	$ 2,050	$ 43,198	$ 9,620	$ 9,620	$ -	$ (43,198)	-100.00%
21	Kyle Hogwash	-	11,340	44,519	15,258	15,258	-	(44,519)	-100.00%
22	Special Events	-	-	3,445	336	447	-	(3,445)	-100.00%
23	Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	43,508	1,062	1,062	-	(43,508)	-100.00%
24	Kyle Pie in the Sky	-	-	-	417	3,812	-	-	0.00%
25	Legal Services	-	-	-	400	533	-	-	0.00%
26	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	173	230	-	-	0.00%
	Total Special Events	$ -	$ 13,390	$ 134,670	$ 27,265	$ 30,963	$ -	$ (134,670)	-100.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 172,944	$ 211,302	$ 493,622	$ 271,567	$ 374,915	$ 961,000	$ 467,378	94.68%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 25,140	$ (9,820)	$ (87,162)	$ (113,567)	$ (126,339)	$ 352,400	$ 439,562	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 150,209	$ 140,389	$ 53,227	$ 26,822	$ 14,050	$ 366,450		

Court Special Revenue Technology Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE TECHNOLOGY FUND (140)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 90,070	$ 96,107	$ 96,107	$ 96,107	$ 91,498		
	REVENUE:								
1	Technology Fee	$ -	$ 13,665	$ 20,000	$ 10,451	$ 13,935	$ 15,500	$ (4,500)	-22.50%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 13,665	$ 20,000	$ 10,451	$ 13,935	$ 15,500	$ (4,500)	-22.50%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Technology Expenses								
2	Office Equipment Rental	$ -	$ 3,773	$ 5,000	$ 2,658	$ 3,544	$ 5,000	$ -	0.00%
3	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	IT Online Services	-	-	-	-	-	68,665	68,665	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ 3,773	$ 5,000	$ 2,658	$ 3,544	$ 73,665	$ 68,665	1373.30%
5	Computer Hardware	$ -	$ 3,854	$ 15,000	$ 13,566	$ 15,000	$ -	$ (15,000)	-100.00%
6	Computer Software	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
7	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ 3,854	$ 20,000	$ 13,566	$ 15,000	$ -	$ (20,000)	-100.00%
10	Transfer Out - GF	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,005	$ 25,005	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,005	$ 25,005	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ 7,627	$ 25,000	$ 16,225	$ 18,544	$ 98,670	$ 73,670	294.68%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 6,038	$ (5,000)	$ (5,773)	$ (4,609)	$ (83,170)	$ (78,170)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 96,107	$ 91,107	$ 90,334	$ 91,498	$ 8,328		

Court Special Revenue Security Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE SECURITY FUND (141)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 76,859	$ 68,508	$ 68,508	$ 68,508	$ 45,697		
	REVENUE:								
1	Security Fee	$ -	$ 10,249	$ 15,000	$ 7,839	$ 10,452	$ 10,000	$ (5,000)	-33.33%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 10,249	$ 15,000	$ 7,839	$ 10,452	$ 10,000	$ (5,000)	-33.33%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Security Expenses								
2	Training/Registration	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,500)	-100.00%
3	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,500)	-100.00%
4	Office Security Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	35,697	35,697	0.00%
6	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	14,663	14,663	14,663	-	(14,663)	-100.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 14,663	$ 14,663	$ 14,663	$ 35,697	$ 21,034	143.45%
7	Transfer Out - GF	$ -	$ 18,600	$ 18,600	$ 12,400	$ 18,600	$ 20,000	$ 1,400	7.53%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ 18,600	$ 18,600	$ 12,400	$ 18,600	$ 20,000	$ 1,400	7.53%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ 18,600	$ 35,763	$ 27,063	$ 33,263	$ 55,697	$ 19,934	55.74%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ (8,351)	$ (20,763)	$ (19,224)	$ (22,811)	$ (45,697)	$ (24,934)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 68,508	$ 47,745	$ 49,284	$ 45,697	$ (0)		

Court Special Revenue
Judicial Training Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE JUDICIAL TRAINING FUND (142)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 22,236	$ 24,202	$ 24,202	$ 24,202	$ 26,003		
	REVENUE:								
1	Judicial Training Fee	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 3,500	$ 1,351	$ 1,801	$ 2,000	$ (1,500)	-42.86%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 3,500	$ 1,351	$ 1,801	$ 2,000	$ (1,500)	-42.86%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Training Expenses								
2	Training/Registration	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	0.00%
3	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 2,000	$ 1,351	$ 1,801	$ 500	$ (1,500)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 24,202	$ 26,202	$ 25,553	$ 26,003	$ 26,503		

Court Special Revenue
Child Safety Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE CHILD SAFETY FUND (143)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 19,478	$ 21,024	$ 21,024	$ 21,024	$ 21,607		
	REVENUE:								
1	Child Safety Fee	$ -	$ 1,546	$ 2,500	$ 437	$ 583	$ 500	$ (2,000)	-80.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 1,546	$ 2,500	$ 437	$ 583	$ 500	$ (2,000)	-80.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Child Safety Expenses								
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 1,546	$ 2,500	$ 437	$ 583	$ 500	$ (2,000)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 21,024	$ 23,524	$ 21,461	$ 21,607	$ 22,107		

Debt Service Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
DEBT SERVICE FUND (151)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 836,167	$ 1,045,697	$ 1,132,755	$ 1,132,755	1,132,755	$ 1,774,816		
	REVENUE:								
	Property Taxes								
1	Property Taxes - Current	$ 4,734,640	$ 7,084,387	$ 7,733,900	$ 7,780,643	$ 7,780,643	$ 7,500,000	$ (233,900)	-3.02%
2	Property Taxes - Delinquent	23,022	23,928	20,000	67,331	67,331	25,000	5,000	25.00%
3	Property Taxes - Rollbacks	24,788	7,406	5,000	4,119	4,119	5,000	-	0.00%
4	Property Taxes - P & I	21,025	24,444	20,000	20,997	20,997	20,000	-	0.00%
	Total Property Taxes	$ 4,803,475	$ 7,140,165	$ 7,778,900	$ 7,873,090	$ 7,873,090	$ 7,550,000	$ (228,900)	-2.94%
	Investment Income & Other								
5	Investment Income	$ 17,622	$ 100,949	$ 35,000	$ 132,488	$ 176,650	$ -	$ (35,000)	-100.00%
6	Claims and Reimbursement	9,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Investment Income & Other	$ 26,878	$ 100,949	$ 35,000	$ 132,488	$ 176,650	$ -	$ (35,000)	-100.00%
	Transfer In								
8	Transfer In - General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
9	Transfer In CIP OP & Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Transfer - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Transfer - Water Operating	558,260	575,904	321,227	214,151	321,227	328,105	6,878	2.14%
12	Transfer - Wastewater Operating	87,277	90,035	50,219	33,479	50,219	911,295	861,076	1714.64%
13	Transfer - Hotel Tax	36,858	36,503	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Transfer - 2007 CO	2,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Transfer - 2008 CO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Transfer - 2009 Tax Notes	22,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Transfer - 2010 CO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer In	$ 707,484	$ 702,442	$ 371,446	$ 247,631	$ 371,446	$ 1,239,400	$ 867,954	233.67%
	TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	$ 5,537,837	$ 7,943,556	$ 8,185,346	$ 8,253,209	$ 8,421,187	$ 8,789,400	$ 604,054	7.38%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	EXPENDITURES:								
18	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	$ -	$ 825	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
19	2002 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	2003 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	2007 Series CO Interest	161,600	50,200	50,200	10,100	50,200	-	(50,200)	-100.00%
22	2008 Series CO Interest	379,353	177,450	154,350	25,875	154,350	26,250	(128,100)	-82.99%
23	2009 Tax Notes Interest	43,984	15,313	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	2009 GO Refunding Int	37,641	34,886	31,740	7,777	31,740	10,515	(21,225)	-66.87%
25	2010 Series CO Interest	135,973	130,723	125,173	62,586	125,173	119,323	(5,850)	-4.67%
26	2011 GO Refunding Interest	86,698	80,510	74,323	37,161	74,323	67,323	(7,000)	-9.42%
27	2013 GO Refunding Interest	43,807	43,606	43,155	21,577	43,155	41,485	(1,670)	-3.87%
28	2013 Series GO Interest	213,860	210,160	206,748	103,374	206,748	200,748	(6,000)	-2.90%
29	2014 Tax Notes Interest	52,957	31,500	24,950	13,800	24,950	19,600	(5,350)	-21.44%
30	2014 GO Refunding Interest	181,862	278,800	278,800	139,400	278,800	278,800	-	0.00%
31	2015 GO and Refunding Interest	-	2,004,006	1,584,250	792,125	1,584,250	1,563,050	(21,200)	-1.34%
32	2016 GO Refunding Interest	-	-	-	48,042	-	104,820	104,820	0.00%
33	2017 Series CO Interest	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	(1,200,000)	-100.00%
34	2018 Series CO (WWTP) Interest	-	-	-	-	-	572,750	572,750	0.00%
35	2002 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	2003 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	2007 Series CO Principal	-	-	505,000	-	505,000	-	(505,000)	-100.00%
38	2008 Series CO Principal	625,000	660,000	680,000	-	680,000	700,000	20,000	2.94%
39	2009 Tax Notes Principal	855,000	875,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	2009 GO Refunding Principal	63,075	74,675	82,650	82,650	82,650	86,638	3,988	4.83%
41	2010 Series CO Principal	175,000	185,000	195,000	-	195,000	200,000	5,000	2.56%
42	2011 GO Refunding Principal	275,000	275,000	280,000	-	280,000	295,000	15,000	5.36%
43	2013 GO Refunding Principal	10,030	15,045	55,667	-	55,667	57,673	2,006	3.60%
44	2013 Series GO Principal	185,000	195,000	200,000	-	200,000	210,000	10,000	5.00%
45	2014 Tax Notes Principal	235,000	260,000	265,000	265,000	265,000	270,000	5,000	1.89%
46	2014 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	2015 GO and Refunding Principal	-	770,000	1,060,000	-	1,060,000	1,600,000	540,000	50.94%
48	2016 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	2017 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	2018 Series CO (WWTP) Principal	-	-	-	-	-	287,250	287,250	0.00%
51	1989 Series CO Principal	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Contractual Services	$ 3,930,840	$ 6,367,698	$ 7,097,006	$ 1,609,468	$ 5,897,006	$ 6,711,225	$ (385,781)	-5.44%
52	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
53	Transfer Out-TIRZ	1,397,467	1,488,800	1,882,120	1,254,747	1,882,120	1,842,106	(40,014)	-2.13%
54	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Transfers	$ 1,397,467	$ 1,488,800	$ 1,882,120	$ 1,254,747	$ 1,882,120	$ 1,842,106	$ (40,014)	-2.13%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 5,328,307	$ 7,856,498	$ 8,979,126	$ 2,864,214	$ 7,779,126	$ 8,553,331	$ (425,795)	-4.74%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 209,530	$ 87,058	$ (793,780)	$ 5,388,995	$ 642,061	$ 236,069	$ 1,029,849	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 1,045,697	$ 1,132,755	$ 338,975	$ 6,521,750	$ 1,774,816	$ 2,010,885		

TIRZ I&S Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
TIRZ LOAN I & S FUND (152)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ (1,237)	$ (1)	$ 25,814	$ 25,814	$ 25,814	$ (43,246)		
	REVENUE:								
	Property Taxes								
1	Property Taxes - Current	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Property Taxes- County TIRZ/TIF	375,160	464,747	501,900	479,862	479,862	510,650	8,750	1.74%
	Total Property Taxes	$ 375,160	$ 464,747	$ 501,900	$ 479,862	$ 479,862	$ 510,650	$ 8,750	1.74%
	Investment Income								
3	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Transfer In								
4	Transfer in I & S Fund	$ 1,397,467	$ 1,488,800	$ 1,882,120	$ 1,254,747	$ 1,882,120	$ 1,842,106	$ (40,014)	-2.13%
	Total Transfer In	$ 1,397,467	$ 1,488,800	$ 1,882,120	$ 1,254,747	$ 1,882,120	$ 1,842,106	$ (40,014)	-2.13%
	TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	$ 1,772,627	$ 1,953,547	$ 2,384,020	$ 1,734,609	$ 2,361,982	$ 2,352,756	$ (31,264)	-1.31%
	EXPENDITURES:								
5	2009 GO Refunding Interest	$ 481,546	$ 446,301	$ 406,048	$ 99,489	$ 406,048	$ 134,516	$ (271,532)	-66.87%
6	2013 GO Refunding Interest	392,949.60	391,150	387,102	193,551	387,102	372,122	(14,980)	-3.87%
7	2016 GO Refunding Interest	-	-	-	81,208	81,208	177,181	177,181	0.00%
8	2009 GO Refunding Principal	806,925.00	955,325	1,057,350	1,057,350	1,057,350	1,108,363	51,013	4.82%
9	2013 GO Refunding Principal	89,970	134,955	499,334	-	499,334	517,328	17,994	3.60%
10	2016 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	SIB Loan I Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	SIB Loan I Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 1,771,391	$ 1,927,732	$ 2,349,834	$ 1,431,597	$ 2,431,042	$ 2,309,510	$ (40,324)	-1.72%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 1,236	$ 25,815	$ 34,186	$ 303,011	$ (69,060)	$ 43,246	$ 9,060	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ (1)	$ 25,814	$ 60,000	$ 328,825	$ (43,246)	$ (0)		

Park Development Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
CIP PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND (172)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 18,682	$ 272,682	$ 530,104	$ 530,104	$ 530,104	$ 670,121		
	REVENUE:								
	Park Development Fees								
1	Park Development Fees	$ 168,800	$ 520,300	$ -	$ 133,350	$ 306,053	$ 617,000	$ 617,000	0.00%
2	Revenue - Easement/ROW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Park Development Fees	$ 168,800	$ 520,300	$ -	$ 133,350	$ 306,053	$ 617,000	$ 617,000	0.00%
	Donations								
3	Donations - Parks	$ 88,800	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Donations	$ 88,800	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	$ 257,600	$ 520,300	$ -	$ 133,350	$ 306,053	$ 617,000	$ 617,000	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Park Improvements								
4	Other Equipment	$ 3,600	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	Other Professional Services		36,822	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Emergency-Flood/Storm		79,497	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Parks Master Plan	-	2,105	6,073	6,073	6,073	-	(6,073)	-100.00%
8	Park Improvements - Waterleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Park Improvements - Steeplechase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Park Improvements-Gregg-Clarke	-	144,454	100,000	100,000	100,000	250,000	150,000	150.00%
11	Park Improvements-Lake Kyle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Park Improvements - Kyle Pool	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	0.00%
13	Park Improvements - Kyle Vista Ph1	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00%
14	Community Gardens	-	-	11,730	-	-	11,730	-	0.00%
15	Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Light Equipment	-	-	60,000	59,962	59,962	-	(60,000)	-100.00%
19	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Land Acquistion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Park Improvements	$ 3,600	$ 262,878	$ 177,803	$ 166,035	$ 166,035	$ 1,270,730	$ 1,092,927	614.68%
	Parks Swimming Pool								
21	Construction-Pool Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Parks Swimming Pool	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 3,600	$ 262,878	$ 177,803	$ 166,035	$ 166,035	$ 1,270,730	$ 1,092,927	614.68%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 254,000	$ 257,422	$ (177,803)	$ (32,685)	$ 140,017	$ (653,730)	$ (475,927)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 272,682	$ 530,104	$ 352,301	$ 497,419	$ 670,121	$ 16,391		

2008 CO Bond Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2008 CO BOND FUND (184)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 3,424,029	$ 1,713,435	$ 1,623,990	$ 1,623,990	$ 1,623,990	$ 1,412,278		
	REVENUE:								
1	Assessments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Claims and Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Transfers Out								
4	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Bank Building								
5	Heating/Cooling Repairs	$ 11,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
6	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Sewer System Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Office Furniture (FF&E)	-	13,821	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Capital Outlay-Comm Equip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Capital Outlay-Computer Equip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	11,835	11,835	11,835	-	(11,835)	-100.00%
14	Capital Outlay-Inspection Svcs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Capital Outlay-Engineering Svc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Bank Building	$ 11,000	$ 13,821	$ 11,835	$ 11,835	$ 11,835	$ -	$ (11,835)	-100.00%
	Public Works Facility Develop.								
16	Trucks/Heavy Equipment Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
17	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Office Furniture (FF&E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Public Works Facility Develop.	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Park Improvements								
23	Building & Storage Facilities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Park Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Road Upgrades-Dacy Ln Widening								
24	Legal Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
25	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Capital Improv-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Legal Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Road Upgrades-Dacy Ln Widening	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	WW Improvements - Tenorio Addition								
29	WW Lines-Tenorio Ph 1A	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
30	Engineering Svcs-Cap Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total WW Improvements - Tenorio Add.	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	IT Improvements								
31	Computer Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
32	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	IT Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	IT Equipment (Reclass to 09 Tax Notes)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total IT Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Traffic Signals								
38	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Traffic Signals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Extension of 1626								
39	Legal Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
40	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Streets/Drains/Sidewalks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Capital Improv - Aesthetics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Interfund Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Extension of 1626	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Water Improvements								
45	HCPUA O&M Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
46	Utility Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Water Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Water Well #5								
48	Engineering Svcs-Well #5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
49	Construction Cost Well #5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Water Well #5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Utility Improvements								
51	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
52	HCPUA Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Sewer Lines-RR@Thiele&Front	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Water Rights - Carrizo Wilcox	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Utility Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Asset Valuation Study								
55	Financial Consulting Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
56	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Asset Valuation Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	RM 150 Realignment								
58	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
59	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Capital Improv-Aesthetics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Other Prof Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Utility EngrSvc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Contribution to Rd Impr-RM150	1,699,594	75,165	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total RM 150 Realignment	$ 1,699,594	$ 75,165	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	WW Imprv-Tenorio Addition-Ph1B								
65	Advertising	$ -	$ 460	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
66	WW Lines-Tenorio Ph 1B	-	-	200,885	199,877	199,877	-	(200,885)	-100.00%
67	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
		$ -	$ 460	$ 200,885	$ 199,877	$ 199,877	$ -	$ (200,885)	-100.00%
	.75 MG Elevated Storage Tank								
68	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
69	Waterline Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total .75 MG Elevated Storage Tank	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Old Stagecoach Rd Ground Tank								
71	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
72	Water/Sewer Mains/Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Old Stagecoach Rd Ground Tank	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Yarrington Rd Ground Tank								
74	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
75	Water/Sewer Mains/Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Yarrington Rd Ground Tank	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Plum Creek 16" Waterline								
77	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
78	Water/Sewer Mains/Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Plum Creek 16" Waterline	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 1,710,594	$ 89,446	$ 212,720	$ 211,712	$ 211,712	$ -	$ (212,720)	-100.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (1,710,594)	$ (89,446)	$ (212,720)	$ (211,712)	$ (211,712)	$ -	$ 212,720	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 1,713,435	$ 1,623,990	$ 1,411,270	$ 1,412,278	$ 1,412,278	$ 1,412,278		

2013 GO Bond Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2013 GO BOND FUND (188)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 4,632,783	$ 980,229	$ 321,262	$ 321,262	$ 321,262	$ 51,788		
	REVENUE:								
1	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Engineering-Project Management								
4	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 69,480	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	5,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	7,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Health Insurance	6,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Dental Insurance	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Life Insurance	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Vision Insurance	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	AD&D	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Public Notices	-	-		-	-			
	Total Engineering	$ 90,451	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Cost of Issuance								
22	Legal Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Underwriter's Discount	-	-	-	-		-	-	0.00%
	Total Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Road Bonds Engineering								
26	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
27	Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Interfund Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Road Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Bunton Creek Road Improvements								
29	Advertising	$ 234	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
30	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquistion	120,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	378,101	43,997	34,873	34,873	34,873	-	(34,873)	-100.00%
	Total Bunton Creek Road Improvements	$ 498,891	$ 43,997	$ 34,873	$ 34,873	$ 34,873	$ -	$ (34,873)	-100.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	North Burleson St Improvements								
32	Advertising	$ 165	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
33	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	662,158	314,044	88,242	88,242	88,242	-	(88,242)	-100.00%
	Total North Burleson St Improvements	$ 662,323	$ 314,044	$ 88,242	$ 88,242	$ 88,242	$ -	$ (88,242)	-100.00%
	Goforth Rd Improvements								
34	Advertising	$ 795	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
35	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	241,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	1,082,186	109,429	20,765	20,765	20,765	-	(20,765)	-100.00%
	Total Goforth Rd Improvements	$ 1,324,078	$ 109,429	$ 20,765	$ 20,765	$ 20,765	$ -	$ (20,765)	-100.00%
	Lehman Rd Improvements								
37	Advertising	$ 1,560	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
38	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	517,722	166,970	113,358	113,358	113,358	-	(113,358)	-100.00%
	Total Lehman Rd Improvements	$ 519,282	$ 166,970	$ 113,358	$ 113,358	$ 113,358	$ -	$ (113,358)	-100.00%
	Marketplace Ave Improvements								
39	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ 557,530	$ 24,528	$ 12,236	$ 12,236	$ 12,236	$ -	$ (12,236)	-100.00%
	Total Marketplace Ave Improvements	$ 557,530	$ 24,528	$ 12,236	$ 12,236	$ 12,236	$ -	$ (12,236)	-100.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 3,652,554	$ 658,967	$ 269,474	$ 269,474	$ 269,474	$ -	$ (269,474)	-100.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (3,652,554)	$ (658,967)	$ (269,474)	$ (269,474)	$ (269,474)	$ -	$ 269,474	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 980,229	$ 321,262	$ 51,788	$ 51,788	$ 51,788	$ 51,788		

2014 Tax Note Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2014 TAX NOTES (190)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 1,090,275	$ 478,591	$ 373,758	$ 373,758	$ 373,758	$ 118,106		
	REVENUE:								
1	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Cost of Issuance								
4	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Underwriter's Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Transfer Out								
7	Transfer Out - GF	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 93,106	$ 93,106	0.00%
8	Transfer Out - Water Fund	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	0.00%
9	Transfer Out - Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 118,106	$ 118,106	0.00%
	Information Technology								
7	Computer Harware	$ 7,255	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
8	Computer Equipment	41,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Construction - HVAC	8,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Information Technology	$ 57,488	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Finanical Services Department								
10	Motor Vehicles	$ 1,960	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Finanical Services Department	$ 1,960	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Parks and Recreation								
11	Instruments/Apparatus	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
12	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Parks and Recreation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Police Department								
13	Communication Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
14	Light Equipment	2,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Motor Vehicles	1,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Police Department	$ 4,401	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Engineering								
16	Water System Model	$ 77,255	$ 48,330	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
17	Wastewater System Model	121,338	37,328	18,627	18,627	18,627	-	(18,627)	-100.00%
	Total Engineering	$ 198,593	$ 85,658	$ 18,627	$ 18,627	$ 18,627	$ -	$ (18,627)	-100.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Public Works								
18	Computer Equipment	$ 5,857	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
19	Machine Tools/Apparatus	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Light Equipment	9,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Motor Vehicles	32,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Heavy Equipment	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	53,144	19,175	237,025	237,025	237,025	-	(237,025)	-100.00%
	Public Works	$ 349,242	$ 19,175	$ 237,025	$ 237,025	$ 237,025	$ -	$ (237,025)	-100.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 611,684	$ 104,833	$ 255,652	$ 255,652	$ 255,652	$ 118,106	$ (137,545)	-53.80%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (611,684)	$ (104,833)	$ (255,652)	$ (255,652)	$ (255,652)	$ (118,106)	$ 137,545	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 478,591	$ 373,758	$ 118,106	$ 118,106	$ 118,106	$ -		

2015 GO Bond Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2015 GO BOND FUND (195)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 29,959,160	$ 24,193,462	$ 24,193,462	$ 24,193,462	$ 15,098,709		
	REVENUE:								
1	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Bond Proceeds	28,791,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Bond Premium	1,935,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Transfer - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Transfer - Street Maintenance	-	-	535,128	356,752	535,128	-	(535,128)	-100.00%
6	Transfer - Water Operating	-	282,556	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Transfer - Wastewater Operating	-	794,174	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 30,726,620	$ 1,076,730	$ 535,128	$ 356,752	$ 535,128	$ -	$ (535,128)	-100.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Cost of Issuance								
8	Legal Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
9	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Financial Consulting Services	131,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Underwriter's Discount	113,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Cost of Issuance	$ 245,951	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Bunton Creek Road Improvements								
12	County Recording Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
13	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	-	243,690	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Capital Improv - Construction	-	143,767	4,619,451	4,604,411	4,604,411	-	(4,619,451)	-100.00%
16	Legal Svc-Capital Outlay	-	10,336	-	5,456	7,274	-	-	0.00%
17	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	32,460	32,460	32,460	-	(32,460)	-100.00%
	Total Bunton Creek Road Improvements	$ -	$ 397,793	$ 4,651,911	$ 4,642,327	$ 4,644,145	$ -	$ (4,651,911)	-100.00%
	North Burleson St Improvements								
18	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	$ -	$ 137,247	$ -	$ 33,322	$ 33,322	$ -	$ -	0.00%
19	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	62,785	62,785	62,785	5,026,707	4,963,922	7906.22%
20	Legal Svc-Capital Outlay	-	44,170	-	21,611	28,815	-	-	0.00%
21	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	1,982	12,490	13,454	13,454	-	(12,490)	-100.00%
	Total North Burleson St Improvements	$ -	$ 183,398	$ 75,275	$ 131,172	$ 138,376	$ 5,026,707	$ 4,951,432	6577.77%
	Goforth Rd Improvements								
22	Advertising	$ -	$ 472	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	30,131	240,441	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Capital Improv - Construction	-	2,578,765	4,657,571	4,599,587	4,599,587	-	(4,657,571)	-100.00%
25	Legal Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	19,260	-	3,734	4,978	-	-	0.00%
26	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	42,175	42,175	42,175	-	(42,175)	-100.00%
	Total Goforth Rd Improvements	$ 30,131	$ 2,838,938	$ 4,699,746	$ 4,645,495	$ 4,646,740	$ -	$ (4,699,746)	-100.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Lehman Rd Improvements								
27	Advertising	$ -	$ 486	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
28	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	5,629	7,505	-	-	0.00%
29	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	18,479	17,118	22,824	5,100,119	5,081,640	27500.09%
30	Legal Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	728	-	1,182	1,576	-	-	0.00%
31	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	116,450	116,450	116,450	-	(116,450)	-100.00%
	Total Lehman Rd Improvements	$ -	$ 1,214	$ 134,929	$ 140,379	$ 148,355	$ 5,100,119	$ 4,965,190	3679.86%
	Marketplace Ave Improvements								
32	Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,076	$ 2,768	$ -	$ -	0.00%
33	Capital Improv - Construction	491,379	3,408,482	38,038	38,038	38,038	-	(38,038)	-100.00%
34	Legal Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	12,601	-	8,595	11,460	-	-	0.00%
	Total Marketplace Ave Improvements	$ 491,379	$ 3,421,084	$ 38,038	$ 48,709	$ 52,266	$ -	$ (38,038)	-100.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 767,461	$ 6,842,427	$ 9,599,900	$ 9,608,082	$ 9,629,882	$ 10,126,826	$ 526,926	5.49%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 29,959,160	$ (5,765,697)	$ (9,064,772)	$ (9,251,330)	$ (9,094,754)	$ (10,126,826)	$ (1,062,054)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 29,959,160	$ 24,193,462	$ 15,128,690	$ 14,942,133	$ 15,098,709	$ 4,971,883		

Water CIP Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER CIP FUND (331)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 444,419	$ 1,001,884	$ 1,122,079	$ 1,122,079	$ 1,122,079	$ 1,441,342		
	REVENUE:								
1	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Claims and Reimbursements	20,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Transfer - Water Utility Fund	650,000	300,000	710,000	473,333	631,111	315,250	(394,750)	-55.60%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 670,632	$ 300,000	$ 710,000	$ 473,333	$ 631,111	$ 315,250	$ (394,750)	-55.60%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Transfers & Other								
4	Transfer Out - Utility Fund	$ 113,167	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	52,161	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfers & Other	$ 113,167	$ 52,161	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Yarrington 12" Water Line								
6	Waterline Construction	$ -	$ 74,547	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
7	Easement Acquisition/Purchase	-	-	182,985	182,985	182,985	-	(182,985)	-100.00%
8	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	475	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Yarrington 12" Water Line	$ -	$ 75,022	$ 182,985	$ 182,985	$ 182,985	$ -	$ (182,985)	-100.00%
	Old Hwy 81 WL Project								
9	Waterline Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (105,000)	-100.00%
10	Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Old Hwy 81 WL Project	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (105,000)	-100.00%
	Center St@FM 150 WL to Well #3								
11	Engineering Svcs-WL Center St	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
12	WL Const Costs-Center to Well3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Center St@FM 150 WL to Well #3	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
13	Waterline Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (120,000)	-100.00%
	Total Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (120,000)	-100.00%
	Water Line Improvements								
14	Water Line Upgrades/Replacmnt	$ -	$ 49,878	$ 303,875	$ 44,159	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ (3,875)	-1.28%
15	Water Lines-Old Town Kyle	-	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Old Town Kyle Wtr Imp.	$ -	$ 52,622	$ 303,875	$ 44,159	$ -	$ 300,000	$ (3,875)	-1.28%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
16	Waterline Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 185,000	128,863	$ 128,863	$ -	$ (185,000)	-100.00%
	Total Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL	$ -	$ -	$ 185,000	$ 128,863	$ 128,863	$ -	$ (185,000)	-100.00%
	Inter-Connect including SCADA								
17	Quick Connect for Power Ports	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,250	$ 15,250	0.00%
	Total Inter-Connect including SCADA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,250	$ 15,250	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 113,167	179,805	$ 896,860	356,007	$ 311,848	$ 315,250	$ (581,610)	-64.85%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 557,464	$ 120,195	$ (186,860)	$ 117,326	$ 319,263	$ -	$ 186,860	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 1,001,884	$ 1,122,079.10	$ 935,219	$ 1,239,405	$ 1,441,342	$ 1,441,342		

Water Impact Fee Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER CIP IMPACT FEE FUND (332)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 465,927	$ 1,442,828	$ 2,255,224	$ 2,255,224	$ 2,255,224	$ 3,187,967		
	REVENUE:								
1	Water Impact Fees	$ 976,901	$ 1,125,049	$ 1,000,000	$ 973,073	$ 1,297,430	$ 1,200,000	$ 200,000	20.00%
2	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 976,901	$ 1,125,049	$ 1,000,000	$ 973,073	$ 1,297,430	$ 1,200,000	$ 200,000	20.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Transfers & Other								
3	Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Transfers & Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank								
4	Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 348	$ 596	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	308,750	350,000	45,135	350,000	300,000	(50,000)	-14.29%
	Total Transfers & Other	$ -	$ 308,750	$ 350,000	$ 45,483	$ 350,596	$ 300,000	$ (50,000)	-14.29%
	Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
6	Waterline Construction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
7	Waterline Construction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Inter-Connect including SCADA								
8	Countyline Inter-Connect	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	0.00%
9	Monarch Inter-Connect	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	0.00%
	Total Inter-Connect including SCADA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	0.00%
	Impact Fee Study								
10	Legal Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 603	$ 603	$ -	$ -	0.00%
11	Other Professional Service	-	3,881	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Advertising	-	21	-	121	121	-	-	0.00%
13	Impact Fee Study	-	-	10,493	13,368	13,368	-	(10,493)	-100.00%
	Total Impact Fee Study	$ -	$ 3,902	$ 10,493	$ 14,091	$ 14,091	$ -	$ (10,493)	-100.00%
	.75 MG Elevated Storage Tank								
14	Other Contract Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total .75 MG Elevated Storage Tank	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Water Master Plan GIS								
15	Utility Consulting Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Water Master Plan GIS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ 312,652	$ 360,493	$ 59,575	$ 364,688	$ 520,000	$ 159,507	44.25%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 976,901	$ 812,397	$ 639,507	$ 913,498	$ 932,742	$ 680,000	$ 40,493	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 1,442,828	$ 2,255,224.37	$ 2,894,731	$ 3,168,722	$ 3,187,967	$ 3,867,967		

Wastewater CIP Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER CIP FUND (341)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 214,529	$ 922,708	$ 922,708	$ 922,708	$ 1,615,303		
	REVENUE:								
1	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Transfer - General Fund	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Transfer - Utility Operating	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Transfer - Wastewater Operating	-	625,000	500,000	333,333	500,000	715,250	215,250	43.05%
5	Transfer - WWTP Operating	-	3,500,000	1,350,000	900,000	1,350,000	918,299	(431,701)	-31.98%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 310,000	$ 4,125,000	$ 1,850,000	$ 1,233,333	$ 1,850,000	$ 1,633,549	$ (216,451)	-11.70%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Transfers Out								
6	Transfer Out - Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Lift Stations								
7	Lift Stations-Abandon Barton	$ -	$ -	$ 115,000	$ 20,485	$ 20,485	$ -	$ (115,000)	-100.00%
8	Retrofit Lift Stations-SCADA	-	-	216,000	212,215	212,215	-	(216,000)	-100.00%
9	Quick Connect for Power Port	-	-	-	-	-	15,250	15,250	0.00%
	Total Lift Stations	$ -	$ -	$ 331,000	$ 232,700	$ 232,700	$ 15,250	$ (315,750)	-95.39%
	Wastewater Line Improvements								
10	Advertising	$ -	$ 230	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
11	WW Line Upgrades/Replacement	-	94,781	666,596	212,100	500,000	500,000	(166,596)	-24.99%
12	WW Lines - Old Town Kyle	94,887	201,154	10,595	5,072	10,595	-	(10,595)	-100.00%
13	WW Lines - Edwards St	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	0.00%
	Total Wastewater Line Improvements	$ 94,887	$ 296,165	$ 677,191	$ 217,172	$ 510,595	$ 700,000	$ 22,809	3.37%
	WW Treatment Plant								
13	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ 78,341	$ 1,782,637	$ 57,637	$ 57,637	$ 1,000,000	$ (782,637)	-43.90%
14	Capital Improv - Acquisition	584	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	42,315	356,473	200,104	356,473	1,413,201	1,056,728	296.44%
	Total WW Treatment Plant	$ 584	$ 3,120,656	$ 2,139,110	$ 257,741	$ 414,110	$ 2,413,201	$ 274,091	12.81%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 95,471	$ 3,416,821	$ 3,147,301	$ 707,613	$ 1,157,405	$ 3,128,451	$ (18,850)	-0.60%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 214,529	$ 708,179	$ (1,297,301)	$ 525,720	$ 692,595	$ (1,494,902)	$ (197,601)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 214,529	$ 922,708	$ (374,593)	$ 1,448,429	$ 1,615,303	$ 120,401		

Wastewater Impact Fee Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER CIP IMPACT FEE FUND (342)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 7,957,835	$ 9,361,860	$ 10,794,509	$ 10,794,509	$ 10,794,509	$ 11,360,077		
	REVENUE:								
1	Wastewater Impact Fees	$ 1,489,883	$ 1,510,038	$ 1,600,000	$ 1,322,030	$ 1,762,707	$ 1,750,000	$ 150,000	9.38%
2	Investment Income	6,540	20,771	-	24,609	32,812	-	-	0.00%
3	Developer Contribution (Crosswinds MUD)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 1,496,423	$ 1,530,810	$ 1,600,000	$ 1,346,639	$ 1,795,518	$ 1,750,000	$ 150,000	9.38%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Security Expenses								
4	Debt on Sewer Treatment Plant	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	Interfund Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Security Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Planning/Asset Valuation-Water								
6	Other Contract Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Water Master Plan GIS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Impact Fee Study								
7	Legal Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 603	$ 603	$ -	$ -	0.00%
8	Other Professional Services	-	3,881	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Advertising	-	21	-	121	121	-	-	0.00%
10	Impact Fee Study	-	-	11,212	7,618	7,618	-	(11,212)	-100.00%
	Total Impact Fee Study	$ -	$ 3,902	$ 11,212	$ 8,342	$ 8,342	$ -	$ (11,212)	-100.00%
	WW Treatment Plant								
11	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
12	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total Expansion - WW Treatment Plant	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Reclaimed Water								
13	Other Contract Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Reclaimed Water	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.1								
14	WW Mains/Lines-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	-		
15	Capitol Improv - Construction	-	-	1,974,000	27,778	47,619	$ 1,700,000	$ (274,000)	-13.88%
16	ROW Acquisition-Capital Outlay	5,567	367	10,562	10,562	18,106	-	(10,562)	-100.00%
17	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	25,148	-	89,823	96,789	96,789	-	(89,823)	-100.00%
	Total Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Phase 3	$ 30,716	$ 367	$ 2,074,385	$ 135,129	$ 162,514	$ 1,700,000	$ (374,385)	-18.05%
	Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.2								
18	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000	$ 27,778	$ 47,619	$ 1,500,000	$ (100,000)	-6.25%
	Total Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.2	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000	$ 27,778	$ 47,619	$ 1,500,000	$ (100,000)	-6.25%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Southside Sewer Project								
19	County Recording Fees	$ 46	$ 58	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
20	Capitol Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Easement Acquisition	16,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	43,733	84,419	161,340	161,340	161,340	4,000,000	3,838,660	2379.24%
23	Other Prof Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Southside Sewer Project	$ 60,042	$ 84,477	$ 161,340	$ 161,340	$ 161,340	$ 4,000,000	$ 3,838,660	2379.24%
	ACC/Plum Creek WW Project								
24	WW Line - ACC	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
25	Right of Way Acquistion Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total ACC/Plum Creek WW Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Elliott Branch WW Phase 1								
27	WW Mains/Lines	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
28	Capitol Improv - Construction	-	9,115	2,255,659	55,659	74,210	1,500,000	(755,659)	-33.50%
29	Easement Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	1,640	300	-	11,606	1,545	-	-	0.00%
31	Other Prof Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Elliott Branch WW Phase 1	$ 1,640	$ 9,415	$ 2,255,659	$ 67,264	$ 75,755	$ 1,500,000	$ (755,659)	-33.50%
	Elliott Branch WW Phase 2								
25	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 775,000	$ -	$ -	$ 675,000	$ (100,000)	-12.90%
	Total Elliott Branch WW Phase 2	$ -	$ -	$ 775,000	$ -	$ -	$ 675,000	$ (100,000)	-12.90%
	Blanton WW Project								
27	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Blanton WW Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Center St Village WW Project								
28	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 863,800	$ 303,625	$ 520,500	$ 1,300,000	$ 436,200	50.50%
	Total Center St Village WW Project	$ -	$ -	$ 863,800	$ 303,625	$ 520,500	$ 1,300,000	$ 436,200	50.50%
	Plum Creek WW Phase 1								
29	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 400,000	$ 148,098	$ 253,881	$ 700,000	$ 300,000	75.00%
	Total Plum Creek WW Phase 1	$ -	$ -	$ 400,000	$ 148,098	$ 253,881	$ 700,000	$ 300,000	75.00%
	Plum Creek WW Phase 2								
30	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 745,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (745,100)	-100.00%
	Total Plum Creek WW Phase 2	$ -	$ -	$ 745,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (745,100)	-100.00%
	Plum Creek WW Phase 3								
31	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,460,000	$ 1,460,000	0.00%
	Total Plum Creek WW Phase 3	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,460,000	$ 1,460,000	0.00%
	North Trails WW Interceptor								
32	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	0.00%
	Total North Trails WW Interceptor	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Lift Stations								
33	LIft Stations-Indian Paintbrush	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	0.00%
	Total Lift Stations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	0.00%
	Yarrington WW Line to SM System								
34	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000,000)	-100.00%
	Total Yarrington WW Line to SM System	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000,000)	-100.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 92,398	$ 98,161	$ 10,886,495	$ 851,574	$ 1,229,950	$ 12,960,000	$ 2,073,505	19.05%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 1,404,025	$ 1,432,648	$ (9,286,495)	$ 495,065	$ 565,568	$ (11,210,000)	$ (1,923,505)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 9,361,860	$ 10,794,509	$ 1,508,013	$ 11,289,573	$ 11,360,077	$ 150,077		

Storm Drainage CIP Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE CIP FUND (351)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		
	REVENUE:								
1	Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Transfer - Storm Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Transfers Out								
3	Transfer Out - Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Storm Drainage Projects								
4	Plum Creek/2770 Drainage Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
	Total Storm Drainage Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		

Historic Train Depot Renovations Donations Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
HISTORIC TRAIN DEPOT RENOVATION DONATION FUND (412)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 322,628	$ 47,079	$ 1,965	$ 1,965	$ 1,965	$ 1,506		
	REVENUE:								
1	Donations-Train Depot Renovate	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Transfer - General Fund	134,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 137,029	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
3	Misc Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 459	$ 459	$ 1,506	$ 1,506	0.00%
4	Other Capital Outlay	-	45,114	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Capital Outlay-Construction	404,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Capital Outlay-Architecture Svc	8,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 412,578	$ 45,114	$ -	$ 459	$ 459	$ 1,506	$ 1,506	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ (275,549)	$ (45,114)	$ -	$ (459)	$ (459)	$ (1,506)	$ (1,506)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 47,079	$ 1,965	$ 1,965	$ 1,507	$ 1,506.03	$ -		

Victims Coordinator Grant Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
VICTIMS COORDINATOR SERVICES GRANT (414)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 2,643	$ 16,495	$ 11,306	$ 11,306	$ 11,306	$ 3,897		
	REVENUE:								
1	Grant Rev-Victims Coord Svcs	$ 35,244	$ 31,966	$ 40,904	$ 22,464	$ 29,952	$ 40,904	$ -	0.00%
2	Sell - Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Donations - Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Transfer - General Fund	22,600	21,965	21,965	14,643	21,965	24,225	2,260	10.29%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 57,844	$ 53,931	$ 62,869	$ 37,107	$ 51,917	$ 65,129	$ 2,260	3.59%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Victims Coordinator								
5	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 28,674	$ 38,386	$ 44,134	$ 29,126	$ 38,835	$ 44,134	$ -	0.00%
6	Overtime Wages	290	1,403	-	782	1,043	-	-	0.00%
7	Vacation Leave	2,107	1,534	-	1,179	1,572	-	-	0.00%
8	Sick Leave - Regular	687	1,857	-	1,015	1,354	-	-	0.00%
9	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Merit Increase	-	-	1,529	-	-	1,529	-	0.00%
11	Longevity Pay	198	-	165	162	216	165	-	0.00%
12	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	N/A - Education Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	FICA/Social Security	1,202	3,255	3,563	2,425	3,233	3,563	-	0.00%
16	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	0.00%
18	Retirement - TMRS	1,865	5,305	5,646	4,090	5,453	5,646	-	0.00%
19	Health Insurance	4,922	5,811	6,609	4,519	6,025	6,609	-	0.00%
20	Dental Insurance	182	401	456	322	429	456	-	0.00%
21	Life Insurance	21	44	46	33	45	46	-	0.00%
22	ST/LT Disability Insurance	147	280	423	196	261	423	-	0.00%
23	Vision Insurance	50	104	119	79	105	119	-	0.00%
24	AD&D	4	8	8	6	8	8	-	0.00%
	Personnel	$ 40,350	$ 58,389	$ 62,869	$ 43,935	$ 58,580	$ 62,869	$ -	0.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Cell Phones/Pagers	519	731	-	560	746	-	-	0.00%
	Contractual Services	$ 519	$ 731	$ -	$ 560	$ 746	$ -	$ -	0.00%
29	General Office Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
30	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	City Match Grant Expense								
33	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
34	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	FICA/Social Security	1,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Retirement - TMRS	1,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Dental Insurance	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Life Insurance	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	ST/LT Disability Insurance	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Vision Insurance	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	AD&D	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Personnel	$ 3,123	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
49	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
50	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
52	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
53	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 43,992	$ 59,120	$ 62,869	$ 44,495	$ 59,326	$ 62,869	$ -	0.00%
	TO TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	IN I IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 13,852	$ (5,189)	$ -	$ (7,387)	$ (7,409)	$ 2,260	$ 2,260	
	ES ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 16,495	$ 11,306	$ 11,306	$ 3,919	$ 3,897	$ 6,157		

Juvenile Justice Grant Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
JUVENILE JUSTICE GRANT FUND (419)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ (29,499)	$ (29,499)	$ (29,499)	$ (21,646)		
	REVENUE:								
1	Grant Rev-Juvenile Justice	$ -	$ 41,451	$ 71,208	$ 35,542	$ 47,390	$ 47,390	$ (23,818)	-33.45%
2	Transfer - General Fund	-	-	-	21,933	32,900	35,092	35,092	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 41,451	$ 71,208	$ 57,476	$ 80,290	$ 82,482	$ 11,274	15.83%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Juvenvile Justice Grant								
3	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ 46,123	$ 51,749	$ 37,518	$ 50,025	$ 59,837	$ 8,088	15.63%
4	Overtime Wages	-	1,580	-	187	249	-	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	-	3,643	-	1,454	1,938	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Civil Service	-	833	300	314	418	-	(300)	-100.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Longevity Pay	-	684	804	792	1,056	1,200	396	49.25%
11	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Certification Incentive	-	880	-	643	857	900	900	0.00%
13	FICA/Social Security	-	3,990	4,077	3,022	4,030	4,795	718	17.61%
14	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	171	-	-	9	(162)	-94.74%
16	Retirement - TMRS	-	6,611	6,475	5,184	6,912	7,767	1,292	19.95%
17	Health Insurance	-	5,590	6,609	4,519	6,025	6,873	264	3.99%
18	Dental Insurance	-	385	456	322	429	474	18	3.95%
19	Life Insurance	-	42	46	33	45	46	-	0.00%
20	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	329	394	254	339	465	71	18.02%
21	Vision Insurance	-	100	119	79	105	108	(11)	-9.24%
22	AD&D	-	8	8	6	8	8	-	0.00%
	Personnel	$ -	$ 70,798	$ 71,208	$ 54,327	$ 72,436	$ 82,482	$ 11,274	15.83%
23	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
24	General Office Supplies	$ -	$ 151	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
25	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Equipment - Radios	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Commodities	$ -	$ 151	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Juvenile Justice Grant	$ -	$ 70,950	$ 71,208	$ 54,327	$ 72,436	$ 82,482	$ 11,274	15.83%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ 70,950	$ 71,208	$ 54,327	$ 72,436	$ 82,482	$ 11,274	15.83%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ (29,499)	$ -	$ 3,148	$ 7,853	$ -	$ -	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ (29,499)	$ (29,499)	$ (26,351)	$ (21,646)	$ (21,646)		

Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
TEXAS CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FUND (430)

Line No.		Actual 2014-2015	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 69,285		
	REVENUE:								
1	Grant Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 975,631	$ 975,631	0.00%
	Transfer - General Fund	-	-	-	-	129,000	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 129,000	$ 975,631	$ 975,631	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Texas Capital Admin								
2	Public Notices	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 761	$ 1,015	$ -	$ -	0.00%
3	Grant Administration	-	-	129,000	44,025	58,700	69,285	(59,715)	-46.29%
	Total Texas Capital Admin	$ -	$ -	$ 129,000	$ 44,786	$ 59,715	$ 69,285	$ (59,715)	-46.29%
	Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant								
4	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ 745,631	$ -	$ -	$ 745,631	$ -	0.00%
5	Easement Acquisition	-	-	230,000	-	-	230,000	-	0.00%
6	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant	$ -	$ -	$ 975,631	$ -	$ -	$ 975,631	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,104,631	$ 44,786	$ 59,715	$ 1,044,916	$ (59,715)	-5.41%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ (1,104,631)	$ (44,786)	$ 69,285	$ (69,285)	$ 1,035,346	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ (1,104,631)	$ (44,786)	$ 69,285	$ -		

Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan Implementation Low Impact Development Grant Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
PLUM CREEK WATERSHED PROTECTION PLAN IMPLEMENTATION LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (431)

Line No.		Actual 2014-2015	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		
	REVENUE:								
1	Grant Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 132,215	$ 132,215	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 132,215	$ 132,215	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
2	Grant Administration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 132,215	$ 132,215	0.00%
3	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 132,215	$ 132,215	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		

Public Education & Government Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT ACCESS FEE FUND (450)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ 85,939	$ 121,769	$ 39,679	$ 39,679	$ 39,679	$ 83,337		
	REVENUE:								
1	Public,Educ.&Gov't Access Fees	$ 35,831	$ 37,848	$ 35,000	$ 44,473	$ 61,473	$ 45,000	$ 10,000	28.57%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ 35,831	$ 37,848	$ 35,000	$ 44,473	$ 61,473	$ 45,000	$ 10,000	28.57%
	EXPENDITURES:								
2	PEG Channel Equipment	$ -	$ 119,938	$ 78,644	$ 13,361	$ 17,815	$ -	$ (78,644)	-100.00%
3	PEG Channel Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ 119,938	$ 78,644	$ 13,361	$ 17,815	$ 125,000	$ 46,356	58.94%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 35,831	$ (82,090)	$ (43,644)	$ 31,113	$ 43,658	$ (80,000)	$ (36,356)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 121,769	$ 39,679	$ (3,965)	$ 70,792	$ 83,337	$ 3,337		

OPEB Trust Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT FUND (810)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ 432	$ 432	432	$ -		
	REVENUE:								
1	Transfer In - General Fund	$ 94,500	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 83,333	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ -	0.00%
2	Transfer In - Utility Fund	31,500	-	31,500	21,000	31,500	31,500	-	0.00%
	Total Revenue & Transfers In	$ 126,000	$ -	$ 156,500	$ 104,333	$ 156,500	$ 156,500	$ -	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
3	Health Insurance	$ -	$ (432)	$ -	$ 4,952	$ 6,600	$ -	$ -	0.00%
4	OPEB Liability Payment to Trustee	-	-	156,500	-	150,332	156,500	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ (432)	$ 156,500	$ 4,952	$ 156,932	$ 156,500	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 126,000	$ 432	$ -	$ 99,381	$ (432)	$ -	$ -	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 126,000	$ 432	$ 432	$ 99,813	$ -	$ -		

Bunton Creek PID

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
BUNTON CREEK PID (820)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 10,630	$ 21,019	$ 21,019	21,019	$ 39,744		
	REVENUE:								
1	Gross Assessments	$ 5,910	$ 147,770	$ -	$ 19,975	$ 19,975	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	0.00%
2	Assessment Fees	1,188	594	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Assessment Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Assessment Interest	3,565	1,655	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Transfer - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Transfer - Utility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Revenue & Transfers In	$ 10,662	$ 150,019	$ -	$ 19,975	$ 19,975	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	0.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
7	Travel Expense	$ 33	$ 60	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
8	PID Administration	-	2,598	-	1,250	1,250	2,500	2,500	0.00%
9	Disbursements - PID Holdings	-	136,971	-	-	-	38,519	38,519	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 33	$ 139,629	$ -	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 41,019	$ 41,019	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 10,630	$ 10,390	$ -	$ 18,725	$ 18,725	$ (21,019)	$ (21,019)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 10,630	$ 21,019	$ 21,019	$ 39,744	$ 39,744	$ 18,725		

Blanco River Ranch PID

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
BLANCO RIVER RANCH PID (821)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	$ -		
	REVENUE:								
1	Assessments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Developer Contributions	-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	50,000	15,000	42.86%
	Total Revenue & Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 50,000	$ 15,000	42.86%
	EXPENDITURES:								
3	PID Administration	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 1,375	$ 30,000	$ 50,000	$ 20,000	66.67%
4	Services - Appraisal	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
5	Trustee - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Developer Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 1,375	$ 35,000	$ 50,000	$ 15,000	42.86%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 33,625	$ -	$ -	$ -	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 33,625	$ -	$ -		

Revenue Estimates

General Fund Revenue

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
REVENUE:									
GENERAL REVENUE									
	Property Taxes								
1	Property Taxes - Current	$ 4,422,086	$ 4,613,993	$ 5,467,400	$ 5,559,649	$ 5,559,649	$ 6,157,188	$ 689,788	12.62%
2	Property Taxes - Delinquent	22,984	23,310	30,000	62,267	62,267	30,000	-	0.00%
3	Property Taxes - Rollbacks	24,482	7,320	5,000	3,567	3,567	5,000	-	0.00%
4	Property Taxes - P & I	20,236	19,044	22,000	15,734	15,734	20,000	(2,000)	-9.09%
	Total Property Taxes	$ 4,489,788	$ 4,663,667	$ 5,524,400	$ 5,641,217	$ 5,641,217	$ 6,212,188	$ 687,788	12.45%
	Sales and Use Tax								
5	City Sales Tax	$ 4,794,683	$ 4,360,318	$ 4,930,000	$ 3,146,642	$ 4,638,348	$ 5,071,046	$ 141,046	2.86%
6	Sales Tax (Prop Tax Reduction)	1,882,128	2,180,156	2,465,000	1,573,319	2,389,452	2,535,485	70,485	2.86%
	Total Sales and Use Tax	$ 6,676,810	$ 6,540,475	$ 7,395,000	$ 4,719,961	$ 7,027,800	$ 7,606,531	$ 211,531	2.86%
		-							
	Other Taxes								
7	Mixed Beverage (Liquor) Tax	$ 20,297	$ 32,119	$ 40,000	$ 23,483	$ 31,311	$ 45,000	$ 5,000	12.50%
8	Mixed Bev Sales Tax	25,758	35,898	42,000	25,553	34,071	45,000	3,000	7.14%
9	Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILO	4,459	4,490	4,500	-	4,500	-	(4,500)	-100.00%
	Total Other Taxes	$ 50,515	$ 72,506	$ 86,500	$ 49,037	$ 69,882	$ 90,000	$ 3,500	4.05%
	Total All Taxes	$ 11,217,112	$ 11,276,648	$ 13,005,900	$ 10,410,215	$ 12,738,899	$ 13,908,719	$ 902,819	6.94%
	Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees								
10	Pedernales Electric	$ 507,051	$ 505,984	$ 532,000	$ -	$ 532,000	$ 1,125,000	$ 593,000	111.47%
11	Gas Co-Ctrpnt/Entex/TX Gas Svc	98,142	94,597	103,000	80,884	80,884	100,000	(3,000)	-2.91%
12	Time Warner Cable Franchise	179,153	189,239	200,000	223,192	297,589	200,000	-	0.00%
13	Ambulance Service Franchise	-	1,066	1,000	1,592	2,123	1,000	-	0.00%
14	Taxi Service Franchise	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Verizon SW Access Fees	9,156	9,249	10,000	10,267	13,689	12,000	2,000	20.00%
16	Time Warner Access Fees	28,168	25,458	29,000	27,762	37,015	30,000	1,000	3.45%
17	Other Access Fees	3,000	12,617	3,000	2,953	3,937	5,000	2,000	66.67%
18	Trash Franchise - Res.	211,863	234,429	230,000	190,349	253,799	283,200	53,200	23.13%
19	Trash Franchise - Coml.	76,850	100,294	90,000	95,270	127,027	125,000	35,000	38.89%
	Total Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees	$ 1,113,383	$ 1,173,087	$ 1,198,000	$ 632,268	$ 1,348,063	$ 1,881,200	$ 683,200	57.03%
	Charges for Services								
20	Refuse Charges - Residential	$ 2,150,265	$ 2,378,314	$ 2,600,000	$ 1,916,048	$ 2,554,731	$ 2,832,250	$ 232,250	8.93%
21	Refuse Charges - Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Refuse Collection - Penalty	79,191	83,498	80,000	49,409	65,879	80,000	-	0.00%
23	Refuse Reconnect Fee	33,601	30,776	35,000	14,527	19,369	25,000	(10,000)	-28.57%
24	Miscellaneous Revenue	3,318	25,759	20,000	1,642	2,189	3,000	(17,000)	-85.00%
25	Billable City Work Revenue	496	335	500	-	-	-	(500)	-100.00%
26	Notary and Recording Fees	354	108	300	19	25	100	(200)	-66.67%
27	Solid Waste Administration Fee	301,648	319,866	326,000	251,402	335,202	342,200	16,200	4.97%
28	Refuse New Service Charges	-	-	-	5,204	6,939	3,000	3,000	0.00%
	Total Charges for Services	$ 2,568,873	$ 2,838,656	$ 3,061,800	$ 2,238,251	$ 2,984,335	$ 3,285,550	$ 223,750	7.31%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Fines and Forfeitures								
29	Municipal Court Fines	$ 894,969	$ 413,302	$ 570,000	$ 277,447	$ 369,930	$ 400,000	$ (170,000)	-29.82%
30	Court Administration Fee	187,374	123,188	202,400	93,805	125,073	125,000	(77,400)	-38.24%
31	Court Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Court Collection Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Municipal Court Fines-Motorcyc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	7,478	5,538	8,500	4,642	6,190	5,000	(3,500)	-41.18%
	Total Fines and Forfeitures	$ 1,089,820	$ 542,028	$ 780,900	$ 375,894	$ 501,193	$ 530,000	$ (250,900)	-32.13%
	Licenses, Fees and Permits								
35	Animal Control Revenue	$ 1,509	$ 2,842	$ 1,500	$ 3,198	$ 4,264	$ 2,500	$ 1,000	66.67%
36	Solicitor Permits	699	1,048	1,000	1,270	1,693	500	(500)	-50.00%
37	Misc. Public Safety Charges	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Alcohol Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Food Vendor Permits	811	1,197	1,000	1,783	2,377	1,500	500	50.00%
	Total Licenses, Fees and Permits	$ 3,018	$ 5,137	$ 3,500	$ 6,251	$ 8,334	$ 4,500	$ 1,000	28.57%
	Library Revenue								
40	Library Cards	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
41	Copier/Fax Fees	18,092	19,068	18,000	15,739	20,985	20,000	2,000	11.11%
42	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	-	-	525	700	300	300	0.00%
43	Library General Revenue	(1,743)	294	-	1,612	2,150	1,000	1,000	0.00%
44	Inter-Library Lending Fee	-	82	100	1,065	1,419	1,500	1,400	1400.00%
45	Fines & Forfeitures	15,111	16,157	15,000	9,307	12,410	15,000	-	0.00%
46	Loan Star Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Hays County Support	30,000	22,500	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
48	Library Misc. Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Cash Over/(Short)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Library Revenue	$ 61,460	$ 58,100	$ 63,100	$ 58,249	$ 67,665	$ 67,800	$ 4,700	7.45%
	Special Events								
50	Kyle Fair & Music Festival	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0.00%
51	Kyle Field Day	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	0.00%
52	Kyle Hogwash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	0.00%
55	Pie in the Sky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	0.00%
	Total Special Events Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,100	$ 14,100	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Interest and Other								
57	Election Services/Recount Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
58	Street Closure	273	473	1,500	158	210	500	(1,000)	-66.67%
59	Police Dept Revenue	9,134	10,552	10,000	5,593	7,458	10,000	-	0.00%
60	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	396	200	395	527	200	-	0.00%
61	Misc Grants-Federal	-	6,742	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Misc Grants-State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Misc. Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	CAPCOG	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	0.00%
65	Investment Income	9,428	59,611	30,000	71,422	95,230	50,000	20,000	66.67%
66	Lease - Land	4,393	2,790	3,500	3,870	5,160	3,500	-	0.00%
67	Lease - Buildings	7,800	7,200	6,500	23,094	30,792	10,000	3,500	53.85%
68	Lease - Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Sell - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Sell - Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Sell - Assets	780	8,844	3,000	756	1,008	1,000	(2,000)	-66.67%
72	Refunds and Reimbursement	39,676	209,810	50,000	58,499	77,998	100,000	50,000	100.00%
73	Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Donations - Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Donations - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Donations - Parks	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Donations - Other Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Library Donation - Thrift Shop	34,400	34,400	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	-	0.00%
79	Library Donations/Contribution	1,000	100	100	-	-	-	(100)	-100.00%
	Total Interest and Other	$ 108,084	$ 342,417	$ 130,600	$ 191,087	$ 245,682	$ 201,000	$ 70,400	53.91%
	TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	$ 16,161,750	$ 16,236,073	$ 18,243,800	$ 13,912,215	$ 17,894,171	$ 19,892,869	$ 1,649,069	9.04%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE									
	Construction Inspection								
80	Bldg Permit/Inspection Fees	$ 1,176,386	$ 1,083,485	$ 1,270,000	$ 1,283,257	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,200,000	$ (70,000)	-5.51%
81	Electrical Permits/Inspections	4,201	3,480	4,600	4,576	6,102	5,000	400	8.70%
82	Plumbing Permits/Inspections	19,063	20,971	22,400	14,866	19,821	20,000	(2,400)	-10.71%
83	Re-Inspections	53,003	72,646	53,000	64,291	85,722	50,000	(3,000)	-5.66%
84	Fire Permits/Inspection Fees	88,633	88,023	50,000	153,693	165,000	175,000	125,000	250.00%
85	Miscellaneous Building Revenue	264	331	500	139	185	300	(200)	-40.00%
86	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	3,897	3,384	5,000	2,494	3,326	3,500	(1,500)	-30.00%
	Total Construction Inspection:	$ 1,345,446	$ 1,272,321	$ 1,405,500	$ 1,523,318	$ 1,580,156	$ 1,453,800	$ 48,300	3.44%
	Other Inspection								
87	Sign Permits	$ 18,879	$ 15,709	$ 20,000	$ 9,725	$ 12,966	$ 15,000	$ (5,000)	-25.00%
88	House Moving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Remodeling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Swimming Pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Contractor License	3,846	4,253	5,000	3,307	4,410	5,000	-	0.00%
	Total Other Inspection:	$ 22,724	$ 19,962	$ 25,000	$ 13,032	$ 17,376	$ 20,000	$ (5,000)	-20.00%
	Land Use Planning & Review								
92	Construction Inspection Fee	$ 249,107	$ 217,243	$ 165,000	$ 89,179	$ 118,906	$ 165,000	$ -	0.00%
93	Land Use Planning and Review	35,635	42,742	45,700	35,332	47,109	40,000	(5,700)	-12.47%
94	Plat Fees	39,938	39,028	42,600	44,129	58,839	40,000	(2,600)	-6.10%
95	Dev. Review Rev. Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Variance Fee	-	1,312	700	-	-	-	(700)	-100.00%
97	Zoning Fees	9,402	6,819	7,000	9,326	12,434	10,000	3,000	42.86%
98	Construction Review Fee	293,834	209,906	250,000	276,493	368,658	250,000	-	0.00%
99	Site Filling/Grading Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	Conditional Use Permit	1,092	2,916	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
101	Map Revenue	15	75	100	15	20	-	(100)	-100.00%
102	Newspaper Publication Fee	4,500	3,804	6,500	3,234	4,311	6,500	-	0.00%
103	Fire Department Review Fee	-	6,900	6,800	6,680	8,907	10,000	3,200	47.06%
104	Road Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	Voluntary Annexation	1,040	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	Review Fee - TIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	PID Application Fee	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	0.00%
108	Development Agreement Review Fee	-	-	3,400	-	-	-	(3,400)	-100.00%
109	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Land Use Planning & Review:	$ 649,563	$ 549,145	$ 529,800	$ 479,388	$ 639,184	$ 573,500	$ 43,700	8.25%
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE		$ 2,017,733	$ 1,841,429	$ 1,960,300	$ 2,015,737	$ 2,236,716	$ 2,047,300	$ 87,000	4.44%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
RECREATION PROGRAM REVENUE									
	Recreation Program								
110	Recreation Classes	$ 1,437	$ 921	$ 3,500	$ (142)	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	0.00%
111	Summer Camp Fees	121,547	101,715	140,000	76,093	140,000	140,000	-	0.00%
112	Recreation Sport Leagues	27,741	33,610	50,000	36,404	48,539	50,000	-	0.00%
113	Red Cross Classes	300	150	1,000	1,900	2,533	1,000	-	0.00%
114	Instructor Programs	11,858	14,892	10,000	9,191	12,255	10,000	-	0.00%
115	Office Point of Purchase Sales	1,021	1,338	1,000	717	956	1,000	-	0.00%
	Total Recreation Program:	$ 163,904	$ 152,626	$ 205,500	$ 124,164	$ 207,783	$ 205,500	$ -	0.00%
	Recreation Special Events								
116	July 4th	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	0.00%
117	Jubilee	2,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	Movies/Festivals	1,000	-	1,500	950	1,629	1,500	-	0.00%
119	Hooked on Fishing	1,650	3,369	2,500	2,322	3,981	2,500	-	0.00%
120	Santa/Christmas	325	325	350	260	260	350	-	0.00%
121	Market Days	2,195	5,749	4,000	7,715	10,287	4,000	-	0.00%
122	Easter Income	610	378	400	260	260	400	-	0.00%
123	Polar Bear Revenue	505	261	300	484	484	300	-	0.00%
124	Advertising Income	770	840	1,500	720	1,234	1,500	-	0.00%
125	Building/Park Rentals	20,828	28,776	24,000	13,515	18,020	20,000	(4,000)	-16.67%
	Total Recreation Special Events:	$ 35,638	$ 44,697	$ 39,550	$ 31,226	$ 41,154	$ 35,550	$ (4,000)	-10.11%
	Swimming Pool								
126	Annual Passes	$ 4,008	$ 1,981	$ 3,500	$ 753	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	0.00%
127	Pool Concessions	212	1	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
128	Special Event Rentals	7,578	17,828	10,000	5,763	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
129	Daily Fees	22,392	20,857	23,500	8,157	23,500	23,500	-	0.00%
130	Swim Lessons	13,558	16,371	15,000	11,456	15,275	15,000	-	0.00%
131	Swim Team	1,760	3,180	2,500	2,880	3,840	2,500	-	0.00%
	Total Swimming Pool	$ 49,508	$ 60,218	$ 54,500	$ 29,009	$ 56,115	$ 54,500	$ -	0.00%
TOTAL RECREATION PROGRAM REVENUE		$ 249,050	$ 257,540	$ 299,550	$ 184,398	$ 305,052	$ 295,550	$ (4,000)	-1.34%
	Transfer In								
132	Transfer - Utility Operating	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
133	Transfer - Water Operating	650,000	650,000	650,000	433,333	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
134	Transfer -Wastewater Operating	650,000	650,000	650,000	433,333	650,000	-	(650,000)	-100.00%
135	Transfer-Court Security Fund	18,250	18,600	18,600	12,400	18,600	20,000	1,400	7.53%
136	Transfer - 2010 CO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	Transfer -Water Reuse Feasblty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	Transfer-Hotel Occupancy Fund	-	24,894	69,450	46,300	69,450	-	(69,450)	-100.00%
139	Transfer-Emergency Res. Fund	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140	Transfer-Library Bldg Donation	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
141	Transfer-Court Technology Fund	-	-	-	-	-	25,005	25,005	0.00%
142	Transfer - 2014 Tax Notes	-	-	-	-	-	93,106	93,106	0.00%
	Total Transfer In	$ 1,318,250	$ 2,593,494	$ 1,388,050	$ 925,367	$ 1,388,050	$ 788,111	$ (599,939)	-43.22%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:		$ 19,746,783	$ 20,928,534	$ 21,891,700	$ 17,037,717	$ 21,823,989	$ 23,023,830	$ 1,132,130	5.17%

Utility Fund Revenue

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
REVENUE:									
	Water Sales								
1	Water Consumption Charges	$ 4,325,251	$ 4,903,661	$ 5,466,000	$ 3,367,691	$ 4,490,254	$ 5,030,100	$ (435,900)	-7.97%
2	Min. Monthly Charge - Water	3,552,418	3,722,487	3,895,000	2,922,262	3,896,349	4,082,300	187,300	4.81%
3	Refunds and Reimbursement	(12,316)	28,068	500	-	-	-	(500)	-100.00%
4	Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Water Sales	$ 7,865,352	$ 8,654,216	$ 9,361,500	$ 6,289,953	$ 8,386,604	$ 9,112,400	$ (249,100)	-2.66%
	Misc Water Charges								
5	Bulk Water Sales	$ 563	$ 466	$ 1,000	$ 131	$ 175	$ 100	$ (900)	-90.00%
6	Water Service Taps	69,920	94,109	100,000	77,567	103,422	100,000	-	0.00%
7	Reconnect Fees	31,098	29,614	30,000	13,196	17,595	30,000	-	0.00%
8	Water New Service Charges	45,807	52,933	50,000	29,170	38,894	50,000	-	0.00%
9	Miscellaneous Water Revenue	6,292	3,565	7,000	2,320	3,094	5,000	(2,000)	-28.57%
10	Inspection Turn On Charge	797	435	1,500	217	290	1,000	(500)	-33.33%
11	Shared Water	-	-	-	84,300	112,400	270,000	270,000	0.00%
12	Late Payment Penalties - W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Water Meter - Fee	108,323	138,348	150,000	92,423	123,231	150,000	-	0.00%
14	Late Payment Penalties	275,560	301,627	300,000	103,867	138,489	175,000	(125,000)	-41.67%
	Total Misc Water Charges	$ 538,361	$ 621,096	$ 639,500	$ 403,192	$ 537,590	$ 781,100	$ 141,600	22.14%
	Wastewater Service Charges								
15	Min. Monthly Charge - WW	$ 1,680,307	$ 1,750,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
16	Wastewater Volume Charges	3,424,239	3,795,049	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Lift Station Hays CISD	7,435	6,632	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Wastewater Service Charges	$ 5,111,981	$ 5,551,893	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Misc Wastewater Charges								
18	Wastewater Service Taps	$ 120,475	$ 126,715	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
19	Reconnect Fees	34,194	31,779	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Wastewater New Service Charges	65,138	69,692	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Misc. Wastewater Revenue	1,491	969	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Late Payment Penalties - WW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Misc Wastewater Charges	$ 221,298	$ 229,155	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Interest and Other								
23	Billable City Work Revenue	$ 10,601	$ 12,514	$ 18,200	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ (13,200)	-72.53%
24	Investment Income	3,062	10,835	2,500	10,020	13,360	15,000	12,500	500.00%
25	Sell - Assets	-	-	-	1,695	2,260	-	-	0.00%
26	Misc Revenue-Scrap Sales	2,085	6,200	3,500	15	20	1,500	(2,000)	-57.14%
27	Contingency Gain-Aqua TX	-	654,987	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Contributed Capital	-	1,717,379	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Lease - Water Tower	16,200	19,800	16,200	16,200	21,600	20,000	3,800	23.46%
30	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	91,434	105,971	100,000	41,095	54,793	60,000	(40,000)	-40.00%
	Total Interest and Other	$ 123,382	$ 2,527,686	$ 140,400	$ 69,025	$ 92,034	$ 101,500	$ (38,900)	-27.71%
TOTAL REVENUE:		$ 13,860,373	$ 17,584,046	$ 10,141,400	$ 6,762,170	$ 9,016,227	$ 9,995,000	$ (146,400)	-1.44%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	Transfer Revenue								
31	Transfer-CIP	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
32	Transfer-General Fund	425,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Transfer - Water CIP	113,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Transfer - Wastewater CIP	95,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Transfer - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Transfer - 2014 Tax Notes	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	0.00%
37	Transfer-Water Rebate Program	2,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Transfer In - Wastewater Impact	92,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer Revenue	$ 729,208	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN		$ 14,589,581	$ 17,584,046	$ 10,141,400	$ 6,762,170	$ 9,016,227	$ 10,020,000	$ (121,400)	-1.20%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
REVENUE:									
	Wastewater Service Charges								
1	Min. Monthly Charge - WW	$ -	$ -	$ 1,841,000	$ 1,367,684	$ 1,823,578	$ 1,910,400	$ 69,400	3.77%
2	Wastewater Volume Charges	-	-	4,080,000	2,923,789	3,898,385	4,169,900	89,900	2.20%
3	Lift Station Hays CISD	-	-	8,000	8,132	10,842	8,000	-	0.00%
	Total Wastewater Service Charges	$ -	$ -	$ 5,929,000	$ 4,299,604	$ 5,732,806	$ 6,088,300	$ 159,300	2.69%
	Misc Wastewater Charges								
4	Wastewater Service Taps	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 110,849	$ 147,798	$ 150,000	$ -	0.00%
5	Reconnect Fees	-	-	35,000	15,085	20,113	30,000	(5,000)	-14.29%
6	Wastewater New Service Charges	-	-	70,000	38,231	50,975	70,000	-	0.00%
7	Misc. Wastewater Revenue	-	-	1,500	679	906	1,500	-	0.00%
8	Late Payment Penalties - WW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Late Payment Penalties	-	-	-	67,937	90,583	-	-	0.00%
	Total Misc Wastewater Charges	$ -	$ -	$ 256,500	$ 232,782	$ 310,375	$ 251,500	$ (5,000)	-1.95%
	Interest and Other								
10	Billable City Work Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0.00%
11	Investment Income	-	-	-	3,904	5,206	3,000	3,000	0.00%
12	Sell - Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Misc Revenue-Scrap Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Refunds and Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Contributed Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	-	-	26,640	35,520	50,000	50,000	0.00%
	Total Interest and Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,544	$ 40,726	$ 58,000	$ 58,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:		$ -	$ -	$ 6,185,500	$ 4,562,930	$ 6,083,907	$ 6,397,800	$ 212,300	3.43%
	Transfer Revenue								
17	Transfer-CIP	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
18	Transfer-General Fund	-	-	120,000	80,000	120,000	-	(120,000)	-100.00%
19	Transfer - Wastewater CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Transfer In - Wastewater Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Transfer - 2014 Tax Notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Transfer - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ -	$ (120,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN		$ -	$ -	$ 6,305,500	$ 4,642,930	$ 6,203,907	$ 6,397,800	$ 92,300	1.46%

Department Budgets

Mayor & Council

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

The City of Kyle's governance structure is a Council-Manager form of municipal government. The City Council is responsible for policy-making decisions and the City Manager, who is appointed by the City Council, is responsible for implementation of policies set by the Council. Section 3.01 of the City Charter states that "The governing body of the City shall be a City Council composed of six (6) Council Members and a Mayor, each elected for a term of three years. The Council places shall be designated 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and the Mayor and Council Members for Places 1, 3 and 5 shall be elected from the City at-large. Council Members for Places 2, 4 and 6 shall be elected from single member districts established by Ordinance for the 2002 and subsequent elections.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Mayor & Council	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 4,575	$ 4,629	$ 10,516	$ 6,531	$ 10,344
2. Contractual Services	48,453	9,090	23,000	22,395	33,000
3. Commodities	1,157	691	3,000	203	3,000
TOTAL:	$ 54,185	$ 14,410	$ 36,516	$ 29,129	$ 46,344
Full Time Equivalents	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Mayor & City Council			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Mayor	L	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Mayor Pro Tem	L	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Council Member	L	Sal.	5.0	5.0	0.0
		Total	7.0	7.0	0.0

L = Legislative

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Mayor and City Council:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Council Meetings Held	24	24	21	22
Special Called Meetings Held	8	4	7	4
Workshop Meetings Held	4	1	0	0
Emergency Meetings Held	0	1	2	0

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	MAYOR & COUNCIL	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Part Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	4,250	4,300	9,600	4,550	6,067	9,600	-	0.00%
3	FICA/Social Security	325	329	734	348	464	734	-	0.00%
4	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	182	-	-	10	(172)	-94.51%
	1. Personnel	$ 4,575	$ 4,629	$ 10,516	$ 4,898	$ 6,531	$ 10,344	$ (172)	-1.64%
6	Travel - City Business	$ 2,763	$ 5,549	$ 9,000	$ 809	$ 1,079	$ 9,000	$ -	0.00%
7	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Travel-Training & Conferences	3,495	25	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Mileage - Reimbursement	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Memberships and Dues	75	5,422	2,750	2,035	2,713	2,750	-	0.00%
15	Subscription and Books	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
16	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Legal Services	-	-	-	9,691	12,921	10,000	10,000	0.00%
22	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Advertising	1,643	1,174	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	0.00%
26	Election Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Services - KAYAC	2,786	2,921	7,000	4,262	5,682	7,000	-	0.00%
31	Contrib to Civic Prog	37,500	(6,000)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 48,453	$ 9,090	$ 23,000	$ 16,796	$ 22,395	$ 33,000	$ 10,000	43.48%
32	General Office Supplies	$ 772	$ 176	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	0.00%
33	Copier/Plotter Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Election Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Food/Meals	385	515	1,500	152	203	1,500	-	0.00%
38	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 1,157	$ 691	$ 3,000	$ 152	$ 203	$ 3,000	$ -	0.00%
	Total Mayor & Council	$ 54,185	$ 14,410	$ 36,516	$ 21,847	$ 29,129	$ 46,344	$ 9,828	26.91%

Office of the City Manager

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

The City Manager's Office responsible for administration and oversight for all City business, and services and departments. The City Manager, appointed by City Council, is the chief administrative and executive officer of the City. Responsibilities of the City Manager's Office include coordinating activities to accomplish the City Council goals and objectives, in an effective manner. The City Manager also acts as the City's representative and liaison to local groups, service organization and businesses in the community, as well as at the County, State and Federal levels of government. The City Secretary functions and responsibilities are also carried-out from the City Manager's Office.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Office of the City Manager	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 429,947	$ 355,235	$ 379,497	$ 293,031	$ 327,964
2. Contractual Services	327,141	258,596	288,935	90,207	273,881
3. Commodities	32,636	34,096	37,200	37,579	38,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 789,723	$ 647,927	$ 705,632	$ 420,817	$ 639,845
Full Time Equivalents	4.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
Continuation of allocating 50 percent of salary and fringe benefit cost for the City Manager and Asst. City Manager positions to the City's Utility Fund.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Staffing Changes
No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Office of the City Manager			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
City Manager	F	Sal.	0.5	0.5	0.0
Assistant City Manager	F	Sal.	0.5	0.5	0.0
City Secretary	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part Time		Total	2.0	2.0	0.0

Management Objectives

The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that each functional area under the City Manager's Office intends to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Executive Administration Objectives

- Hold weekly Department Head meetings to foster open communications amongst City departments.
- Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2016-17.
- Ensure high morale and performance through adherence to the City's four core values.
- Represent the City on Hays Caldwell Public Utility Agency board.
- Represent the City on San Marcos Hays County Emergency Medical Service board.

City Secretary Mission Statement

The mission of the City Secretary's Department is to support, facilitate and strengthen the City of Kyle by:

- Promoting open and responsive government and continuity through proper recording and preservation of the city's legislative history and official documents;
- Providing support services to Citizens, City Council Members and City Staff;
- Managing ethical and legal requirements for elections;
- Streamlining city processes through innovation and technology; and
- Conducting all business with integrity and in conjunction with the Vision Statement of the City of Kyle, the City Charter and State Laws.

City Secretary Objectives

- Provide administrative support for city manager and council meetings.
- Update municipal code bi-annually.
- Attend education seminars for Texas Municipal Clerks.
- Operate City Secretary's Office within the annual budget for FY 2017-2018.
- Administer City-wide records management program.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 311,695	$ 237,335	$ 274,984	$ 158,324	$ 211,099	$ 231,743	$ (43,241)	-15.72%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	608	17	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	-	-	-	3,698	4,931	7,984	7,984	0.00%
6	Vacation Leave	8,906	19,235	-	960	1,280	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	4,446	13,607	-	1,735	2,314	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	9,959	-	-	8,519	(1,440)	-14.46%
10	Longevity Pay	3,978	2,808	3,327	855	855	1,428	(1,899)	-57.08%
11	Car Allowance	5,292	5,804	6,000	5,218	6,957	6,000	-	0.00%
12	Language Incentive	908	917	1,350	321	429	1,350	-	0.00%
13	Housing Allowance	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	-	225	300	600	600	0.00%
15	FICA/Social Security	23,703	18,797	22,615	11,349	15,131	19,052	(3,563)	-15.76%
16	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	684	-	-	27	(657)	-96.05%
18	Retirement - TMRS	37,651	34,361	36,420	21,878	29,171	31,230	(5,190)	-14.25%
19	Deferred Compensation (CM)	-	-	-	1,154	1,539	2,500	2,500	0.00%
20	Health Insurance	24,185	19,302	19,826	12,282	16,375	14,167	(5,659)	-28.54%
21	Dental Insurance	1,600	1,303	1,367	864	1,152	978	(389)	-28.46%
22	Life Insurance	251	138	342	106	141	251	(91)	-26.61%
23	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,709	1,204	2,217	757	1,009	1,868	(349)	-15.74%
24	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Vision Insurance	463	371	356	237	316	225	(131)	-36.80%
26	AD&D	53	37	50	24	32	42	(8)	-16.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 429,947	$ 355,235	$ 379,497	$ 219,987	$ 293,031	$ 327,964	$ (51,533)	-13.58%
27	Travel - City Business	$ 446	$ -	$ -	$ 321	$ 428	$ -	$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel-Training & Conferences	7,840	16,514	18,000	4,906	6,542	18,000	-	0.00%
30	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	102	-	-	35	47	-	-	0.00%
31	Mileage - Reimbursement	294	867	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
32	Travel - Tolls & Parking	190	74	-	32	43	150	150	0.00%
33	Travel-Reimbursed by 3rd Party	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Memberships and Dues	10,502	11,520	12,585	6,485	8,646	12,585	-	0.00%
37	Subscription and Books	2,529	1,449	200	110	147	200	-	0.00%
38	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Postage	3,096	2,801	4,000	2,675	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
43	Long Term Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Annual Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Wireless Data Services	-	630	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Car Washes (& Tokens)	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Office Equipment Rental	9,037	9,138	19,950	4,731	6,308	14,950	(5,000)	-25.06%
55	Rental - Storage	603	739	600	580	773	1,000	400	66.67%
56	Legal Services	269,314	174,431	200,000	26,153	34,871	166,000	(34,000)	-17.00%
57	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Medical Serv/Drug Testing (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	County Recording Fees	543	735	1,500	793	1,058	1,500	-	0.00%
62	Jury/Elec Judge Serv Pay (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Misc Finance Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Insurance & Bonds	1,200	800	1,500	400	533	1,500	-	0.00%
65	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Delivery/Courier Service	18	-	100	11	15	100	-	0.00%
67	Advertising	1,272	147	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
68	Public Notices	1,626	5,345	3,000	1,517	2,023	3,000	-	0.00%
69	Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	New Hire Screening (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Document Processing/Filing Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Election Services	8,849	9,986	5,000	-	-	18,396	13,396	267.92%
73	Eco Development Consult Serv	-	-	-	14,750	14,750	-	-	0.00%
74	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Service - Grant Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Other Contract Services	573	5,998	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
79	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	IT Testing/Certification (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Services - Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Services - Code of Ordinances	8,771	9,139	10,000	7,518	10,024	20,000	10,000	100.00%
85	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	2,282	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Services - Internship	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Reserve Expense for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 327,141	$ 258,596	$ 288,935	$ 71,018	$ 90,207	$ 273,881	$ (15,054)	-5.21%
88	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
89	General Office Supplies	19,120	19,170	19,000	16,945	22,594	18,500	(500)	-2.63%
90	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Photographic Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Computer Supplies	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	City Sponsored Event Supplies	9,586	10,327	10,000	9,120	12,159	16,500	6,500	65.00%
95	Election Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Medical Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Food/Meals	2,563	1,164	3,000	1,008	1,343	1,000	(2,000)	-66.67%
100	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
101	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
102	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104	Computer Hardware	-	891	1,200	901	1,202	-	(1,200)	-100.00%
105	Computer Software	1,361	905	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	173	231	-	-	0.00%
107	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Other Office Equipment	-	1,389	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
110	Fuel	-	157	-	37	50	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 32,636	$ 34,096	$ 37,200	$ 28,184	$ 37,579	$ 38,000	$ 800	2.15%
111	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
112	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115	Motor Vehicles (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Office of the City Manager	$ 789,723	$ 647,927	$ 705,632	$ 319,189	$ 420,817	$ 639,845	$ (65,787)	-9.32%

Office of Chief of Staff

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF & COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT

The Chief of Staff office was established in the 2013-2014 fiscal year. This office is responsible for the oversight duties of the Kyle Public Library, Parks & Recreation, Communication, Special Events, and Information Technology

Other duties performed by this office include utility rate case coordination, public transportation initiatives, and special projects as assigned by the city manager.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Chief of Staff and Special Events

Chief of Staff Summary	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 113,634	$ 269,028	$ 299,691	$ 291,686	$ 333,649
2. Contractual Services	38,486	25,255	26,950	21,887	40,950
3. Commodities	993	3,789	11,700	1,674	164,700
TOTAL:	$ 153,114	$ 298,072	$ 338,341	$ 315,247	$ 539,299
Full Time Equivalents	1.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Office of Chief of Staff	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 113,634	$ 269,028	$ 242,805	$ 230,189	$ 265,302
2. Contractual Services	38,486	25,255	23,700	21,505	22,700
3. Commodities	993	3,789	6,550	1,269	7,550
TOTAL:	$ 153,114	$ 298,072	$ 273,055	$ 252,964	$ 295,552
Full Time Equivalents	1.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
There are no significant changes in the 2017-2018 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Office of Chief of Staff			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Chief of Staff	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Executive Assistant	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Communications Specialist	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	3.0	3.0	0.0

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18

No staffing changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Communication Department Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Communications Department:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
No. of Media Requests Handled		422	440	450
No. of Public Information Requests Handled (In most cases sent to City Secretary)		60	65-70	0
No. of News Releases Sent		~50	~60	65
No. of Stories/Media Coverage		245	260	0
No. of Media Events		3	0.00	0.00
Group/Student Tours Given		3	3	0
Social Media Statistics:				
Facebook "likes"		3,785	5,017	6,000
Twitter Followers		1,767	2,401	3,000
Instagram Followers		45	400	600

Chief of Staff
Goals for 2017-2018

Management By Objectives

- Ensure all departments and employees under the Chief of Staff are following the City of Kyle's Core Values of Knowledge, Yes Attitude, Leading Edge, and Employee Accountability.
- Continue to work with appropriate agencies regarding transportation programs for the City.
- Continue serving as staff representative for the City Council's Train Depot Board.
- Provide support as needed to the Youth Advisory Council.
- Attend weekly Library and PARD department staff meetings.
- Meet with IT staff at least once per week to check on project and customer service issues.
- Work with Library, PARD, Communications, Special Events, and IT departments to ensure the successful attainment of their departmental MBO's.

Goals for Kyle Public Library

- Attend KPL weekly staff meetings.
- Meet with KPL director no less then once per month to discuss library issues and opportunities.
- Make at least two visits per week to the library to observe operations and note good performance areas and opportunities for improvement.
- Meet with individual staff members at least once per year.
- Monitor KPL expenses and revenues to ensure compliance with approved budget.
- Report KPL issues and successes to the city manager during monthly 1 on 1 meetings.
- Work with the KPL director to develop five-year staffing and program plan.

Goals for the Recreation and Parks Department

- Attend weekly staff meetings.
- Meeting the department director at least monthly to discuss issues and opportunities.
- Meet with individual staff members at least once per year.
- Monitor annual expenditures and expenses to ensure compliance with approved city budget.
- Report issues and success to the City Manager during monthly 1 on 1 meetings.
- Work with PARD director to develop five-year staffing and program plan.

Goals for the Information Technology Department

- Work to ensure that all existing systems are maintained and operating properly.
- Keep computer and systems downtimes to a minimum.
- Identify appropriate trainings for IT staff.
- Continue to improve both internal and external customer response.
- Ensure that all new systems are purchased and installed in a timely manner.
- Continue to work towards a more mobile and paperless workforce.
- Meet with IT staff at least once per week to check project status' and other outstanding issues.

Communications
Goals for 2017-2018

Social Media
- Explore new social media outlets and implement where appropriate.
- Post at least three updates in each social media application each week.
- Publish 12 Kyle Monthly Newsletters to be distributed with utility bills during the fiscal year.

Media Relations
- Establish a uniform procedure for working with the media that will ensure accuracy, Citywide coordination and a timely response to meet media deadlines.
- Maintain a good working relationship with the media.

Internet
- Be accurate, consistent and timely with information that is to be published on the City's website.
- Ensure that the information published is accessible by all people regardless of their respective level of technology.
- Work with other departments to ensure departmental information is timely and accurate.
- Ensure that the City's website promotes a transparent image of city government.

Newsletters
- Provide a monthly newsletter in the City of Kyle utility bills to promote activities and disseminate important information to Kyle residents and businesses.
- Provide a weekly E-Newsletter to be distributed via E-mail to Kyle residents and businesses.

Advertising
- Provide information about upcoming events, programs, public hearings, etc. that are sponsored or offered by the City.

City Council Meetings
- Ensure City response to agenda items that will get media coverage through an awareness of issues.
- Promote unnoticed "good news" issues for the City.

PEG Channel
- Work with the IT Department and Chief of Staff to fully develop the City's PEG Channel.
- Research and secure appropriate content from outside sources.
- Work with City Staff and interns to develop and produce City of Kyle specific original content.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 86,803	$ 194,613	$ 173,770	$ 120,648	$ 160,864	$ 189,155	$ 15,385	8.85%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Overtime Wages	-	177	500	292	390	500	-	0.00%
4	Vacation Leave	837	7,090	-	4,718	6,290	-	-	0.00%
5	Sick Leave - Regular	803	3,938	-	3,016	4,022	-	-	0.00%
6	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Merit Increase	-	-	6,020	-	-	6,553	533	8.85%
8	Longevity Pay	891	1,998	2,386	2,349	2,349	3,564	1,178	49.37%
9	Language Incentive	-	84	-	643	857	900	900	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	6,021	14,513	13,975	9,074	12,099	15,351	1,376	9.85%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	513	-	-	27	(486)	-94.74%
13	Retirement - TMRS	9,948	25,550	22,506	16,680	22,239	25,164	2,658	11.81%
14	Health Insurance	6,988	17,539	19,826	13,557	18,076	20,620	794	4.00%
15	Dental Insurance	466	1,527	1,367	976	1,301	1,423	56	4.10%
16	Life Insurance	100	212	182	135	179	182	-	0.00%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	629	1,348	1,370	878	1,170	1,505	135	9.85%
18	Vision Insurance	129	398	356	240	320	324	(32)	-8.99%
19	AD&D	19	39	34	25	33	34	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 113,634	$ 269,028	$ 242,805	$ 173,229	$ 230,189	$ 265,302	$ 22,497	9.27%
20	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ 27	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 669	$ 892	$ 2,000	$ -	0.00%
21	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	1,500	-	-	500	(1,000)	-66.67%
23	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Memberships and Dues	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
25	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Postage	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Legal Services	-	-	-	460	613	-	-	0.00%
31	Outside Printing	15,726	17,709	20,000	18,799	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
32	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Services - Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Services - Transportation	22,641	7,546	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 38,486	$ 25,255	$ 23,700	$ 19,927	$ 21,505	$ 22,700	$ (1,000)	-4.22%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
37	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 473	$ 631	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0.00%
38	General Office Supplies	-	1,089	1,000	234	312	1,000	-	0.00%
39	Computer Supplies	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
40	Awards,Plaques&RecognitionSupp	673	-	350	-	-	350	-	0.00%
41	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
44	Food/Meals	320	635	1,000	245	326	1,000	-	0.00%
45	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	2,065	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
47	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Computer Hardware	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 993	$ 3,789	$ 6,550	$ 952	$ 1,269	$ 7,550	$ 1,000	15.27%
	Total Office of Chief of Staff	$ 153,114	$ 298,072	$ 273,055	$ 194,109	$ 252,964	$ 295,552	$ 22,497	8.24%

SPECIAL EVENTS AND PROGRAMS

The Special Events and Programs position was established in the 2015-2016 fiscal year and was hired in December 2015.

The primary objective of this position is to increase tourism and hotel occupancy in the City of Kyle by creating large-scale events that will become hallmarks of the city. Secondary tasks include providing support to city departments to advance department events and objectives.

Large-scale Special Events and Festivals- The principle responsibility of the Special Events and Programs Coordinator is to create, coordinate and produce large-scale festivals and events with the ultimate goal of positioning the City of Kyle as a tourism destination in the Hill Country. Tasks related to this include event management, event production, marketing and promotion via ad buys and social media management, vendor and sponsorship procurement, entertainment scheduling and booking, creation and management of overall event budgets and post-event recapping.

Community Events and Programs- The Special Events and Programs Coordinator works in conjunction with various city departments such as Parks and Recreation to create new and enhance existing opportunities for community members to convene for entertainment and recreation purposes. Recent examples include a youth Quidditch clinic, an opening reception and author appearance at the Kyle Train Depot and Art the Halls, a juried showcase of artwork submitted by local artists.

Support of City Department Events and Programs- The Special Events and Programs Coordinator collaborates with various city departments to assist in producing events pertaining to city programs and initiatives such as storm water protection and all-city bulk clean-up days.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Special Events	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 56,886	$ 61,497	$ 68,347
2. Contractual Services	-	-	3,250	382	18,250
3. Commodities	-	-	5,150	405	157,150
TOTAL:	$ -	$ -	$ 65,286	$ 62,284	$ 243,747

Full Time Equivalents	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
Funding for 3 Large-scale events (Kyle Field Day, Pie Festival, Kyle Pie in the Sky) and support costs have moved from the Hotel-Occupancy Tax Fund to the General Fund.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Special Events and Programs			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Special Events Coordinator	F	Hr.	1	1	0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	1	1	0

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Communications Department:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Sponsorships (in dollars)		$ 4,000	$ 14,000	$ 14,000
Number of large-scale events		1	3	3
Number of community events/programs		3	5	5
Event Coordinator Internship Program		0	1	1

<u>Special Events and Programs Coordinator</u>
Goals for 2017-2018

- Produce three inaugural large-scale events with a goal of increasing tourism and hotel occupancy in the City of Kyle.
- Set measurable goals pertaining to hotel occupancy, financial impact and overall guest experience to determine viability of each event.
- Continue to explore and create additional programs and events to enhance city-sponsored entertainment and recreation options for Kyle citizens.
- Support city departments in initiative-awareness efforts by assisting in event and program creation.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	Accounting Code	SPECIAL EVENTS	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	110-114-51111	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 39,614	$ 32,869	$ 43,826	$ 47,407	$ 7,793	19.67%
2	110-114-51114	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	110-114-51121	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	110-114-51122	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	611	815	-	-	0.00%
5	110-114-51127	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	110-114-51128	Merit Increase	-	-	1,372	-	-	1,642	270	19.68%
7	110-114-51131	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	828	828	1,248	1,248	0.00%
8	110-114-51134	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	110-114-51141	FICA/Social Security	-	-	3,135	2,504	3,338	3,848	713	22.74%
10	110-114-51142	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	110-114-51143	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	171	-	-	9	(162)	-94.74%
12	110-114-51144	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	5,049	4,346	5,795	6,307	1,258	24.92%
13	110-114-51151	Health Insurance	-	-	6,609	4,519	6,025	6,873	264	3.99%
14	110-114-51152	Dental Insurance	-	-	456	322	429	474	18	3.95%
15	110-114-51153	Life Insurance	-	-	46	33	45	46	-	0.00%
16	110-114-51154	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	307	211	282	377	70	22.80%
17	110-114-51156	Vision Insurance	-	-	119	79	105	108	(11)	-9.24%
18	110-114-51157	AD&D	-	-	8	6	8	8	-	0.00%
		1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 56,886	$ 46,329	$ 61,497	$ 68,347	$ 11,461	20.15%
19	110-114-51173	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ 1,250	$ 109	$ 145	$ 1,250	$ -	0.00%
20	110-114-51175	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	110-114-51176	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	110-114-51183	Memberships and Dues	-	-	800	158	210	800	-	0.00%
23	110-114-51184	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	20	27	-	-	0.00%
24	110-114-52117	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	110-114-53124	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	110-114-53126	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	110-114-55111	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	110-114-55241	Outside Printing	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
29	110-114-55242	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
30	110-114-55243	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	0.00%
		2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 3,250	$ 287	$ 382	$ 18,250	$ 15,000	461.54%

			Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
31	110-114-51161	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ -	$ 100	$ -	0.00%
32	110-114-52111	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	110-114-52115	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	110-114-52119	Awards,Plaques&RecognitionSupp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	110-114-52144	Kyle Fair & Music Festival	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	0.00%
36	110-114-52155	Kyle Field Day	-	-	-	56	75	15,000	15,000	0.00%
37	110-114-52156	Kyle Hogwash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	110-114-52157	Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	17,000	17,000	0.00%
39	110-114-52158	Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	110-114-52159	Kyle Pie in the Sky	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	0.00%
41	110-114-52168	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	110-114-52172	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
43	110-114-52173	Food/Meals	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
44	110-114-52174	Misc Supplies	-	-	3,500	248	330	3,500	-	0.00%
45	110-114-52212	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	110-114-52213	Photographic Equipment	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
47	110-114-52214	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
		3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 5,150	$ 304	$ 405	$ 157,150	$ 152,000	2951.46%
		Total Special Events	$ -	$ -	$ 65,286	$ 46,920	$ 62,284	$ 243,747	$ 178,461	273.35%

Financial Services

FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

The Financial Services Department is comprised of three major divisions; Budget & Accounting, Utility Billing, and Municipal Court. The Utility Billing Division is funded and accounted for in the City's Water and Wastewater Utility Fund.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Financial Services Department

Financial Services Summary	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 1,014,936	$ 1,030,749	$ 1,197,766	$ 1,061,590	$ 1,345,106
2. Contractual Services	1,102,806	861,297	611,100	614,736	812,345
3. Commodities	45,655	36,364	84,087	47,213	86,847
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	25,000
7. Transfers	18,250	18,600	18,600	18,600	45,005
TOTAL:	$ 2,181,647	$ 1,947,010	$ 1,911,553	$ 1,742,139	$ 2,314,303
Full Time Equivalents	18.5	17.5	18.5	18.5	19.5

Budget & Accounting Division

The Budget & Accounting Division is primarily responsible for financial management functions of the City of Kyle including but not limited to financial planning, budget development and monitoring, rates and charges, financial analysis and reporting, cash and investment management, purchasing, debt issuance and management, accounts receivable and payable, fixed assets, payroll, and CAFR development and reporting. Other responsibilities include maintaining the City's financial accounting records, assisting the City Manager and City Council in the development of the operating and capital budgets, strategic business plans and long-range financial plans.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure - Budget & Accounting

Budget & Accounting	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 453,586	$ 423,341	$ 493,947	$ 446,432	$ 529,242
2. Contractual Services	193,608	201,593	252,050	261,829	272,384
3. Commodities	12,349	11,027	16,224	5,156	16,150
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 659,543	$ 635,960	$ 762,221	$ 713,417	$ 817,776
Full Time Equivalents	7.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP capital expenditures proposed in the FY 2017-18 for the Budget & Accounting Division.

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18
No staffing changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Budget & Accounting			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Director of Finance	F	Sal.	0.5	0.5	0.0
Accounting Manager	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Staff Accountant	F	Sal.	2.0	4.0	2.0
Accounting Tech	F	Hr.	3.0	1.0	-2.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part Time		Total	6.5	6.5	0.0

Performance Measures
The following table provides performance measures for the Budget & Accounting Division:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Number of Purchase Orders Processed	360	400	450	500
Avg. Market Value of Investments Monitored	$ 58,358,000	$ 27,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 22,500,000
Total Sales Tax Collected/Recorded	$ 5,644,246	$ 6,700,000	$ 7,400,000	$ 7,600,000
Total Property Tax Collected/Recorded	$ 8,983,692	$ 11,600,000	$ 12,600,000	$ 13,500,000
Avg. Daily Operating Bank Balance Monitored	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000
Total AP Checks Processed	4,800	5,000	5,200	5,500
Payroll Checks & DD Processed	4,940	5,400	5,600	5,600

Management By Objectives
The City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Budget & Accounting Division intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Vision Statement
To perform professional responsibilities in providing city services, through effective and enhanced communications and to improve productivity through development and achievement of performance goals.

Mission Statement
To manage the City's funds and debt with the highest degree of security, accuracy, and prudence, strive to maintain a high level of customer service with the public, and focus on improvement through enhanced communications and understanding of departmental needs.

Goals:

- To reach and maintain consistency and regularity in compilation of data and preparation of information for all financial reporting.
- To provide assistance to all departments in preparation and administration of the annual budget.
- To have all staff and supervisors participate regularly in training designed to promote and sustain high performance levels in customer service.
- To develop and implement more comprehensive control over maintenance of data and an information database for optimal management of the City's fixed assets.
- Assist departments in acquisition and disposition of materials and fixed assets.

Objectives:

- Operate within the annual budget authorization.
- Issuance of monthly and quarterly financial status reports.
- For each employee to receive 16 hours of continuing education training.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	BUDGET & ACCOUNTING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 327,321	$ 302,799	$ 350,062	$ 236,120	$ 314,826	$ 374,076	$ 24,014	6.86%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	2,159	1,412	1,000	1,227	1,636	2,000	1,000	100.00%
5	Vacation Leave	11,422	12,942	-	6,411	8,548	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	4,835	5,161	-	10,587	14,116	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	12,127	-	-	12,958	831	6.85%
9	Longevity Pay	2,273	3,614	4,273	4,208	4,208	6,594	2,321	54.32%
10	Language Incentive	1,815	1,815	1,800	1,286	1,715	1,800	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	26,016	24,452	28,249	19,255	25,673	30,327	2,078	7.36%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	1,112	-	-	59	(1,053)	-94.69%
14	Retirement - TMRS	39,201	40,262	45,493	32,924	43,898	49,712	4,219	9.27%
15	Health Insurance	33,085	26,151	42,957	19,814	26,419	44,676	1,719	4.00%
16	Dental Insurance	2,199	1,914	2,962	1,733	2,311	3,083	121	4.09%
17	Life Insurance	327	277	319	230	307	319	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,261	2,022	2,762	1,693	2,257	2,877	115	4.16%
19	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Vision Insurance	612	470	772	347	462	702	(70)	-9.07%
21	AD&D	60	51	59	42	57	59	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 453,586	$ 423,341	$ 493,947	$ 335,876	$ 446,432	$ 529,242	$ 35,295	7.15%
22	Travel - City Business	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel-Training & Conferences	98	2,452	5,000	465	621	5,000	-	0.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	3,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	529	374	500	232	309	2,000	1,500	300.00%
27	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Memberships and Dues	1,668	1,670	2,000	642	856	2,000	-	0.00%
30	Subscription and Books	225	240	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
31	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Postage	2,279	2,329	2,500	1,297	1,730	2,500	-	0.00%
36	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Office Equipment Rental	6,035	3,773	6,500	2,658	3,544	6,500	-	0.00%
44	Rental - Storage	1,923	3,296	2,000	396	528	1,000	(1,000)	-50.00%
45	Legal Services	-	-	-	2,249	2,998	5,000	5,000	0.00%
46	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
47	Audit Services	60,000	37,120	75,000	56,831	75,774	52,500	(22,500)	-30.00%
48	Other Professional Services	7,523	4,060	17,800	6,235	8,313	17,800	-	0.00%
49	Appraisal Service - CAD	74,602	91,891	101,400	72,876	97,168	104,734	3,334	3.29%
50	Tax Collection Services	1,877	1,992	3,500	2,097	2,796	3,500	-	0.00%
51	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	9,932	12,712	12,500	22,220	29,626	25,000	12,500	100.00%
52	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	53	71	-	-	0.00%
53	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Misc Finance Charges	35	197	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
55	Insurance & Bonds	3,200	2,800	3,200	2,800	3,733	3,200	-	0.00%
56	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Outside Printing	433	401	500	773	1,031	500	-	0.00%
58	Delivery/Courier Service	-	36	-	16	22	-	-	0.00%
59	Advertising	53	295	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Miscellaneous Services	-	762	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Testing/Certification	257	1,300	2,800	471	628	2,800	-	0.00%
63	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	IT Online Services	-	-	-	-	-	170,910	170,910	0.00%
66	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Services - Accounting/Financial	14,000	28,000	10,000	21,000	28,000	38,000	28,000	280.00%
68	Services - Security	5,801	5,892	6,500	3,061	4,081	-	(6,500)	-100.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 193,608	$ 201,593	$ 252,050	$ 196,372	$ 261,829	$ 443,294	$ 191,244	75.88%
69	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 362	$ 370	$ 624	$ -	$ 624	$ 650	$ 26	4.17%
70	General Office Supplies	5,438	7,482	8,000	2,747	3,662	10,000	2,000	25.00%
71	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	0.00%
75	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Food/Meals	-	40	-	52	70	-	-	0.00%
79	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Office Furniture (<$5K)	2,874	2,498	2,500	-	-	-	(2,500)	-100.00%
81	Communication Equipment (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Photographic Equipment (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Computer Hardware	2,522	37	3,600	-	-	3,000	(600)	-16.67%
84	Computer Software	973	600	-	600	800	-	-	0.00%
85	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Instruments/Apparatus (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Office Equipment	180	-	1,500	-	-	-	(1,500)	-100.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 12,349	$ 11,027	$ 16,224	$ 3,399	$ 5,156	$ 16,150	$ (74)	-0.46%
89	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
90	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Budget & Accounting	$ 659,543	$ 635,960	$ 762,221	$ 535,647	$ 713,417	$ 988,686	$ 226,465	29.71%

MUNICIPAL COURT

The City of Kyle Municipal Court is a division of the Financial Services Department. It provides for adjudication of all Class C Misdemeanor violations and other judicial activities as required. Primary duties of the Municipal Court program staff are to enter all citations issued, accept payments, management payment arrangements, prepare quarterly court reports and docket files, process citation dismissals and warrants, and assist the Municipal Court Judge during court session and trials.

The Municipal Court, for organizational, budgeting and reporting purposes, is a part of the Financial Services Department. Court staff consists of one Municipal Judge (appointed by City Council), a Court Administrator, three Court Clerks and a part-time Court Bailiff. All staff is responsible for presenting a fair and courteous environment for assisting customers.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Court Summary

Court Summary	Actual 2013-14	Actual 2014-15	Approved Budget 2015-16	Current Year Estimate 2015-16	Council Approved 2016-17
1. Personnel	$ 200,640	$ 201,307	$ 215,775	$ 201,808	$ 222,669
2. Contractual Services	247,230	587,925	107,150	579,509	105,650
3. Commodities	9,233	21,201	42,250	46,446	22,250
7. Transfers	17,500	18,250	18,600	18,600	18,600
TOTAL:	$ 474,604	$ 828,684	$ 383,775	$ 846,364	$ 369,169

Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – General Fund

Municipal Court	Actual 2013-14	Actual 2014-15	Approved Budget 2015-16	Current Year Estimate 2015-16	Council Approved 2016-17
1. Personnel	$ 200,640	$ 201,307	$ 215,775	$ 201,808	$ 222,669
2. Contractual Services	247,230	583,072	97,150	572,194	96,650
3. Commodities	2,101	2,926	2,250	6,446	2,250
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 449,972	$ 787,305	$ 315,175	$ 780,449	$ 321,569

Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Municipal Court

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Court Administrator	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Municipal Court Clerk	F	Hr.	3.0	3.0	0.0
F=Full Time PT=Part Time		Total	4.0	4.0	0.0

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18

No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Municipal Court:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Proposed
Violations Filed	6,395	4,126	5,532	5,587
Completed Cases	4,178	4,668	5,544	5,599
Dismissed Cases	3,010	1,887	2,724	2,751
Cases Still Open	1,685	1,129	2,448	2,472
Warrants Issued	3,460	1,988	2,976	3,006
Warrants Cleared	3,064	2,486	3,000	3,030

Objectives

- Objective – Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2017-2018.
- Objective – For each employee to receive 16 hours of continuing education training.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	MUNICIPAL COURT	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 127,051	$ 133,065	$ 147,850	$ 97,990	$ 130,653	$ 168,685	$ 20,835	14.09%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	789	2,752	1,375	1,363	1,818	3,000	1,625	118.18%
5	Vacation Leave	6,160	6,333	-	4,879	6,505	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	8,180	6,413	-	4,818	6,424	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	5,122	-	-	5,859	737	14.39%
9	Longevity Pay	2,844	3,276	3,766	3,708	3,708	4,272	506	13.44%
10	Language Incentive	2,723	2,723	1,800	1,929	2,572	1,800	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	FICA/Social Security	10,411	10,883	12,233	8,307	11,075	13,922	1,689	13.81%
14	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	684	-	-	36	(648)	-94.74%
16	Retirement - TMRS	16,382	18,987	19,701	14,525	19,367	22,822	3,121	15.84%
17	Health Insurance	23,576	23,245	26,435	21,200	28,266	27,493	1,058	4.00%
18	Dental Insurance	1,568	1,603	1,823	1,288	1,717	1,897	74	4.06%
19	Life Insurance	184	176	182	134	178	183	1	0.55%
20	ST/LT Disability Insurance	971	948	1,189	719	959	1,354	165	13.88%
21	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Vision Insurance	436	418	475	316	422	432	(43)	-9.05%
23	AD&D	34	33	34	25	33	33	(1)	-2.94%
	1. Personnel	$ 201,307	$ 210,855	$ 222,669	$ 161,200	$ 213,697	$ 251,788	$ 29,119	13.08%
24	Uniform Rental (No Longer Used)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
25	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Travel-Training & Conferences	905	1,671	1,600	1,070	1,427	1,600	-	0.00%
28	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-		
30	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Postage	2,189	1,425	4,500	815	1,086	4,500	-	0.00%
39	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Cell Phones/Pagers (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Office Equipment Rental	1,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Rental - Storage	1,987	1,234	1,500	423	564	1,500	-	0.00%
47	Legal Services	41,043	34,348	47,500	32,500	32,500	47,500	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Jury/Election Judge Serv Pay	102	30	150	78	104	150	-	0.00%
50	Uncollectible Court Fines	500,000	341,053	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Credit Card Fees	8,293	7,462	10,000	4,124	5,499	10,000	-	0.00%
52	Insurance & Bonds	400	400	400	400	533	400	-	0.00%
53	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Outside Printing	927	-	700	673	898	700	-	0.00%
55	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Testing/Certification	240	150	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
58	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	IT Testing/Certification (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Services - Translator	1,235	650	1,500	800	1,067	1,500	-	0.00%
64	Services - Warrant Collections	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
65	Services - Court Judge	24,000	28,000	30,000	32,500	32,500	31,050	1,050	3.50%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 583,072	$ 416,422	$ 99,150	$ 73,384	$ 76,178	$ 100,200	$ 1,050	1.06%
66	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 180	$ 222	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ 250	0.00%
67	General Office Supplies	2,746	4,077	2,250	1,270	1,693	2,250	-	0.00%
68	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Medical Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	170	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	0.00%
77	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Computer Hardware	-	60	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	0.00%
79	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Computer Accessories	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 2,926	$ 4,554	$ 2,250	$ 1,270	$ 1,693	$ 7,000	$ 4,750	211.11%
84	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
85	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Municipal Court	$ 787,305	$ 631,830	$ 324,069	$ 235,853	$ 291,568	$ 358,988	$ 34,919	10.78%

COURT SPECIAL REVENUE

Code of Criminal Procedure Subchapter A Article 102.017. COURT COSTS; COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND; *"The governing body of a municipality by ordinance may create a municipal court building security fund and may require a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a municipal court to pay a $3 security fee as a cost of court……. A fund designated by this subsection may be used only to finance security personnel for a district, county, justice, or municipal court, as appropriate, or to finance items when used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a district, county, justice, or municipal court, as appropriate, including….."* On February 15, 2000 the City Council passed Ordinance 348 authorizing the collection of a $3.00 security fee for misdemeanor offenses adjudicated in the City of Kyle.

Art. 102.0172. COURT COSTS; MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND. (a) *"The governing body of a municipality by ordinance may create a municipal court technology fund and may require a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a municipal court or municipal court of record to pay a technology fee not to exceed $4 as a cost of court. d) A fund designated by this article may be used only to finance the purchase of or to maintain technological enhancements for a municipal court or municipal court of record".*

On February 15, 2000, the City Council passed Ordinances 347 and 348 authorizing the collection of a $4.00 Technology fee for misdemeanor offenses adjudicated in the City of Kyle and authorizing the collection of a $3.00 security fee.

In addition to the "security" and "technology" funds, the City collects fees for "Child Safety" and "Judicial Training" as authorized by the State Code. These are lesser amounts than the other two but nevertheless are restricted in their use. The table on the following page showing the summary revenue and expenses for these accounts also includes a breakdown of the fund balances expected to be available at the end of the fiscal year.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Court Special Revenue Fund

Court Special Revenue	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
2. Contractual Services	$ 4,854	$ 3,773	$ 9,000	$ 3,544	$ 75,165
3. Commodities	18,275	3,854	34,663	29,663	35,697
7. Transfers	18,250	18,600	18,600	18,600	45,005
TOTAL:	$ 41,378	$ 26,227	$ 62,263	$ 51,807	$ 155,867

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE TECHNOLOGY FUND (140)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 90,070	$ 96,107	$ 96,107	$ 96,107	$ 91,498		
	REVENUE:								
1	Technology Fee	$ -	$ 13,665	$ 20,000	$ 10,451	$ 13,935	$ 15,500	$ (4,500)	-22.50%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 13,665	$ 20,000	$ 10,451	$ 13,935	$ 15,500	$ (4,500)	-22.50%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Technology Expenses								
2	Office Equipment Rental	$ -	$ 3,773	$ 5,000	$ 2,658	$ 3,544	$ 5,000	$ -	0.00%
3	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	IT Online Services	-	-	-	-	-	68,665	68,665	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ 3,773	$ 5,000	$ 2,658	$ 3,544	$ 73,665	$ 68,665	1373.30%
5	Computer Hardware	$ -	$ 3,854	$ 15,000	$ 13,566	$ 15,000	$ -	$ (15,000)	-100.00%
6	Computer Software	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
7	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ 3,854	$ 20,000	$ 13,566	$ 15,000	$ -	$ (20,000)	-100.00%
10	Transfer Out - GF	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,005	$ 25,005	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,005	$ 25,005	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ 7,627	$ 25,000	$ 16,225	$ 18,544	$ 98,670	$ 73,670	294.68%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 6,038	$ (5,000)	$ (5,773)	$ (4,609)	$ (83,170)	$ (78,170)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 96,107	$ 91,107	$ 90,334	$ 91,498	$ 8,328		

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE SECURITY FUND (141)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 76,859	$ 68,508	$ 68,508	$ 68,508	$ 45,697		
	REVENUE:								
1	Security Fee	$ -	$ 10,249	$ 15,000	$ 7,839	$ 10,452	$ 10,000	$ (5,000)	-33.33%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 10,249	$ 15,000	$ 7,839	$ 10,452	$ 10,000	$ (5,000)	-33.33%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Security Expenses								
2	Training/Registration	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,500)	-100.00%
3	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,500)	-100.00%
4	Office Security Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
5	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	35,697	35,697	0.00%
6	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	14,663	14,663	14,663	-	(14,663)	-100.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 14,663	$ 14,663	$ 14,663	$ 35,697	$ 21,034	143.45%
7	Transfer Out - GF	$ -	$ 18,600	$ 18,600	$ 12,400	$ 18,600	$ 20,000	$ 1,400	7.53%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ 18,600	$ 18,600	$ 12,400	$ 18,600	$ 20,000	$ 1,400	7.53%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ 18,600	$ 35,763	$ 27,063	$ 33,263	$ 55,697	$ 19,934	55.74%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ (8,351)	$ (20,763)	$ (19,224)	$ (22,811)	$ (45,697)	$ (24,934)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 68,508	$ 47,745	$ 49,284	$ 45,697	$ (0)		

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE JUDICIAL TRAINING FUND (142)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 22,236	$ 24,202	$ 24,202	$ 24,202	$ 26,003		
	REVENUE:								
1	Judicial Training Fee	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 3,500	$ 1,351	$ 1,801	$ 2,000	$ (1,500)	-42.86%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 3,500	$ 1,351	$ 1,801	$ 2,000	$ (1,500)	-42.86%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Training Expenses								
2	Training/Registration	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	0.00%
3	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 2,000	$ 1,351	$ 1,801	$ 500	$ (1,500)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 24,202	$ 26,202	$ 25,553	$ 26,003	$ 26,503		

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE CHILD SAFETY FUND (143)

Line No.		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)	$ -	$ 19,478	$ 21,024	$ 21,024	$ 21,024	$ 21,607		
	REVENUE:								
1	Child Safety Fee	$ -	$ 1,546	$ 2,500	$ 437	$ 583	$ 500	$ (2,000)	-80.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ 1,546	$ 2,500	$ 437	$ 583	$ 500	$ (2,000)	-80.00%
	EXPENDITURES:								
	Child Safety Expenses								
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ 1,546	$ 2,500	$ 437	$ 583	$ 500	$ (2,000)	
	ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ 21,024	$ 23,524	$ 21,461	$ 21,607	$ 22,107		

UTILITY BILLING SERVICES DIVISION

The Utility Billing Services is a division of the Financial Services Department and is comprised of both office and field personnel. The Utility Billing Division is primarily responsible for the billing and collection for water, wastewater and solid waste services provided by the City of Kyle. This includes billing for services on a monthly basis, payment processing, late payment penalty assessments, service disconnections, billing adjustments, service requests, managing collection and non-payment matters, maintain City utility account records, and providing assistance to customers for new service, disconnects, service cancellation, and other inquiries. The Utility Billing Division staff consists of a Utility Billing Supervisor, three Utility Billing Clerks, two Meter Technicians, and an accountant position.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Utility Billing

Utility Billing	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 360,043	$ 396,553	$ 481,150	$ 401,461	$ 564,076
2. Contractual Services	321,272	239,509	250,900	273,185	364,596
3. Commodities	12,105	16,930	30,950	10,701	28,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	25,000
TOTAL:	$ 693,421	$ 652,993	$ 763,000	$ 685,347	$ 981,672
Full Time Equivalents	7.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	9.0

Significant Changes
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
Included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget is a replacement vehicle for the Utility Technician position.

Staffing Changes
No staffing changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Utility Billing			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Utility Billing Supervisor	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Financial Analyst	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Billing Senior Clerk	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Clerk	F	Hr.	3.00	4.00	1.00
Utility Technician I	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
		Total	**8.00**	**9.00**	**1.00**

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Performance Measures
The following provides performance measures for the Utility Billing Division:

Performance Measures	FY 14 - 15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Customer Assistance Provided (Window, emails, phone, mail)	117,750	117,750	124,815	127,315
New Service Initiated	2,700	1,800	1,900	2,000
New Extended Payment Plans Initiated	50	50	55	60
Active Extended Payment Plans Monitored	350	260	275	300
Phone Reminders to Customers for Past Due Balance	25,940	25,940	27,496	28,870
Total Number of Phone Messages Received & Responded	10,075	11,000	11,600	10,500
Total Number of Utility Bills Issued	118,511	119,500	126,670	135,800
Total Amount Billed	$15,168,467	$16,600,000	$17,596,000	$18,279,700
Total Number of Electronic Payments Received	66,200	66,200	69,500	75,500
Total Dollar Value of Electronic Payments	$7,559,186	$7,000,000	$7,420,000	$8,581,700
Residential Water Accounts	7,680	7,865	8,530	9,383
Commercial Water Accounts	337	400	425	440
Residential Wastewater Accounts	9,550	9,764	10,590	11,350
Commercial Wastewater Accounts	360	400	420	430
Residential Solid Waste Accounts	9,099	9,200	9,300	9,500

Objectives

- Operate within the annual annual budget authorization.
- For each employee to receive 16 hours of continuing education training.
- To respond to customer contacts (by e-mail or phone) within one business day.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	UTILITY BILLING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 234,112	$ 257,316	$ 161,839	$ 98,919	$ 131,892	$ 187,762	$ 25,923	16.02%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	7,819	7,342	4,100	2,220	2,960	4,100	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	9,021	11,807	-	4,985	6,647	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	13,090	15,423	-	5,773	7,698	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	4,928	-	-	6,504	1,576	31.98%
9	Longevity Pay	4,383	4,257	2,545	2,552	3,402	5,538	2,993	117.60%
10	Language Incentive	2,723	2,723	1,350	1,236	1,649	1,350	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	18,610	20,441	13,369	7,839	10,453	15,702	2,333	17.45%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	685	-	-	41	(644)	-94.01%
15	Retirement - TMRS	29,951	36,711	21,531	14,645	19,526	25,739	4,208	19.54%
16	Health Insurance	34,753	34,867	26,434	14,632	19,509	30,930	4,496	17.01%
17	Dental Insurance	2,708	2,805	1,823	1,208	1,611	2,134	311	17.06%
18	Life Insurance	306	309	183	126	167	205	22	12.02%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,711	1,765	1,280	742	989	1,509	229	17.89%
20	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Vision Insurance	758	731	475	297	396	486	11	2.32%
22	AD&D	61	57	33	23	30	38	5	15.15%
	1. Personnel	$ 360,043	$ 396,553	$ 240,575	$ 155,196	$ 206,928	$ 282,038	$ 41,463	17.23%
23	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ 1,387	$ 2,000	$ 1,625	$ 2,167	$ 2,000	$ -	0.00%
24	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	203	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
26	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Postage	50,368	51,408	30,000	30,797	30,797	30,000	-	0.00%
31	Telephone System	9,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	2,144	2,682	2,500	2,094	2,793	2,500	-	0.00%
34	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	762	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
35	Office Equipment Rental	6,035	3,773	3,250	1,661	2,214	3,250	-	0.00%
36	Rental - Storage	876	512	600	74	98	600	-	0.00%
37	Legal Services	-	-	-	30	40	-	-	0.00%
38	Credit Card Fees	104,085	130,919	47,500	64,905	86,540	47,500	-	0.00%
39	Insurance & Bonds	400	400	200	200	267	200	-	0.00%
40	Bad Debt Collection Service	104,795	327	2,500	37	50	2,500	-	0.00%
41	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Delivery/Courier Service	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	29,911	29,911	0.00%
45	IT Online Services	-	-	-	-	-	31,787	31,787	0.00%
46	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Services - Utility Billing	43,113	46,956	30,000	27,959	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Services - Meter Testing	-	146	2,500	18	23	2,500	-	0.00%
49	Services - Temporary Employmnt	-	-	3,600	-	-	-	(3,600)	-100.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 321,272	$ 239,509	$ 125,450	$ 129,400	$ 154,989	$ 183,548	$ 58,098	46.31%
50	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 1,036	$ 1,696	$ 1,575	$ 340	$ 1,575	$ 1,575	$ -	0.00%
51	General Office Supplies	4,128	4,710	3,400	1,264	1,686	3,400	-	0.00%
52	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Medical Supplies	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
56	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Misc Supplies	473	929	250	15	20	250	-	0.00%
59	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	30	1,750	65	87	1,750	-	0.00%
60	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Computer Hardware	-	951	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	0.00%
62	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Other Field Equipment	-	3,351	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Fuel	6,468	5,265	6,450	1,939	2,585	6,450	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 12,105	$ 16,930	$ 15,475	$ 3,623	$ 5,952	$ 15,475	$ -	0.00%
66	Motor Vehicles	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0.00%
	Total Utility Billing	$ 693,421	$ 652,993	$ 381,500	$ 288,219	$ 367,870	$ 506,061	$ 124,561	32.65%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	UTILITY BILLING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 161,839	$ 93,034	$ 124,046	$ 187,762	$ 25,923	16.02%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	4,100	2,073	2,764	4,100	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	4,985	6,646	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	5,468	7,290	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	4,928	-	-	6,504	1,576	31.98%
9	Longevity Pay	-	-	2,545	2,552	2,552	5,538	2,993	117.60%
10	Language Incentive	-	-	1,350	1,177	1,569	1,350	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	-	-	13,369	7,411	9,881	15,702	2,333	17.45%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	685	-	-	41	(644)	-94.01%
15	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	21,531	13,857	18,476	25,739	4,208	19.54%
16	Health Insurance	-	-	26,434	13,773	18,364	30,930	4,496	17.01%
17	Dental Insurance	-	-	1,823	1,139	1,518	2,134	311	17.06%
18	Life Insurance	-	-	183	118	157	205	22	12.02%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	1,280	650	867	1,509	229	17.89%
20	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Vision Insurance	-	-	475	279	372	486	11	2.32%
22	AD&D	-	-	33	22	29	38	5	15.15%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 240,575	$ 146,537	$ 194,532	$ 282,038	$ 41,463	17.23%
23	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 1,625	$ 2,167	$ 2,000	$ -	0.00%
24	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
26	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Postage	-	-	30,000	30,797	30,797	30,000	-	0.00%
31	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	-	2,500	1,715	2,287	2,500	-	0.00%
34	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
35	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	3,250	998	1,330	3,250	-	0.00%
36	Rental - Storage	-	-	600	53	70	600	-	0.00%
37	Legal Services	-	-	-	30	40	-	-	0.00%
38	Credit Card Fees	-	-	47,500	38,374	51,166	47,500	-	0.00%
39	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	200	200	267	200	-	0.00%
40	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	2,500	37	50	2,500	-	0.00%
41	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	29,911	29,911	0.00%
45	IT Online Services	-	-	-	-	-	31,787	31,787	0.00%
46	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Services - Utility Billing	-	-	30,000	27,959	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Services - Meter Testing	-	-	2,500	18	23	-	(2,500)	-100.00%
49	Services - Temporary Employmnt	-	-	3,600	-	-	-	(3,600)	-100.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 125,450	$ 101,805	$ 118,196	$ 181,048	$ 55,598	44.32%
50	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ 1,575	$ 229	$ 306	$ 1,575	$ -	0.00%
51	General Office Supplies	-	-	3,400	1,275	1,700	3,400	-	0.00%
52	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Medical Supplies	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
56	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Misc Supplies	-	-	250	53	70	250	-	0.00%
59	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	1,750	65	87	1,750	-	0.00%
60	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Computer Hardware	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	0.00%
62	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Fuel	-	-	6,450	1,939	2,586	3,500	(2,950)	-45.74%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 15,475	$ 3,561	$ 4,749	$ 12,525	$ (2,950)	-19.06%
66	Motor Vehicles	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Utility Billing	$ -	$ -	$ 381,500	$ 251,904	$ 317,477	$ 475,611	$ 94,111	24.67%

Human Resources

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

The Human Resources (HR) Department provides employee and organizational support to attract, retain and develop quality employees. The department works with all divisions to improve internal processes and continually develop programs to enhance employee satisfaction. In addition, the department facilitates City-wide programs and services such as compensation and benefits administration, employment, employee relations, policy interpretation, and risk management. It is the department's goal to provide exceptional customer service to both internal and external customers.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Human Resources	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 177,348	$ 173,938	$ 196,485	$ 144,820	$ 213,935
2. Contractual Services	108,655	60,784	77,450	57,283	70,450
3. Commodities	6,790	10,380	11,000	6,604	11,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 292,793	$ 245,102	$ 284,935	$ 208,707	$ 295,385
Full Time Equivalents	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18
Organizational Culture, the City consciously decided what the organizational culture needs to look like and it consciously reinforces and supports that culture through all Human Resources and its management systems.

The City defined its organizational culture with its four core values. We developed systems in the work cycle of an employee, employee job descriptions, the hiring process, on-the-job training and the day-to-day work environment remind and reinforce these values with employees, visitors, customers, and citizens: KNOWLEDGE, YES-ATTITUDE, LEADING EDGE AND EMPLOYEE ACCOUNTABILITY.

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18
No changes proposed.

Personnel Resources

Human Resources			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Director of Human Resources	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Human Resources Specialist	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Human Resources Manager	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	2.50	2.50	0.00

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Human Resources:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Time to Fill	56	76	78	65
Turnover Rate	14%	13%	14%	12%
Workers' Compensation Cost per Employee	$ 627.86	$ 704.47	$ 640.25	$ 712.26
Workers' Compensation Incident Rate	12	21	12	16
Training Investment per Employee	$ 25.64	$ 43.86	$ 45.00	$ 30.43

Management by Objectives
In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a management by objectives program. The following is the mission statement, goals and objectives that the Human Resources Department intends to fulfill with the approval of the budgetary support proposed in the upcoming fiscal year.

Mission Statement
The City of Kyle Human Resources Department is a business partner, working with and for all the departments within the City. We are committed to recognizing that our employees are our most valuable asset. We are focused on delivering quality customer service in all personnel operations with integrity, responsiveness and sensitivity to all employees and citizens. We seek to provide support and guidance to all employees in employee relations, benefits and compensation programs, recruitment, training, development and safety. We embrace change and the opportunity it brings.

Goals
- Ensure quality and excellence in every part of the way we operate.
- Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of human resources at all levels.
- To promote a work environment that instills open communication, personal accountability, trust and mutual respect in the workplace.
- Stay abreast and compliant with all Federal, State and local regulations in labor relations, compensation, and benefits administration.

Objectives

Culture Awareness
- Images throughout showing Team Kyle's organizational culture.
- KYLE University CADET (onboarding & retention program)
- TEAM Kyle Ambassador program

Safety& Wellness
- The HR department will review 100% of Workers Compensation incidents and analyze the report of injuries/casualty losses to make recommendations to the appropriate department head.
- Manage the City Wellness Program to increase participation of the Healthy Initiative program provided by TML by 25% and strive to reduce cost of claims.
- Creation of comprehensive city-wide wellness program to promote and provide a healthy lifestyle and a culture that supports wellbeing at all organizational levels. To create awareness of individual health status and organizational wellness profile.

Communication

- 100% of the monthly HR Newsletters and HR Bulletin Boards.
- 100% monthly employee meetings with employer announcements, employee recognition and City updates by City Manager.
- Conduct exit interviews on 95% of termed employees and communicate compiled information to department heads to analyze trends.
- HR Director to send at least 2 HR News Flash emails per month to all City of Kyle employees to communicate important deadlines and reminders on upcoming training.

Training

- 100% Employee participation on required training: Government 101, Workplace Harassment Prevention, Extraordinary Service, Ethics: The Heart of Public Service, Embracing Diversity in the Workplace, New Hire Orientation, Employee Appraisal System , Policies and Procedures and Safety Orientation.
- Summer Orientation for 100% of seasonal staff for pool and summer camps.
- 100% Supervisor participation on required leadership training on Performance Management, the Role of a Supervisor, Worker's Compensation, FMLA, FLSA and Managing Change.
- Citywide training that is focused on the Team Kyle's Core Values: Knowledge, Yes-Attitude, Leading Edge and Employee Accountability.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	HUMAN RESOURCES	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 124,792	$ 122,483	$ 138,550	$ 72,723	$ 96,965	$ 152,818	$ 14,268	10.30%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	9,175	12,233	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	524	267	546	83	110	546	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	3,352	4,097	-	964	1,286	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	2,989	2,161	-	392	522	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	4,799	-	-	5,294	495	10.31%
9	Longevity Pay	1,620	1,890	2,194	1,503	1,503	2,220	26	1.19%
10	Language Incentive	1,361	1,243	1,350	321	429	450	(900)	-66.67%
11	FICA/Social Security	9,958	9,680	11,279	6,320	8,427	12,342	1,063	9.42%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	428	-	-	23	(405)	-94.63%
14	Retirement - TMRS	14,860	16,018	18,165	9,565	12,753	20,231	2,066	11.37%
15	Health Insurance	15,290	13,931	16,522	6,785	9,046	17,183	661	4.00%
16	Dental Insurance	1,011	960	1,139	483	644	1,186	47	4.13%
17	Life Insurance	142	128	137	67	89	137	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	876	806	1,054	479	638	1,210	156	14.80%
19	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Vision Insurance	281	250	297	119	158	270	(27)	-9.09%
21	AD&D	26	23	25	12	16	25	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 177,348	$ 173,938	$ 196,485	$ 108,991	$ 144,820	$ 213,935	$ 17,450	8.88%
22	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ 1,435	$ 5,948	$ 5,550	$ 2,957	$ 3,943	$ 5,550	$ -	0.00%
23	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	1,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Mileage - Reimbursement	366	655	2,500	-	-	2,000	(500)	-20.00%
25	Travel - Tolls & Parking	30	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
26	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Memberships and Dues	1,577	1,488	1,300	349	465	1,300	-	0.00%
29	Subscription and Books	98	229	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
30	Tuition Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Postage	39	27	-	10	13	-	-	0.00%
35	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Office Equipment Rental	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Rental - Storage		36	-	27	36	-	-	0.00%
38	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Legal Services	-	280	2,000	1,036	1,382	2,000	-	0.00%
40	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Medical Services/Drug Testing	6,616	8,054	11,000	3,548	4,731	10,000	(1,000)	-9.09%
42	Other Professional Services	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	(7,000)	-100.00%
43	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Outside Printing	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Delivery/Courier Service	71	81	100	25	33	100	-	0.00%
46	Advertising	7,469	8,533	10,000	8,614	11,485	10,000	-	0.00%
47	Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	New Hire Screening	8,001	9,508	4,000	6,639	8,852	10,000	6,000	150.00%
49	Training Services	5,345	6,264	10,000	4,500	6,000	7,000	(3,000)	-30.00%
50	Testing/Certification	8,927	6,629	12,000	3,176	4,234	10,000	(2,000)	-16.67%
51	Other Contract Services	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	IT Hosting Services	16,455	5,242	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Services-Employee Benefit Prog	1,901	3,139	8,500	3,060	4,081	8,500	-	0.00%
55	Services - Temporary Employment	7,487	1,400	-	5,546	7,395	-	-	0.00%
56	Services - Health Ins Flex Fee	3,471	3,271	3,000	3,474	4,632	3,500	500	16.67%
57	Services - City Mgr Recruitmnt	36,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Services - Internship	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 108,655	$ 60,784	$ 77,450	$ 42,962	$ 57,283	$ 70,450	$ (7,000)	-9.04%
59	General Office Supplies	$ 1,323	$ 1,801	$ 2,000	$ 378	$ 504	$ 2,000	$ -	0.00%
60	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	City Sponsored Event Supplies	2,439	8,247	9,000	4,575	6,100	9,000	-	0.00%
62	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Food/Meals	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Other Office Equipment	3,029	125	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 6,790	$ 10,380	$ 11,000	$ 4,953	$ 6,604	$ 11,000	$ -	0.00%
70	Computer Software	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Human Resources	$ 292,793	$ 245,102	$ 284,935	$ 156,906	$ 208,707	$ 295,385	$ 10,450	3.67%

Information Technology

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

The Information Technology Department provides services to City Departments to aid in the effective delivery of IT services that support the business needs of the City. The Information Technology Department is a vital part of the organization, providing faster and better ways for our employees to do their jobs and for our residents to access our services promoting increased citizen participation in government. Such services include providing administrative overview, guidance, and foundation in the areas of planning, recommending, installing and supporting all computing and telecommunication technology resources utilized in City of Kyle municipal functions.

Information Technology's duties include, but are not limited, to the following:

- Manage and support all data communications, including the City area network, wireless, as well as network storage technologies
- Monitor and direct the growth and performance of both hardware and software
- Coordinate with departments concerning information services and assist in compiling data for long and short-term projects as requested by departments
- Maintain a technology Help Desk to assist staff
- Comply with government guidelines governing Information Technology
- Consult with departments regarding computer purchases
- Evaluate, recommend, and implement emerging technology
- Provide technical assistance on individual software applications for each department;
- Support legacy hardware and software systems critical to City operations
- Technological Project Management
- Voice over IP (VoIP) as well as analog phone support
- Support of City smart personal devices (PDA, iPhone, Blackberry and other acceptable and supported communication devices)
- Supply 24x7 support for "critical City systems"
- Develop and implement guidelines for:
    - Hardware/software standardization
    - Anti- Virus/Spam/Spyware/phishing prevention/detection
    - Compliance and IT policy
    - Network Security & Management
    - Software licensing
    - Hardware/software registration
    - Internet access
    - E-mail access
    - Firewall configuration / Maintenance
    - Backup procedures/Disaster recovery planning

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Information Technology	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 232,485	$ 218,205	$ 266,238	$ 238,599	$ 318,347
2. Contractual Services	340,903	409,188	849,794	903,705	651,384
3. Commodities	21,416	70,843	185,327	155,398	66,850
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	4,261	-	-	-	25,000
TOTAL:	$ 599,065	$ 698,235	$ 1,301,359	$ 1,297,702	$ 1,061,581
Full Time Equivalents	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18

The Information Technology Department is continuing its process of rebuilding and improving the City of Kyle's IT Infrastructure and replacing outdated systems and networks. The purpose of these upgrades is to help improve system reliability and availability, as well as agreed levels of service and the ability to measure IT service quality.

The IT Department is also continuing development of an ITIL framework to provide a practical, system for identifying, planning, delivering and supporting IT services to the City of Kyle staff and its citizens. The Information Technology Information Library (ITIL) is the most widely accepted approach to best practice IT service management in the world with the majority of the world's leading organizations using it.

The main components to the ITIL framework include:

- *Develop a capability plan:* Increase the capability of the IT department to meet business needs and delivery requirements
- *Develop a Service Continuity and Capacity Management Plan:* Establish an overall process that ensures the City of Kyle is prepared for a significant incident that impacts its major operational systems.
- *Manage the IT Infrastructure Risk:* Establish an affordable and realistic plan to maintain our IT infrastructure. Create a managed replacement approach to its technology infrastructure that combines the introduction of new technology as part of new projects (e.g. Video Conferencing/Evidence Recording) with general replacement of old IT Infrastructure (e.g. new PC's, printers and other equipment).

Staffing Changes

No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Information Technology			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Director of IT	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
IT Systems Tech	F	Hr.	3.0	3.0	0.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	**4.0**	**4.0**	**0.0**

Management By Objectives
In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Information Technology Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statement
The Information Technology Department will provide the highest quality technology-based services, in the most cost-effective manner, to facilitate the City of Kyle's mission. Of utmost importance in the delivery of these services are the needs of the staff of the City of Kyle. Staff and IT together will form ways to enhance the resources and services offered to all information technology users and residents promoting increased citizen participation in government.

Goals
- Develop, enhance, and manage the City of Kyle's enterprise networks to provide high speed transparent and highly functional connectivity among all information resources that will help increase Productivity and Customer Service.
- Migrate all server operations from in-house locations to new Rackspace cloud based system.
- Complete transition to RingCentral phone system
- Continue City Managers objective to become a more mobile and paperless workplace.
- Implement new content management and work order system of selected departments.
- Implement a system to monitor uptime for all critical servers, and report to staff.
- Facilitate the collection, storage, security and integrity of ALL electronic data while ensuring appropriate access.
- Implement ITIL Framework
- Create Service Level Agreements for all Departments
- Implement New Service Desk (ITIL)
- Create a Knowledgebase for City Staff to help eliminate simple reoccurring tickets
- Support excellent communication with internal City Staff
- Empower citizens through E-Commerce.
- Monitor and report server uptime.
- Install setup and maintain 3 new public WIFI hot spots.
- Improve server backups by implementing a backup strategy that involves a redundant backup location or subscribing to a cloud backup solution. (Dependent on funding)
- Build a clearly defined and documented long range Information Technology Master plan for the city and each department.
- Provide a clearly documented and defined Disaster Recovery Plan.
- Research and implement additional avenues for citizens to pay utilities, taxes, court fines, and various other city fees using automated online and or telephone methods.
- Implement ITIL Framework. ITIL is an integrated set of best-practice processes for delivering IT services to customers. The primary focus is to maximize value to City Staff by aligning IT resources with business needs.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 164,925	$ 147,971	$ 175,263	$ 110,212	$ 146,949	$ 220,210	$ 44,947	25.65%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	6,924	9,351	15,000	15,170	20,226	10,000	(5,000)	-33.33%
5	Vacation Leave	1,858	5,037	-	6,232	8,309	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	3,883	4,573	-	4,750	6,333	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	6,072	-	-	7,630	1,558	25.66%
9	Longevity Pay	432	999	1,170	1,152	1,152	1,116	(54)	-4.62%
10	FICA/Social Security	13,298	12,656	15,109	10,384	13,846	18,663	3,554	23.52%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	684	-	-	36	(648)	-94.74%
13	Retirement - TMRS	19,816	20,621	22,485	17,440	23,253	28,711	6,226	27.69%
14	Health Insurance	18,383	14,573	26,435	11,882	15,842	27,493	1,058	4.00%
15	Dental Insurance	1,253	1,005	1,823	848	1,131	1,897	74	4.06%
16	Life Insurance	184	155	239	129	172	228	(11)	-4.60%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,155	975	1,439	808	1,078	1,889	450	31.27%
18	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Vision Insurance	336	262	475	208	277	432	(43)	-9.05%
20	AD&D	38	29	44	24	32	42	(2)	-4.55%
	1. Personnel	$ 232,485	$ 218,205	$ 266,238	$ 179,237	$ 238,599	$ 318,347	$ 52,109	19.57%
21	Uniform Rental (No Longer Used)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	-	6,500	-	-	6,500	-	0.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	113	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
27	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	107	143	1,200	1,200	0.00%
31	Subscription and Books	257	1,120	1,600	1,628	2,171	1,500	(100)	-6.25%
32	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Cell Phones/Pagers	42,676	49,468	36,000	48,988	65,317	66,000	30,000	83.33%
39	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Wireless Data Services	13,981	20,105	14,000	20,078	26,771	20,000	6,000	42.86%
41	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	141	2,500	1,029	1,372	2,500	-	0.00%
43	Other Equip Maint/Repair	3,990	437	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	0.00%
44	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	535	-	1,800	6,534	8,712	1,800	-	0.00%
45	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	3,328	-	13,142	632	843	13,000	(142)	-1.08%
46	Communication Equip Repair	3,618	457	4,700	-	-	4,700	-	0.00%
47	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Rental - Storage		1,358	-	404	539	-	-	0.00%
49	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Delivery/Courier Service	-	6	-	408	544	1,000	1,000	0.00%
51	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Training Services	-	-	-	599	799	-	-	0.00%
53	Other Contract Services	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	IT Service Maint/License Fees	252,736	289,852	334,625	210,395	334,625	289,649	(44,976)	-13.44%
55	IT Hosting Services	12,929	41,683	59,875	38,754	59,875	60,000	125	0.21%
56	IT Online Services (Tyler FSD)	-	-	360,000	389,567	389,567	-	(360,000)	-100.00%
57	IT Consulting Services	5,434	388	10,627	-	10,627	10,000	(627)	-5.90%
58	IT Maint Services (Consultant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	IT Warranties	875	250	1,800	-	1,800	-	(1,800)	-100.00%
60	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	3,922	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 340,903	$ 409,188	$ 849,794	$ 719,125	$ 903,705	$ 480,474	$ (369,320)	-43.46%
61	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
62	General Office Supplies	31	361	1,250	759	1,012	1,250	-	0.00%
63	Copier/Plotter Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Computer Supplies	193	766	250	2,504	3,339	-	(250)	-100.00%
65	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Minor Tools/Instruments	406	-	2,150	667	889	-	(2,150)	-100.00%
69	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Food/Meals	18	-	-	158	210	500	500	0.00%
72	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
73	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Photographic Equipment	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Computer Hardware	8,575	58,991	163,242	100,309	133,746	50,000	(113,242)	-69.37%
76	Computer Software	8,184	9,954	14,435	7,166	9,554	14,500	65	0.45%
77	Computer Accessories	3,519	570	2,000	4,679	6,239	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
78	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Other Office Equipment	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Fuel	-	200	-	306	409	600	600	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 21,416	$ 70,843	$ 185,327	$ 116,549	$ 155,398	$ 66,850	$ (118,477)	-63.93%
82	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
83	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Computer Equipment	4,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Motor Vehicles			-	-	-	25,000	25,000	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 4,261	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0.00%
	Total Information Technology	$ 599,065	$ 698,235	$ 1,301,359	$ 1,014,910	$ 1,297,702	$ 890,671	$ (410,688)	-31.56%

Economic Development

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

City of Kyle Economic Development

Vision: Kyle is dedicated to setting the stage for development success-in economic development as well as real estate development.

City Council Policy Statement

- Staff shall strive to be positive and informative to all business prospects.
- The City will develop a "one-stop shop" for future businesses which would include utilizing one point of contact for all prospects during any communication with the City.
- Economic development is everyone's responsibility. Staff should consider the economic development implications of all projects regardless of department.
- The City shall make available any small business development programs to all residents and business prospects.
- All information produced by the City shall be provided in Spanish when requested. A Spanish speaking staff member shall be available as a resource to all potential prospects.
- The City shall dedicate focus and attention to the Economic Development Vision Statement.
- The protection of future business is the responsibility of Council members, appointed officials and staff alike.
- The City shall make a priority the promotion of historic downtown and promotion of tourism in the City of Kyle.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Economic Development	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 160,230	$ 177,826	$ 186,711	$ 175,423	$ 194,434
2. Contractual Services	131,741	150,029	125,528	114,547	129,100
3. Commodities	10,351	2,458	10,300	9,761	1,900
TOTAL:	$ 302,322	$ 330,314	$ 322,539	$ 299,731	$ 325,434
Full Time Equivalents	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Economic Development			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Director of Economic Development	F	Sal	1.0	1.0	0.0
Econ Dev Specialist	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
		Total	2.0	2.0	0.0

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes
No changes included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Economic Development:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
# of Recruiting/Prospects Contacted (Yearly Average)	114	85	60	48
# of Active Prospective Projects (Rolling Average per Month)	104	70	23	43

Management By Objectives
In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Economic Development Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statement
The mission of the Economic Development Department is to create new job opportunities, expand the local tax base, and raise the local per capita income level by marketing Kyle as the community of choice for business looking to start, expand or relocate their operations. The Department also works closely with existing employers to identify any issues/concerns that could hinder their future growth and expansion in the City.

- *The goals and objectives of the City of Kyle, Department of Economic Development are based upon the direction of City Council for the Vision of the community (as a result of the adoption of the 5yr Economic Development Strategic plan March 2008 and City Council Economic Development Policy adopted 2011), evaluation of current projects and activity and fluidity of the local economy.*

Goals
Creating New Areas of Opportunity/Revitalization

- Encourage appropriate Comp Plan modifications and development of Transportation Master Plan to support positive economic development projects and long term plans for the City.
- Support and encourage development and revitalization of downtown Kyle by marketing available properties, working with developers on plans for the gateway into old downtown and encouraging commercial investment, redevelopment of aging properties and development of attractive multi-use properties with commercial on the ground level and second floor residential that will encourage more foot traffic and spur additional private investment, retail and commercial development.
- Create programming to support and encourage targeted growth, improvements and tenants to downtown Kyle.
- Support and encourage the completion of wastewater infrastructure extending to the south end of Kyle opening up opportunities for development through access to active, sustainable projects.
- Continue education about the impact and importance of proper infrastructure of all kinds in terms of economic development including roadways, water, wastewater, communications and alternative transportation/mobility.

- Continue to work closely with the Governor's Office of Economic Development and the Austin Chamber (Opportunity Austin) to identify prospect leads, respond appropriately and host site visits when given the opportunity.
- Grow both new and existing relationships with ACC and ACC Hays in Kyle to identify partnering opportunities. Begin conversations about possibility of future expansion on Kyle campus (opened with over 1,000 registered students Spring 2014, max 2,000)
- Continue to work with and grow resource toolbox with other regional partners such as the TX State Small Business Development Center, Texas Workforce Commission & Capital Area Development Board, Greater San Marcos Partnership, Union Pacific Railroad, political representatives/partners, PEC (retreat facilitation, Location One) etc.
- Build on relationships with developers, pursuing development opportunities and potential spec space both industrial and Class A/B office space within the City of Kyle. Communicate and work with our network of developer contacts to stress and support that demand for existing shell buildings over 50,000 sq. ft. and impacts of missed opportunities due to lack of facilities, both industrial and Class A/B office space.

Marketing & Branding

- Aggressively promote Kyle, internally and externally, as the leader in economic development for the Austin metro region's southern tier and continue to build upon Marketing and Branding specific to the Economic Development Department with business style look and feel conducive and welcoming to the business community. Refresh
    - More Than home…

- Build upon internal marketing within the City to build a sense of community and local pride, promote an awareness of and investment in and personal commitment to local businesses and local issues. "K" Branding Campaign, sense of place

- Utilize a variety of Social Media outlets, online marketing and communications to engage the community in conversation and promote a positive message about Kyle, the I-35 Corridor, resources and City of Kyle news. LinkedIn, Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Tumbler, ShopKyle registry, etc.
- Continue to enhance local visibility and positioning in the region with refreshed, revamped and updated collateral, brochures and marketing pieces, participation in appropriate conferences and tradeshows where qualified leads are identified.
- Giving extra exposure to the new KyleED.com website powered by ED Suite, ShopKyle web tool and "Shop Local Kyle Tx" Mobile App. Promote KyleED.com as a one-stop shop for information with value added tools such as the available property database and map customizable report builder.
- Make presentations to various groups and organizations to educate and promote Kyle, current local activity and opportunities for growth and investment within the City.

- Develop welcome packets for new businesses and determine the best means of identifying such businesses.
- Create marketing program around existing and improving relationship with current Kyle business CEOs and developers. Work with these business and development leaders as partners shepherding the City of Kyle through introductions and business meetings with their existing relationships with contacts and companies that could potentially provide the City of Kyle with an economic develop opportunity.

Research and Development

- (Previously mentioned) Continue programming to support and encourage targeted growth, improvements and tenants to downtown Kyle.
- (Previously mentioned) Create marking program around existing and improving relationships with current Kyle business CEO's and developers. Work with these business and development leaders as partners shepherding the City of Kyle through introductions and business meetings with their existing relationships with contacts and companies that could potentially provide the City of Kyle with an economic development opportunity.
- Continue to encourage a local Business and R&D Park to support non-retail commercial growth within a defined concentrated area.
- Continue to work with the ED&T Committee to facilitate research and feasibility for reallocating certain sales tax dollars for the specific use of funding economic development through establishment of an economic development sales tax corporation or similar tool. Process has been researched and committee discussions regarding appropriate approach and timing are ongoing.
- Department and Board efforts, activities and programming will be directly tied to goals, and target markets identified within the new 5-year Economic Development Strategic Plan.

Recruitment/Employment Opportunity

- Continue to focus on Healthcare Recruitment targeting support businesses and companies that serve the medical community that will further drive Kyle as a medical hub for the area, i.e. primary employers- manufacturing, distribution, R&D, supply chain.
- Focus retail recruitment strategies to targeting prioritized recruitment of certain quality retail, entertainment and destination location, full service sit down restaurants and hotels.
- Pursue companies within other target markets that would complement the community to diversify the tax base and employment options for the citizens of Kyle (High Tech and Life Sciences, Destination Recreation and Professional Business Services).
- Continue focus on Business Retention and Expansion efforts with special attention to cultivating personal relationships with existing businesses and key business leaders and employers to ensure a direct line of contact and communication between the City of Kyle and the local business community and to educate them on existing employment and operational programs to the benefit of their company's bottom lines thus facilitating future growth and expansion within the City of Kyle. (In the absence of a dedicated BRE staff position, GSMP assisting with coordinating meetings with non-retail, private major employers)

Population

- Evaluate annual population estimates and data and compare/adjust local population projections and growth trends accordingly in order to identify appropriate anticipated growth and demands for the future.
- Work with Catalyst Commercial, retail recruitment consultant to update retail marketing information and flyers for both ISCS ReCon Global tradeshow in May and TX Deal making Conference in November, marketing and recruitment of desired businesses.

City Council and ED&T Committee Support

- Continue to serve as staff liaison to the Economic Development and Tourism Committee preparing and posting meeting agendas, preparing meeting packets, keeping regular communication regarding relevant issues and meetings.
- Create and facilitate understandable and thorough education, resources and training in regards to the Who, What, When, Where and Why's of Economic Development for ED&T Board and others it may be relevant for such as City Council, Planning and Zoning and Board of Adjustments.
- Organize ongoing workshop training series for ED&T committee with segments on different subject matter that impact or pertain to economic development and issues/concepts they may need to consider in their role.
- Plan and organize annual ED&T Board retreat to take place in the later part of the year to refresh and educate, reevaluate and determine yearly committee goals. (co-facilitate retreat with third party facilitator)

Staff Development

- Training from Regional Offices that have programs/services available for KED to utilize, i.e. State of Texas Site Search, Texas Workforce Development Board online data tools, Texas Workforce Employment Programs, basic sources for business referrals (i.e. business plans, funding/underwriting, procurement) such as the Small Business Development Center, SCORE, Women in Business, etc.
- Staff shall keep up to date on the latest capabilities available through various social media outlets for maximum and effective use and exposure, i.e. Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter, Tumbler, YouTube, Instagram, Pinterest, etc.
- Staff shall keep up to date on the latest trends in website design and useful tools targeted toward Economic Development use, i.e. customized report builder, searchable available properties database, live RSS feeds and propose redesign/refresh during budget process.
- Staff shall utilize web based, regional and national training when possible to keep up to date on the latest trends and tools in economic development as appropriate.
- Staff shall attend continuing education opportunities and relevant training to keep up to date on the latest programs, trends, and issues in economic development or that may impact the business community as time and budget allow.

Objectives

1. ED staff to respond to phone calls and emails for basic information within 24 hours.
2. ED staff to review all prospect/business leads within 24 hours.
3. ED staff to respond to information requests and prospect leads with response packet and/or appropriate information no later than noon on the day of the deadline.
4. Update all demographic and pertinent information about the City of Kyle no less than twice a year when information is available.
5. Make all updated information pertaining to City of Kyle Economic Development and growth trends available and accessible through website or electronic means.
6. ED staff to review and update project activity reports once a month.
7. Build on the Kyle ED website to continue to create "one stop shop" for current information to accommodate businesses, prospects and other ED related issues at least once a month.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 105,578	$ 126,321	$ 134,767	$ 92,902	$ 123,869	$ 139,626	$ 4,859	3.61%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Overtime Wages	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Vacation Leave	6,826	2,821	-	865	1,153	-	-	0.00%
5	Sick Leave - Regular	8,912	5,344	-	4,632	6,176	-	-	0.00%
6	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Merit Increase	-	-	4,669	-	-	4,837	168	3.60%
8	Longevity Pay	1,548	1,764	2,011	1,980	1,980	2,928	917	45.60%
9	Language Incentive	908	908	900	643	857	900	-	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	9,182	10,197	10,889	7,472	9,963	11,344	455	4.18%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	342	-	-	18	(324)	-94.74%
13	Retirement - TMRS	13,691	16,848	17,537	12,800	17,066	18,596	1,059	6.04%
14	Health Insurance	11,545	11,622	13,217	9,240	12,320	13,746	529	4.00%
15	Dental Insurance	768	801	911	644	859	949	38	4.17%
16	Life Insurance	134	132	137	100	134	137	-	0.00%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	846	835	1,068	609	812	1,112	44	4.12%
18	Vision Insurance	213	209	238	158	211	216	(22)	-9.24%
19	AD&D	25	24	25	18	25	25	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 160,230	$ 177,826	$ 186,711	$ 132,063	$ 175,423	$ 194,434	$ 7,723	4.14%
20	Travel - City Business	$ 7,088	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
21	Travel-Training & Conferences	595	11,254	22,229	8,090	14,254	22,200	(29)	-0.13%
22	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	2,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Mileage - Reimbursement	1,176	1,813	3,186	972	1,297	3,200	14	0.44%
24	Travel - Tolls & Parking	55	80	-	10	13	-	-	0.00%
25	Memberships and Dues	11,985	12,005	14,225	5,420	7,227	14,225	-	0.00%
26	Subscription and Books	89	186	200	25	33	200	-	0.00%
27	Postage	16	22	200	90	121	200	-	0.00%
28	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Legal Services	-	1,100	-	9,095	12,127	10,000	10,000	0.00%
33	Outside Printing	1,560	3,630	2,000	302	402	2,000	-	0.00%
34	Delivery/Courier Service	36	7	75	8	11	75	-	0.00%
35	Advertising	12,123	8,998	8,950	950	1,267	9,000	50	0.56%
36	Eco Development Consult Serv	91,270	61,273	27,325	30,658	30,658	24,000	(3,325)	-12.17%
37	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Downtown Revitalization Grant	3,200	49,662	47,138	47,138	47,138	44,000	(3,138)	-6.66%
40	Seton 380 Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	DDR DB 380 Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 131,741	$ 150,029	$ 125,528	$ 102,759	$ 114,547	$ 129,100	$ 3,572	2.85%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
42	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ 231	$ 150	$ -	$ -	$ 150	$ -	0.00%
43	General Office Supplies	201	783	800	201	269	800	-	0.00%
44	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	City Sponsored Event Supplies	66	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
46	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Food/Meals	1,265	1,358	650	750	1,000	650	-	0.00%
48	Misc Supplies	68	87	200	69	92	200	-	0.00%
49	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Computer Software	8,750	-	8,400	-	8,400	-	(8,400)	-100.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 10,351	$ 2,458	$ 10,300	$ 1,020	$ 9,761	$ 1,900	$ (8,400)	-81.55%
	Total Economic Development	$ 302,322	$ 330,314	$ 322,539	$ 235,842	$ 299,731	$ 325,434	$ 2,895	0.90%

Building Inspection

BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

The Building Inspections Department is responsible for permitting all construction and conducting inspections of the work.

Building Inspection Services issue building construction permits and perform inspections which lead to the final Certificate of Occupancy (CO). This department assists in the coordination between the City and the construction industry with plan review, permitting and on-site inspections. Inspection Services ensure that the construction phase of the development process meets the expectations of the community for the overall public health, safety and welfare through the administration and implementation of applicable City codes and ordinances. This department is also responsible for flood plain administration and review, according to the regulations established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). These regulations have been integrated into Inspection Services to create efficiency and provide better customer response for the enforcement of proposed land use and development codes. The Building Department partners with the Kyle Fire Department for fire inspection services to ensure that buildings meet all safety codes. They also test and inspect fire protection and fire extinguishing equipment to ensure it is functioning properly.

The purpose of this department is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Building Inspection	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 396,389	$ 366,538	$ 429,074	$ 393,271	$ 500,169
2. Contractual Services	100,402	114,742	89,200	230,655	214,700
3. Commodities	9,848	10,435	11,500	7,910	19,542
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	18,344	-	-	25,000
TOTAL:	$ 506,639	$ 510,059	$ 529,774	$ 631,836	$ 759,411
Full Time Equivalents	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0

Significant Changes
There are no significant changes in FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
One new vehicle is included for the new Building Inspector Position in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

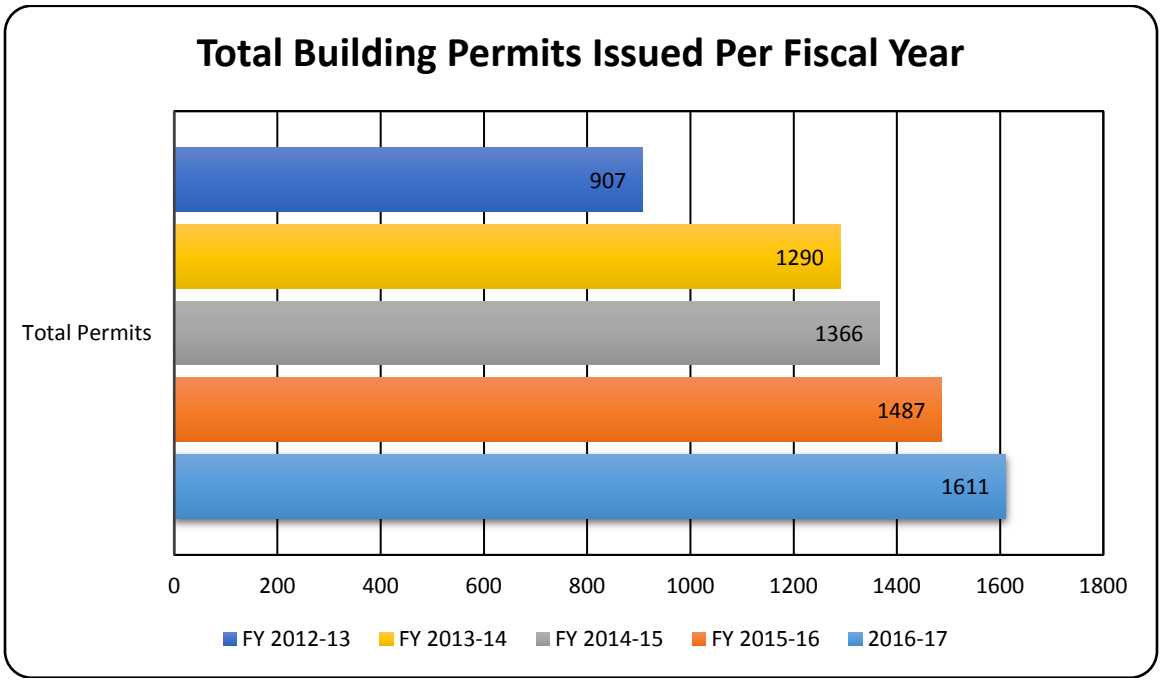
Personnel Resources

Building Inspection			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Building Official	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Building Inspector	F	Hr.	3.00	4.00	1.00
Building Permits Coordinator	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	6.00	7.00	1.00

Staffing Changes for FY 2016-17
Included in the FY 2016-17 Approved Budget is the addition of one new Building Inspector.

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting total amount of permits issued for the Building Inspection Department in a fiscal year:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Total Building Permits Issued	1,366	1,487	1,611	1,740
Total New Residential Permits	464	498	569	609
Total New Commercial Permits	104	33	18	15



** FY 2015-16 is 10/01/2015-7/21/2016 (not full fiscal year).
** FY 2016-17 is 10/1/2016 – 08/31/2017 (not full fiscal year).

City of Kyle Building Department Permit Stats

	2014 Res.	2014 Com.	2015 Res.	2015 Com.	2016 Res.	2016 Com.	2017 Res.	2017 Com.
Jan.	33	2	27	3	35	3	81	1
Feb.	26	3	41	4	74	5	82	3
Mar.	64	6	75	26	84	4	66	4
Apr.	43	8	95	6	92	4	56	2
May	79	7	34	3	43	3	64	0
June	48	4	54	30	49	5	31	3
July	34	7	48	3	32	3	21	1
Aug.	49	0	24	3	18	2	52	2
Sept.	25	6	29	2	24	2		
Oct.	26	10	22	4	22	0		
Nov.	46	5	27	3	39	1		
Dec.	32	9	47	2	55	1		
Total	**505**	**67**	**523**	**89**	**567**	**33**	**453**	**16**

Management By Objectives

In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Building Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statements

The mission of the Building Department is to serve the public in an atmosphere of courtesy, friendliness and respect, consistently treating everyone fairly within the policies, rules and regulations of Kyle in order to provide the highest quality municipal services in an effective, creative and fiscally responsible manner while providing support through communication and education to ensure a safe and quality environment for all citizens of Kyle now, and for future generations.

Goals-Building Inspection Division

Daily Operations

- Ensure compliance with the adopted 2015 International Codes and City Ordinances.
- Building staff continues to conduct cross-training of jobs expanding the capabilities of each staff member related to permitting, registration, cashiering, daily deposits and issuance of Certificate of Occupancy.
- Continue to provide timely and efficient permit review and inspection services and to explore the feasibility of online permitting for basic work project.
- Continue to monitor construction sites to maintain a clean and orderly appearance within the City.

Personnel

- Provide exceptional internal and external customer service.
- Continue educational program for licensed/certified staff by selecting relevant courses.
- Schedule certification examinations for inspectors that are administered through the International Code Council.
- Support employee training to maintain and improve technical and professional skills.
- Building staff continue to attend required training for completion of Continuing Educational Units.

Communication

- Provide assistance, responses and clarifications on all building, health and life safety code questions.

Department Operations

- Apply statues, codes and procedures in a fair and consistent manner.
- Continue improvement of the development process from the early planning stages through review, permitting, construction and completion.
- Continue to work with the Kyle Fire Department.
- Provide Floodplain Management and flood information services to professional designers and the residents of Kyle.
- Promote the health, safety, and welfare of the community by ensuring compliance with building codes and city ordinances.

Objectives

- Complete 95% of all requested inspections within 24 hours from the time of request during the work week.
- Review residential plans within 2-3 weeks and commercial plans within 4-5 weeks for compliance with applicable codes.
- Pursue educational opportunities for staff to grow in their profession. As well as maintain current professional licenses and certifications.
- Continue to meet with anyone building any type of structure in the City to provide advice to ensure the construction will be safe and usable.
- Continue to develop cross training within department with all staff to broaden scope of services to the community. This will improve customer service by providing quick and reliable permitting and inspections services.
- Have weekly staff meetings. These meetings will be an opportunity for inspectors to discuss problems they faced in the field. Update each other on inspections that are ongoing and codes that have been adopted. This procedure will help reduce time in completing inspections and keeping the staff updated on projects and codes.
- Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2017-2018.

According to the data below, the Building Inspectors are doing on average 190 more inspections per month in 2017 than they were in 2016. They are doing 431 more inspections per month than what they were doing in 2015.

2016 Building Plan Review & Inspection Stats

	Inspections	NCC Plan Reviews	NRC Plan Reviews	Remodel & Accessory	Signs
January	1,021	5	36	9	8
February	1,143	3	73	17	8
March	1,347	3	83	26	20
April	1,402	7	94	15	16
May	1,299	6	44	12	2
June	1,729	5	56	16	5
July	923	7	40	7	7
August	1,588	6	19	13	6
September	1,428	3	24	11	14
October	1,262	3	23	5	8
November	2,626	4	48	15	4
December	946	6	48	4	11
Total for Year	**16,714**	**58**	**588**	**150**	**109**

2017 Building Plan Review & Inspection Stats

	Inspections	NCC Plan Reviews	NRC Plan Reviews	Remodel & Accessory	Signs
January	974	3	87	4	8
February	1,109	2	105	13	4
March	1,739	4	66	10	1
April	1,434	3	58	5	6
May	1,748	3	65	19	8
June	1,753	7	31	31	6
July	1,534	5	11	11	1
August	1,680	4	25	9	5
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total for Year	**11,971**	**31**	**448**	**102**	**39**

Make sure that, of the top two options, only the second one is turned off. This option may either be called “Ask first” or “Run only important content”.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	BUILDING INSPECTION	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 260,271	$ 246,450	$ 299,720	$ 185,728	$ 247,637	$ 348,130	$ 48,410	16.15%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	6,246	7,648	1,000	6,662	8,882	1,500	500	50.00%
5	Vacation Leave	8,654	9,120	-	10,486	13,981	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	17,088	7,164	-	12,015	16,020	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	10,383	-	-	12,060	1,677	16.15%
9	Longevity Pay	4,581	4,149	4,762	4,689	4,689	5,616	854	17.93%
10	Language Incentive	3,588	2,807	2,700	2,329	3,106	2,700	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	22,660	20,925	24,370	16,710	22,279	28,306	3,936	16.15%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	1,026	-	-	63	(963)	-93.86%
14	Retirement - TMRS	33,345	34,070	39,247	28,105	37,473	46,399	7,152	18.22%
15	Health Insurance	34,816	29,664	39,652	25,551	34,068	48,112	8,460	21.34%
16	Dental Insurance	2,218	2,045	2,734	1,819	2,425	3,320	586	21.43%
17	Life Insurance	299	252	319	214	285	365	46	14.42%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,950	1,664	2,389	1,332	1,776	2,775	386	16.16%
19	Vision Insurance	617	533	713	447	597	756	43	6.03%
20	AD&D	55	46	59	39	52	67	8	13.56%
	1. Personnel	$ 396,389	$ 366,538	$ 429,074	$ 296,126	$ 393,271	$ 500,169	$ 71,095	16.57%
21	Travel - City Business	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	794	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Memberships and Dues	645	500	600	1,056	1,408	1,200	600	100.00%
26	Subscription and Books	-	1,103	800	282	376	800	-	0.00%
27	Postage	1,513	546	800	100	134	800	-	0.00%
28	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	1,061	5,668	5,000	2,268	3,024	5,000	-	0.00%
33	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Office Equipment Rental	12,293	11,510	14,500	6,612	8,816	14,500	-	0.00%
42	Rental - Storage	2,582	2,781	4,000	2,253	3,004	3,000	(1,000)	-25.00%
43	Legal Services	-	180	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
44	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	County Recording Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Credit Card Fees	5,575	2,976	7,700	1,710	2,281	7,700	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Outside Printing	607	1,667	1,200	1,648	2,198	2,100	900	75.00%
50	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Testing/Certification	4,692	2,027	3,600	689	919	3,600	-	0.00%
55	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Services-Demolition/Lot Clean	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Services - Inspections (Contract)	-	-	-	49,530	66,040	-	-	0.00%
59	Services - Inspections (ESD#5)	71,434	84,990	50,000	106,843	142,457	175,000	125,000	250.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 100,402	$ 114,742	$ 89,200	$ 172,991	$ 230,655	$ 214,700	$ 125,500	140.70%
60	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 571	$ 344	$ 800	$ 110	$ 147	$ 1,842	$ 1,042	130.25%
61	General Office Supplies	3,620	4,710	4,000	3,178	4,237	5,000	1,000	25.00%
62	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Minor Tools/Instruments	11	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
66	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	0.00%
71	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Computer Hardware	-	1,820	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	0.00%
73	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Computer Accessories	425	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
75	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Fuel	5,000	3,561	5,000	2,645	3,526	5,000	-	0.00%
78	Tires/Batteries	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 9,848	$ 10,435	$ 11,500	$ 5,932	$ 7,910	$ 19,542	$ 8,042	69.93%
79	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
80	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Motor Vehicles	-	18,344	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ 18,344	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0.00%
	Total Building Inspection	$ 506,639	$ 510,059	$ 529,774	$ 475,049	$ 631,836	$ 759,411	$ 229,637	43.35%

Planning Department

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

The Planning Department is responsible for receiving all subdivision plats, infrastructure construction plans, zoning requests, and site development permit applications. The Department coordinates inter-departmental review of plans, and prepares staff reports for the Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and Board of Adjustment. Planning staff serve as support to these city boards and commissions at their regular monthly meetings. The Department maintains official records of zonings, subdivisions and variances issued or approved by the City. The Department is responsible for implementing and periodically updating the City's Comprehensive Plan, and providing land use and development information to other city departments as well as the public. The Department is responsible for preparation, maintenance and updates to the City's GIS system, and provides mapping support not only internally, but to other internal and external clients as required.

The Planning Department is responsible for guiding the City's long range planning efforts and the City's comprehensive plan for future growth and development. This Department also provides census and demographic information, in addition to growth and development information to the community for projecting population, building, and development trends and impacts. In accordance with growth management policies established by the comprehensive plan and the Council, the Planning Department develops annexation policies and an annexation plan for the orderly growth of the city.

The Planning Department provides guidance, reviews zoning, subdivision applications, site development applications, and shapes public policy related to growth and development. We are committed to proactive, community-based planning founded on public participation, and to the building of livable, sustainable communities.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Planning Department	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 292,704	$ 284,051	$ 346,244	$ 323,545	$ 363,154
2. Contractual Services	10,307	17,388	29,770	20,118	29,770
3. Commodities	1,186	1,001	2,300	1,145	2,300
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	6,900	5,396	-
TOTAL:	$ 304,196	$ 302,440	$ 385,214	$ 350,204	$ 395,224
Full Time Equivalents	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Significant Changes
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Staffing Changes
No changes are planned for the department's staffing for FY 2017-18.

Personnel Resources

Planning Department			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Director of Planning & Community Development	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Planning Technician	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
GIS Coordinator	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
City Planner	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	**4.0**	**4.0**	**0.0**

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Planning Department:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Subdivision plat applications	38	28	43	42
No. of new lots platted	521	807	826	1,041
Site plans	17	22	17	21
Variances to Board of Adjustment	2	1	2	1
Rezoning applications	23	13	20	16
PID Applications	0	1	1	1

Management By Objectives

In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Planning Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statements

The mission of the Planning Department is to provide citizens and the business/development community with consistent, efficient and fair development requirements and processes. Promote best planning practices and quality development for the purposes of planning for the needs for tomorrow, improving economic growth, and improving the built environment.

Goals

- To provide information and assistance to meet the needs of the citizens, Council, City Departments, developers and agencies regarding the development of the City.
- To provide excellent customer service to all clients, both internal and external, and the general public for all matters relating to the development process.
- To ensure maximum adherence to the comprehensive master plan, City Code, and best planning practices to ensure development occurs in a manner consistent with stated community direction.
- To promote a working environment where learning is encouraged, new ideas are welcome, and a friendly atmosphere prevails as the most productive team approach to business.

Objectives

- Review and revise zoning, site development, sign, and subdivision ordinances to ensure full implementation of the comprehensive master plan, as well as to address the changing needs of the community.
- Review development process to guarantee effectiveness, enhanced customer service and to allow citizens to have an effective role in the development process.
- Develop annexation objectives and criteria.
- Prepare population projections and monitor development trends.
- Prepare a Residential Style Guide to maximize transparency and understanding of the one- and two-family construction process and requirements.
- Provide excellent customer service to internal and external customers.
- Staff to participate in 20 hours of continuing education training annually.
- Maintain up to date information on the City's website (including up to date maps, applications, notifications of planning studies and projects, and the newly added development case tracker).
- Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2017-2018.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PLANNING DEPARTMENT	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 215,909	$ 210,825	$ 251,580	$ 176,750	$ 235,667	$ 263,095	$ 11,515	4.58%
2	Overtime Wages	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	5,284	2,211	-	4,458	5,944	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	3,793	4,887	-	1,931	2,574	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	8,715	-	-	9,114	399	4.58%
7	Longevity Pay	1,305	1,521	1,929	1,899	1,899	3,156	1,227	63.61%
8	FICA/Social Security	16,329	15,911	20,060	13,475	17,967	21,065	1,005	5.01%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	684	-	-	36	(648)	-94.74%
11	Retirement - TMRS	25,201	26,956	32,306	23,452	31,269	34,531	2,225	6.89%
12	Health Insurance	21,551	18,542	26,435	18,076	24,101	27,493	1,058	4.00%
13	Dental Insurance	1,305	1,278	1,823	1,288	1,717	1,897	74	4.06%
14	Life Insurance	165	168	228	167	223	228	-	0.00%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,417	1,388	1,967	1,291	1,721	2,065	98	4.98%
16	Vision Insurance	363	333	475	316	422	432	(43)	-9.05%
17	AD&D	35	31	42	31	41	42	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 292,704	$ 284,051	$ 346,244	$ 243,134	$ 323,545	$ 363,154	$ 16,910	4.88%
18	Travel - City Business	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
19	Travel-Training & Conferences	1,931	4,007	9,594	6,460	9,594	9,600	6	0.06%
20	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Mileage - Reimbursement	457	1,052	1,887	617	822	1,900	13	0.69%
22	Travel - Tolls & Parking	15	-	324	8	11	300	(24)	-7.41%
23	Memberships and Dues	260	630	1,214	180	240	1,200	(14)	-1.15%
24	Subscription and Books	280	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
25	Postage	153	1,565	750	180	240	750	-	0.00%
26	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Rental - Storage	144	171	171	128	171	200	29	16.96%
31	Legal Services	-	4,568	5,000	2,893	3,857	5,000	-	0.00%
32	Engineering Services	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	County Recording Fees	-	702	180	-	-	250	70	38.89%
35	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Advertising	1,106	184	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Public Notices	2,370	3,999	3,650	3,687	4,916	5,000	1,350	36.99%
38	Planning Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Other Contract Services	2,785	309	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Services - Inspections/Reviews	-	200	6,800	200	267	5,370	(1,430)	-21.03%
43	Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 10,307	$ 17,388	$ 29,770	$ 14,353	$ 20,118	$ 29,770	$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
44	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ 310	$ 190	$ 30	$ 40	$ 190	$ -	0.00%
45	General Office Supplies	1,084	630	2,000	791	1,055	2,000	-	0.00%
46	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Food/Meals	102	60	110	38	50	110	-	0.00%
48	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 1,186	$ 1,001	$ 2,300	$ 859	$ 1,145	$ 2,300	$ -	0.00%
51	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
52	Computer Equipment	-	-	6,900	5,396	5,396	-	(6,900)	-100.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 6,900	$ 5,396	$ 5,396	$ -	$ (6,900)	-100.00%
	Total Planning Department	$ 304,196	$ 302,440	$ 385,214	$ 263,741	$ 350,204	$ 395,224	$ 10,010	2.60%

Emergency Medical Services

CITY OF KYLE
TEXAS

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

The City of Kyle contracts with the San Marcos-Hays County EMS, Inc., for providing emergency medical services including ambulatory services. The proposed budget for FY 2017-18 includes $253,620 for payments to San Marcos-Hays Count EMS, Inc., for providing emergency medical services.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
2. Contractual Services	$ 275,000	$ 497,285	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 253,620
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 275,000	$ 497,285	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 253,620

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18

- The funding for San Marcos-Hays County EMS, Inc., was reduced by $536,380 to provide emergency medical services on a contract basis only for the first quarter of the fiscal year.
- The voters approved the creation of an Emergency Services District with service boundaries to include all areas within the City of Kyle.
- The Emergency Services District has authority to levy and collect ad valorem tax within its service boundaries.
- All future funding for the newly created emergency service district will be provided from ad valorem tax and direct service billing revenues.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Contract)	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Water/Sewer/Trash	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	SM-Hays Co Emerg Medical	275,000	497,285	790,000	790,000	790,000	253,620	(536,380)	-67.90%
6	Kyle Fire Dept	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Other Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 275,000	$ 497,285	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 253,620	$ (536,380)	-67.90%
9	Capital Improv - Construction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	$ 275,000	$ 497,285	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 790,000	$ 253,620	$ (536,380)	-67.90%

Fire Protection Services

FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES

The Kyle Fire Department is part of Emergency Services District No. 5 and is not a part of the City of Kyle. The City and the Fire Department work closely to protect lives and property within the Kyle city limits. The City provides an annual cash contribution of $5,000 and pays approximately $25,000 for liability insurance coverage for Fire Department's vehicles and buildings.

The City of Kyle also has an agreement with Kyle Fire Department to review development plans for compliance with code requirements for fire protection services. The City reimburses the Kyle Fire Department for these services.

In addition, the City paid for the design and construction of Fire Station No. 2 with a cost of $1,129,257, which does not include the cost of financing. The construction cost was financed by the City issuing 20-year debt. It is estimated that the City incurred approximately $526,000 in financing costs to build the fire station.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Fire Protection Services	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
2. Contractual Services	$ 144,323	$ 103,243	$ 121,700	$ 118,406	$ 27,500
TOTAL:	$ 144,323	$ 103,243	$ 121,700	$ 118,406	$ 27,500

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18

- No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	KYLE FIRE DEPARTMENT	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Maintenance - Equipment	$ 1,109	$ 641	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 3,500	$ 1,500	75.00%
2	Insurance & Bonds	20,214	22,602	24,700	21,406	21,406	24,000	(700)	-2.83%
3	Kyle Fire Dept	123,000	80,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	-	(95,000)	-100.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 144,323	$ 103,243	$ 121,700	$ 116,406	$ 118,406	$ 27,500	$ (94,200)	-77.40%
	Total Kyle Fire Department	$ 144,323	$ 103,243	$ 121,700	$ 116,406	$ 118,406	$ 27,500	$ (94,200)	-77.40%

Police Department

POLICE DEPARTMENT

The Kyle Police Department provides direct public safety services to the citizens of Kyle. The vision and goal of the Police Department is to continually adapt to change and enhance its service delivery to meet the public safety needs of our vibrant, growing and ever changing community.

The Police Department exists to dedicate itself to work in cooperation with our community partners to proactively address the public safety needs of the residents, enhance their quality of life and to provide them the type of service excellence so justly deserved by our city and our citizens.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Police Department

Police Department Summary	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 4,106,044	$ 4,211,527	$ 5,424,548	$ 4,567,012	$ 5,591,480
2. Contractual Services	317,180	466,986	569,749	473,889	563,742
3. Commodities	379,815	362,107	454,355	363,253	552,589
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	506,067	216,374	6,000	5,791	-
TOTAL:	$ 5,309,106	$ 5,256,994	$ 6,454,652	$ 5,409,945	$ 6,707,811

Full Time Equivalents	58.5	73.5	73.0	73.0	75.0

Program Description – Police Operations

The Operations Division consists of four functional work components: the Police Operations Division, the Special Services Division, the Criminal Investigations Division, and the Support Services Division.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Operations Division

Police Operations	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 3,430,651	$ 3,476,025	$ 4,510,579	$ 3,836,248	$ 4,653,943
2. Contractual Services	309,823	465,080	541,649	468,685	541,642
3. Commodities	370,796	348,835	441,294	356,898	542,939
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	447,299	216,374	6,000	5,791	-
TOTAL:	$ 4,558,569	$ 4,506,313	$ 5,499,522	$ 4,667,623	$ 5,738,524

Full Time Equivalents	44.0	56.0	56.0	56.0	58.0

Significant Changes
No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Police Operations

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Police Chief	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Police Captain	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Police Lieutenant	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Police Sergeant	F	Hr.	7.0	7.0	0.0
Police Officer	F	Hr.	39.0	41.0	2.0
Property & Evidence Technician	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Code Enforcement Officer	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Code Compliance Specialist	PPT	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Animal Control Officer	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Administrative Assistant	F	Hr.	2.0	1.0	-1.0
Police Records Supervisor	F	Hr.	0.0	1.0	1.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	**56.0**	**58.0**	**2.0**

Staffing Changes
Two new Police Officers are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget

Capital Outlay
No significant items.

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Police Operations:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Police Reports	2,736	2,923	3,816	4,350
Self-Initiated Activity (Traffic Stops)	8,474	5,881	6,882	7,914
Traffic Violations	5,447	3,573	4,205	4,835
Arrests	850	1,323	2,416	3,503

Mission Statement
The mission of the Kyle Police Department is to protect and serve the citizens of Kyle. As members of the Kyle Police Department, we dedicate ourselves to provide fair, impartial and ethical police service to all members of the community with the highest degree of integrity, professionalism and respect.

Goals

- Reduce crime and victimization through proactive programs and operations
- Reduce traffic crashes and neighborhood traffic complaints
- Improve operational effectiveness of existing resources
- Provide exceptional customer service

Objectives

- Reduce UCR Part 1 Crime (Murder, Robbery, Rape, Aggravated Assault, Burglary, Larceny (Theft), Auto Theft, and Arson) by 5% from 2016.
- Conduct five (3) community and five (3) business crime prevention programs; establishing partnership with crime watch groups.
- Each officer and each shift to increase officer self-initiated activity by 5% from 2016, i.e., Field Interview Forms, Crime Risk Assessment Reports, & Violator Contacts reflecting written warnings or written enforcement actions.
- Meet area law enforcement agency administrators on a monthly basis for the dissemination of law enforcement sensitive information, crime trends and Criminal Intelligence sharing.
- Identify/assess top five traffic safety problem areas in the city on a quarterly basis and deploy enforcement resources for mitigation.
- Conduct six (6) DWI Enforcement efforts within the year to enforce DWI statutes and reduce the frequency of DWI-related crashes.
- Establish annual training goal to have a minimum of four (4) personnel become eligible to attain their next level of TCOLE certification.
- Mandate all supervisory and management personnel successfully complete advanced supervisory and leadership development coursework.
- Develop and implement a comprehensive training program to meet requirements of implemented department policy manual of policies and written directives.
- Provide a public-private training partnership in developing Customer Service training to 911 and lobby services personnel.
- Conduct two (2) Citizen's Police Academies.
- Conduct one (1) youth based Junior Police Academy for high school criminal justice students.
- Participate in the IH-35 Traffic Enforcement Initiative Consortium to reduce highway related fatalities and accidents.
- Enhance and expand strategic partnership with the local ministerial alliance through our internal chaplain's program.
- Conduct neighborhood code compliance surveys and action plans in support of the city's beautification goals to include gateways and business districts.
- Enhance information sharing and presence of police and code compliance on the city's website and social media.
- Implementation of UCR NIBRS conversion to meet the 2019 Texas deadline
- Implementation and deployment of digital media hardware (dash and body cameras) and digital media evidence management system.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	POLICE OPERATIONS	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 2,113,804	$ 2,178,519	$ 3,004,057	$ 1,785,289	$ 2,380,386	$ 3,233,101	$ 229,044	7.62%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	22,675	39,680	23,151	30,868	76,728	37,048	93.37%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	8,325	-	-	5,663	7,551	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	206,900	117,375	75,000	114,311	152,414	75,000	-	0.00%
5	Shift Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Pay Parity (Civil Svc)	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	(200,000)	-100.00%
7	Vacation Leave	152,232	142,422	-	119,844	159,792	-	-	0.00%
8	Sick Leave - Regular	14,300	17,557	-	7,119	9,493	-	-	0.00%
9	Sick Leave - Civil Service	83,612	100,706	4,000	68,541	91,388	4,000	-	0.00%
10	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Merit Increase	-	-	13,181	-	-	12,509	(672)	-5.10%
12	Longevity Pay	29,097	31,437	34,567	31,257	41,676	42,372	7,805	22.58%
13	Clothing Allowance	6,643	5,357	6,000	5,400	7,200	6,000	-	0.00%
14	Car Allowance	6,054	5,696	6,000	4,500	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
15	Language Incentive	20,683	20,008	21,150	13,673	18,231	21,150	-	0.00%
16	Certification Incentive	23,248	23,306	24,000	14,869	19,825	24,000	-	0.00%
17	Education Incentive	89	10,946	10,800	7,299	9,732	10,800	-	0.00%
18	FICA/Social Security	191,562	195,501	247,740	160,048	213,397	268,642	20,902	8.44%
19	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	9,747	-	-	513	(9,234)	-94.74%
21	Retirement - TMRS	295,892	329,489	393,776	274,437	365,915	435,212	41,436	10.52%
22	Health Insurance	239,886	237,058	363,479	209,000	278,666	378,028	14,549	4.00%
23	Dental Insurance	16,346	16,746	25,062	14,778	19,704	26,085	1,023	4.08%
24	Life Insurance	1,964	1,924	2,553	1,591	2,121	2,553	-	0.00%
25	ST/LT Disability Insurance	15,108	14,572	22,783	12,496	16,662	24,840	2,057	9.03%
26	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Vision Insurance	4,544	4,375	6,534	3,627	4,836	5,940	(594)	-9.09%
28	AD&D	362	355	470	293	391	470	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 3,430,651	$ 3,476,025	$ 4,510,579	$ 2,877,186	$ 3,836,248	$ 4,653,943	$ 143,364	3.18%
29	Travel - City Business	2,028	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
30	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Travel-Training & Conferences	20,326	52,697	49,900	31,282	41,709	49,900	-	0.00%
32	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	14,765	25	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Mileage - Reimbursement	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Travel - Tolls & Parking	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Memberships and Dues	2,419	2,522	2,950	1,681	2,241	2,950	-	0.00%
38	Subscription and Books	1,231	1,381	2,400	1,056	1,409	2,400	-	0.00%
39	Tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Postage	788	1,848	1,440	1,099	1,466	1,440	-	0.00%
44	Long Term Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Telephone System	5,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Radio Service/Lease	24,063	25,719	28,000	20,037	26,716	28,000	-	0.00%
53	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Lease Pymts-Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	88,946	70,903	71,500	61,987	82,649	71,500	-	0.00%
63	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	2,033	394	1,650	1,401	1,868	1,650	-	0.00%
64	Equipment Maint - Motorcycles	14,052	2,911	15,000	7,077	9,436	15,000	-	0.00%
65	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Body Shop Repairs	18,820	22,279	25,000	8,869	11,826	25,000	-	0.00%
68	Pump Maint Repair (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Other Equip Maint/Repair	909	1,260	2,000	1,808	2,411	2,000	-	0.00%
70	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Car Washes (& Tokens)	420	108	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	7	2,400	-	-	2,400	-	0.00%
73	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	68	2,000	1,192	1,589	2,000	-	0.00%
74	Communication Equip Repair	4,665	1,932	5,000	3,174	4,232	5,000	-	0.00%
75	Office Equipment Rental	4,750	5,841	8,600	4,700	6,266	8,600	-	0.00%
76	Equipment Rental - Motorcyles	11,700	14,040	14,400	14,040	14,400	14,400	-	0.00%
77	Rental - Storage	1,992	2,935	2,640	3,431	4,574	2,640	-	0.00%
78	Legal Services	-	18,099	25,000	21,494	28,659	25,000	-	0.00%
79	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
81	Veterinarian Services	1,930	3,596	3,500	1,590	2,119	3,500	-	0.00%
82	Other Professional Services	1,581	1,997	2,000	9,722	12,963	2,000	-	0.00%
83	Settlement Payment	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	County Recording Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Credit Card Fees	-	746	-	282	376	500	500	0.00%
86	Insurance & Bonds	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Bad Debt Collection Serv (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Outside Printing	4,733	6,119	6,000	5,434	7,246	6,000	-	0.00%
89	Delivery/Courier Service	1,317	1,172	2,500	772	1,029	2,000	(500)	-20.00%
90	Advertising	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	New Hire Screening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Relocation Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	SM-Hays Co Animal Control	68,365	71,468	153,869	-	71,468	153,862	(7)	0.00%
94	Hays County Co-Location	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Other Contract Services	-	10,619	16,000	8,484	11,312	16,000	-	0.00%
96	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	IT Testing/Certification (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	IT Warranties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101	Kyle Utilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
103	Streets/Drains/Sidewalks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104	Services - Auction Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	Services-Demolition/Lot Clean	-	6,841	30,000	7,400	9,867	30,000	-	0.00%
106	Services - Investigations	400	1,178	3,000	344	459	3,000	-	0.00%
107	Services - Medical Exams	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Services - Towing	435	1,175	1,900	360	480	1,900	-	0.00%
110	Services - Translator	84	-	800	456	608	800	-	0.00%
111	Services - SANE Medical Exams	7,589	3,941	12,000	400	533	12,000	-	0.00%
112	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	10,070	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113	Services - Civil Service		121,191	50,000	47,831	63,775	50,000	-	0.00%
114	Services - Consulting	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 309,823	$ 465,080	$ 541,649	$ 312,403	$ 468,685	$ 541,642	$ (7)	0.00%
115	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 78,108	$ 97,644	$ 102,000	$ 63,828	$ 85,104	$ 102,000	$ -	0.00%
116	General Office Supplies	25,308	21,692	26,700	13,787	18,383	26,700	-	0.00%
117	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	Computer Supplies	278	757	900	-	-	900	-	0.00%
119	Office Security Supplies	88	473	3,040	-	-	3,040	-	0.00%
120	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	City Sponsored Event Supplies	1,165	2,938	4,350	895	1,193	4,350	-	0.00%
125	Fire Arms Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	Investigative Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
127	Fire Prevention Supplies	681	1,820	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
128	Medical Supplies	1,631	582	2,000	507	676	2,000	-	0.00%
129	Minor Tools/Instruments	2,358	535	2,500	271	361	2,500	-	0.00%
130	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	Axon - Taser, Dash & Body Cam	-	-	-	-	-	128,271	128,271	0.00%
132	Food/Meals	1,719	2,059	1,900	686	914	1,900	-	0.00%
133	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	Fire Arms Supplies	32,105	26,274	32,498	3,394	4,526	32,498	-	0.00%
135	Investigative Supplies	1,467	6,123	6,064	3,854	5,138	6,064	-	0.00%
136	Less Lethal	15,971	17,000	20,000	9,301	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
137	Ammunition	30,000	24,285	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
138	Office Furniture (<$5K)	1,468	-	3,000	-	-	-	(3,000)	-100.00%
139	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140	Photographic Equipment	1,192	1,173	1,400	-	-	1,400	-	0.00%
141	Computer Hardware	5,008	8,473	-	3,820	5,094	-	-	0.00%
142	Computer Software	1,000	11,834	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
143	Computer Accessories	2,376	2,119	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
144	Instruments/Apparatus	512	181	700	60	81	700	-	0.00%
145	General Electronic Equipment	909	840	900	450	600	900	-	0.00%
146	Other Office Equipment	860	764	900	644	859	900	-	0.00%
147	Animal Control Devices/Supply	6,953	6,822	7,000	4,114	5,485	7,000	-	0.00%
148	Facility Maintenance Tools	1,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
149	Other Operational Equipment	3,470	1,386	7,500	5,921	7,894	7,500	-	0.00%
150	Equipment - Radio	-	2,334	3,500	-	-	3,500	-	0.00%
151	Eqpmnt-Emergency Lights, Siren	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
152	Equipment-Vehicle Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
153	Equipment-Bicycle Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
154	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
155	Fuel	104,106	88,762	128,077	67,637	90,183	100,000	(28,077)	-21.92%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
156	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
157	Trnsfr-Victim's Coordinator Match	22,600	21,965	21,965	14,643	21,965	24,225	2,260	10.29%
158	Mental Health Match	27,679	-	-	19,157	25,543	-	-	0.00%
159	Transfr-Juvenile Justice Match	-	-	32,900	21,933	32,900	35,092	2,192	6.66%
	3. Commodities	$ 370,796	$ 348,835	$ 441,294	$ 234,902	$ 356,898	$ 542,939	$ 101,646	23.03%
160	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
161	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
162	Computer Equipment	10,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
163	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	6,000	5,791	5,791	-	(6,000)	-100.00%
164	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
165	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
166	Motor Vehicles	436,737	216,374	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
167	Lease - Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
168	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 447,299	$ 216,374	$ 6,000	$ 5,791	$ 5,791	$ -	$ (6,000)	-100.00%
	Total Police Operations	$ 4,558,569	$ 4,506,313	$ 5,499,522	$ 3,430,282	$ 4,667,623	$ 5,738,524	$ 239,003	4.35%

Police Support Services

Program Description – Support Services

The Support Services Division, previously the Communications Division, is comprised of the police records unit and the 9-1-1 dispatch center. This Division exists to provide essential support services to police personnel and the public.

Dispatch center personnel in this Division provide all 911, emergency and non-emergency communications for the Kyle Police Department, and provide after-hour and weekend lobby services for walk-in service requests. In addition, they maintain all police paper and computer database records, conduct national and state database queries and wanted persons entries and confirmations.

Records center personnel maintain care, custody and control of police records, prepare required state reports, provide lobby services to citizens, provide general information to the public, provide support assistance to the operations division, manage accounts payable and petty cash funds, and process department open records requests.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Support Services

Police Support Services	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 675,393	$ 735,502	$ 913,969	$ 730,763	$ 937,537
2. Contractual Services	7,357	1,906	28,100	5,204	22,100
3. Commodities	9,019	13,272	13,061	6,355	9,650
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	58,767	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 750,537	$ 750,681	$ 955,130	$ 742,322	$ 969,287

Full Time Equivalents	14.5	17.5	17.0	17.0	17.0

Significant Changes
No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Police Department - Support Services			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Communications Supervisor	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lead Dispatcher	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Dispatcher	F	Hr.	9.0	10.0	1.0
Dispatcher	PPT	Hr.	2.5	1.0	-1.5
Records Specialist	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Records Specialist	PPT	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part time		Total	17.5	17.0	-0.5

Staffing Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Support Services Department:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Dispatched Calls for Service	35,594	35,008	37,430	40,050
No. of 911 Calls	16,009	18,550	16,810	17,123
Citizen Phone Calls	48,398	50,280	50,916	51,206
Open Records Requests	1,262	2,252	2,074	2,450

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	POLICE SUPPORT SERVICES	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 391,774	$ 442,815	$ 525,299	$ 332,959	$ 443,946	$ 537,697	$ 12,398	2.36%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	6,234	34,357	111,455	28,693	38,257	114,262	2,807	2.52%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	83,123	48,061	20,000	23,662	31,549	20,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	15,915	14,377	-	7,706	10,275	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	8,655	11,124	-	8,028	10,704	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	22,098	-	-	22,585	487	2.20%
9	Longevity Pay	2,583	2,574	4,003	3,609	3,609	5,928	1,925	48.09%
10	Language Incentive	977	908	900	158	211	900	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Education Incentive (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	FICA/Social Security	37,905	42,012	52,307	30,431	40,575	53,655	1,348	2.58%
14	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	2,565	-	-	189	(2,376)	-92.63%
16	Retirement - TMRS	55,891	63,869	69,916	47,697	63,596	72,974	3,058	4.37%
17	Health Insurance	63,502	66,053	92,522	57,946	77,262	96,225	3,703	4.00%
18	Dental Insurance	4,255	4,554	6,379	4,215	5,620	6,640	261	4.09%
19	Life Insurance	532	545	638	436	581	638	-	0.00%
20	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,766	2,966	4,106	2,340	3,120	4,214	108	2.63%
21	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Vision Insurance	1,183	1,187	1,663	1,014	1,352	1,512	(151)	-9.08%
23	AD&D	98	100	118	80	106	118	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 675,393	$ 735,502	$ 913,969	$ 548,975	$ 730,763	$ 937,537	$ 23,568	2.58%
24	Travel - City Business	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
25	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Travel-Training & Conferences	4,323	1,906	12,000	3,903	5,204	6,000	(6,000)	-50.00%
27	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	3,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Memberships and Dues	-	-	1,200	-	-	1,200	-	0.00%
32	Subscription and Books	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
33	Tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	New Hire Screening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Other Contract Services	-	-	4,400	-	-	4,400	-	0.00%
45	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 7,357	$ 1,906	$ 28,100	$ 3,903	$ 5,204	$ 22,100	$ (6,000)	-21.35%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
46	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 3,863	$ 3,828	$ 4,000	$ 2,772	$ 3,695	$ 4,000	$ -	0.00%
47	General Office Supplies	1,905	1,974	2,000	596	794	2,000	-	0.00%
48	Supplies - CAECD	(1,500)	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
49	Copier/Plotter Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Computer Supplies	-	1,235	800	919	1,226	800	-	0.00%
51	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Medical Supplies	-	98	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
54	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	250	94	126	250	-	0.00%
57	Food/Meals	169	363	500	98	131	500	-	0.00%
58	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	974	911	-	-	-	(911)	-100.00%
60	Communication Equipment	593	1,030	2,500	287	382	-	(2,500)	-100.00%
61	Computer Hardware	3,989	3,769	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 9,019	13,272	$ 13,061	4,766	$ 6,355	$ 9,650	$ (3,411)	-26.12%
63	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ 55,356	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
64	Communication Equipment	3,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 58,767	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Police Support Services	$ 750,537	$ 750,681	$ 955,130	$ 557,644	$ 742,322	$ 969,287	$ 14,157	1.48%

Parks & Recreation

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

Program Description

The City of Kyle Parks and Recreation Department has continued to evolve as the city grows and develops. Today the department has three divisions within the department: Administrative, Maintenance and Recreation. The Administrative Division is divided into Administration (day-to-day operations) and Parks Development. The Maintenance Division is divided into Parks & Grounds Maintenance and Facilities Maintenance. The Recreation Division is divided into Recreation Programs & Special Events and Aquatics. The Funding for these divisions comes from various sources that include General, Recreational, Grants, Developmental, User Fees and Donations. In addition to providing all administrative support to the Parks and Recreation Committee, all parks maintenance and many special events and community programs are coordinated by and through this department.

Vision

The Kyle Parks and Recreation Department strives to maintain, provide and develop an array of recreational opportunities and services aimed at improving the quality of life for our community.

Mission

We display this commitment by providing quality parks, programming and special events, while continuously seeking innovation through courage to adapt to the changing needs of our growing community.

General Statement

The Kyle Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) are responsible for the acquisition, design, development and maintenance of the parks, trail systems and the Municipal Pool in Kyle. The Kyle PARD is also responsible for organized recreational programs and activities such as aquatics, instructional classes, select special events and summer camps.

The Parks Department's Maintenance Division is responsible for maintenance and operation of all city buildings, public grounds and right of ways. This includes custodial services, landscaping, building services and utilities within the parks and all city buildings.

Additionally, the department is responsible for monitoring and recommending to the City Manager and City Council, policies, procedures and land dedication relative to parks and/or needs and programs. In addition to providing all administrative support to the City Parks Committee, all parks maintenance, special events, and community activities are coordinated by and through this department. Plans call for continued expansion and upgrade of park facilities and programs as reflected in the increase in workload as shown in the Parks Maintenance and Operation Division.

Summary of PARD's Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Summary	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 1,224,987	$ 1,356,187	$ 1,467,287	$ 1,356,668	$ 1,531,573
2. Contractual Services	458,524	504,092	682,619	611,143	739,999
3. Commodities	167,423	147,197	216,400	194,515	254,300
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	444,838	73,853	23,500	23,454	10,000
TOTAL:	$ 2,295,772	$ 2,081,329	$ 2,389,806	$ 2,185,779	$ 2,535,872

Full Time Equivalents	21.5	24.0	22.0	22.0	22.0

PARD Administration

The City of Kyle PARD Administration operates all day-to-day functions that include scheduling of facilities, registration of program participants, depositing funds in bank and answering all questions of citizens relating to parks, recreation and special events. The PARD Administrative Staff include the Department Director and Administrative Assistant. The Staff attend all Parks and Recreation Committee meetings, Special Committee meetings that are related to Parks and Recreation and Planning Commission and City Council meetings as the agenda warrants. And finally, the PARD Administrative Staff leads the planning and funding process for future parks, trails, recreational facilities and programs.

Parks Development

The PARD is responsible for monitoring and recommending to the City Manager and City Council policies, procedures, and land dedication relative to parks and/or needs and programs. The Adopted Park Master Plans call for continued expansion and upgrade of park facilities and programs as reflected by the Master Plan. The current parks in the City's Park system are being upgraded and replaced while new park projects are being designed, engineered and developed. This PARD division oversees all CIP projects, large and small, in the department.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Parks & Recreation Administration	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 172,369	$ 206,804	$ 224,556	$ 208,498	$ 232,704
2. Contractual Services	6,351	5,662	10,156	12,361	15,156
3. Commodities	2,701	2,978	3,650	2,877	3,650
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 181,420	$ 215,444	$ 238,362	$ 223,737	$ 251,510
Full Time Equivalents	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

Significant Changes
The Parks Administration Division has no significant changes planned for this fiscal year.

Capital Outlay
Proposed in the FY2018 budget is a project to be funded from the Park Development Fund. That is:
1. Phase 1 development of Kyle Vista Park

Personnel Resources

Parks & Recreation - Admin.			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Director of Parks & Recreation	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	**3.00**	**3.00**	**0.00**

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18
No staffing changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Goals

- To provide outstanding customer service and promote the programs, events and benefits of parks and recreation.
- To provide an opportunity for staff to continue their education and training.
- To repair, replace and/or maintain parks while continuing the development of new park land.

Objectives

- Cross train all staff with each division at least once a quarter so that customers can be helped promptly and effectively
- Update and develop website pages weekly
- Update the social networking programs weekly
- Produce quarterly newsletters
- Recognize at least 1 staff per month for outstanding customer service
- Allow all staff to attend at least one workshop, conference or continuing education session of their choice pertaining to their current job duties
- Review department and staff goals monthly
- Conduct weekly staff meetings and promote an open forum for discussion on any issues or problems
- Provide a monthly Team Building program
- Establish timeline, budget, and scopes for Capital Improvement Projects for the next 5 years.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PARKS & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 107,368	$ 149,139	$ 157,569	$ 111,379	$ 148,505	$ 162,836	$ 5,267	3.34%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	18,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,036	1,767	1,250	1,035	1,380	1,250	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	2,333	2,323	-	1,549	2,066	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	5,958	1,768	-	2,479	3,306	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	5,458	-	-	5,641	183	3.35%
9	Longevity Pay	1,386	1,602	2,029	1,998	1,998	3,096	1,067	52.59%
10	Language Incentive		603	900	643	857	900	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	9,388	10,688	13,054	8,131	10,841	13,290	236	1.81%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	684	-	-	27	(657)	-96.05%
14	Retirement - TMRS	13,079	19,309	20,600	15,088	20,118	21,785	1,185	5.75%
15	Health Insurance	11,598	16,927	19,826	12,449	16,599	20,620	794	4.00%
16	Dental Insurance	771	1,167	1,367	966	1,288	1,423	56	4.10%
17	Life Insurance	137	173	184	134	178	184	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	800	1,003	1,245	761	1,014	1,294	49	3.94%
19	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Vision Insurance	214	304	356	237	316	324	(32)	-8.99%
21	AD&D	25	32	34	25	33	34	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 172,369	$ 206,804	$ 224,556	$ 156,873	$ 208,498	$ 232,704	$ 8,148	3.63%
22	Uniform Rental (No Longer Used)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	1,397	3,500	1,887	2,516	3,500	-	0.00%
26	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	1,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Memberships and Dues	500	1,352	1,850	1,173	1,564	1,850	-	0.00%
31	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Postage	-	48	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
37	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Wireless Data Services	1,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	11	1,000	368	491	1,000	-	0.00%
42	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Office Equipment Rental	2,150	2,186	2,750	2,923	3,895	2,750	-	0.00%
49	Rental - Storage	6	6	6	5	6	6	-	0.00%
50	Legal Services	-	310	-	2,918	3,890	5,000	5,000	0.00%
51	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	County Recording Fees (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Property Taxes (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Outside Printing	918	263	850	-	-	850	-	0.00%
57	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Advertising	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 6,351	$ 5,662	$ 10,156	$ 9,273	$ 12,361	$ 15,156	$ 5,000	49.23%
63	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
64	General Office Supplies	2,143	2,305	2,500	1,598	2,130	2,500	-	0.00%
65	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Food/Meals	98	283	150	183	244	150	-	0.00%
72	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Fuel	461	389	1,000	377	503	1,000	-	0.00%
82	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 2,701	$ 2,978	$ 3,650	$ 2,158	$ 2,877	$ 3,650	$ -	0.00%
83	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
84	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Parks & Recreation Administration	$ 181,420	$ 215,444	$ 238,362	$ 168,304	$ 223,737	$ 251,510	$ 13,148	5.52%

Recreation Programs & Activities

Recreational sports leagues are very popular in Kyle. From disc golf to adult kickball to adult flag football, thousands of participants keep the fields full of energy. The addition of Youth Basketball league demonstrates our commitment to offering recreational activities for the community. The Recreation Staff operate two youth camps during the summer which include facilities, field trips, snacks and all associated activities. Lake Kyle is providing recreational opportunities from fishing clinics, derbies and tournaments to hiking and primitive camping to wildlife observation, and there are many new programs being discussed. The Recreation Staff also coordinate all programs relating to fitness and recreation such as aerobics, water aerobics, Pilates, American Red Cross training classes, fishing and many other related programs. The Staff attend all Parks Board meetings, special committee meetings that are related to Parks and Recreation and Planning Commission and City Council meetings as the agenda warrants.

Community Events

The Recreation Staff organizes community and special events that are sponsored by the City. This includes the Kyle Founders Day Parade, 4th of July Fireworks, Kyle Market Days and Christmas events. Recreation Staff also coordinates the Movies in the Park and several other events that are free for the community to attend and participate in.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Recreation Programs	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 215,752	$ 181,676	$ 272,664	$ 237,937	$ 266,624
2. Contractual Services	90,110	87,019	129,938	140,118	122,875
3. Commodities	57,378	52,585	71,150	80,375	114,650
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 363,239	$ 321,280	$ 473,752	$ 458,431	$ 504,149
Full Time Equivalents	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0

Significant Changes
No changes proposed in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are proposed in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Recreation Programming

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Recreation Manager	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Recreation Program Coordinator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Recreation Program Specialist	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
		Total	**3.00**	**3.00**	**0.00**

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18
No significant changes proposed in FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Recreation Programming:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Proposed
Event Participation				
Fourth of July	27,500	26,500	28,000	28,000
Kyle Fair Parade	3,500	4,500	4,000	4,500
Santa's Arrival	3,500	3,000	3,500	3,500
Youth & Adult Sports Leagues	37,002	49,326	50,000	50,000
Movies in the Park	725	460	600	800
Summer Youth Camp	4,675	4,285	4,500	4,550
Other Rec Programs	55,016	69,604	70,000	70,000
Other Special Events	7,000	22,935	23,500	23,500
Total Recreation Participation	138,918	171,610	180,000	180,000

Goals
- To provide well-rounded, family friendly programs and special events for the community.

Objectives
- Provide one new recreation program or community event
- Increase event attendance by 5%
- Increase Rec Program participation by 5%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	RECREATION PROGRAMS	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 91,775	$ 84,697	$ 140,305	$ 85,058	$ 113,411	$ 136,590	$ (3,715)	-2.65%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	12,170	5,554	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	63,679	45,504	66,000	21,503	66,000	66,000	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,055	1,870	1,260	5,686	7,582	1,260	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	3,391	3,212	-	902	1,203	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	4,176	4,181	-	604	806	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	4,049	-	-	4,732	683	16.87%
9	Longevity Pay	1,377	1,593	1,837	-	-	480	(1,357)	-73.87%
10	Language Incentive	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	13,280	10,910	17,473	8,688	17,473	15,993	(1,480)	-8.47%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	855	-	-	36	(819)	-95.79%
15	Retirement - TMRS	11,280	11,738	18,082	11,692	15,589	17,940	(142)	-0.79%
16	Health Insurance	11,788	10,770	19,826	10,147	13,529	20,620	794	4.00%
17	Dental Insurance	784	743	1,367	871	1,161	1,423	56	4.10%
18	Life Insurance	92	82	137	90	121	137	-	0.00%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	671	579	1,091	566	755	1,064	(27)	-2.47%
20	Vision Insurance	218	194	357	214	285	324	(33)	-9.24%
21	AD&D	17	15	25	17	22	25	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 215,752	$ 181,676	$ 272,664	$ 146,040	$ 237,937	$ 266,624	$ (6,040)	-2.22%
22	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	2,975	7,995	7,287	9,716	7,995	-	0.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	1,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Memberships and Dues	880	260	250	77	102	250	-	0.00%
28	Subscription and Books	152	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
29	Postage	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Equipment Rental	1,925	944	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	-	0.00%
34	Credit Card Fees	3,512	3,632	6,000	5,831	7,774	6,000	-	0.00%
35	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Instructor Programs	12,670	12,005	9,500	8,702	11,602	9,500	-	0.00%
37	Summer Recreation Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Red Cross Classes	184	576	1,000	657	875	1,000	-	0.00%
39	Recreation Classes	2,582	887	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
40	Summer Camp	32,015	25,298	40,000	7,777	40,000	40,000	-	0.00%
41	Sports/Leagues	34,157	30,078	42,500	37,076	49,435	42,500	-	0.00%
42	Outside Printing	780	77	750	-	-	750	-	0.00%
43	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	1,030	-	-	1,030	-	0.00%
45	IT Hosting Services	-	-	12,852	12,852	12,852	6,750	(6,102)	-47.48%
46	IT Online Services	-	10,287	3,861	3,861	3,861	2,900	(961)	-24.89%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 90,110	$ 87,019	$ 129,938	$ 86,520	$ 140,118	$ 122,875	$ (7,063)	-5.44%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
47	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 427	$ 921	$ 650	$ 216	$ 288	$ 650	$ -	0.00%
48	General Office Supplies	843	801	1,000	430	573	1,000	-	0.00%
49	City Sponsored Event Supplies	1,268	1,814	9,000	4,366	5,821	9,000	-	0.00%
50	4th of July Celebration	18,500	20,450	20,500	30,000	30,000	20,500	-	0.00%
51	Jubilee	4,925	45	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Market Days Expense	5,014	6,928	8,000	7,773	10,364	8,000	-	0.00%
53	Movies in the Park/Festivals	7,170	2,636	6,000	2,023	2,697	6,000	-	0.00%
54	Hooked on Fishing	2,242	2,723	2,000	2,727	3,636	2,000	-	0.00%
55	Easter Carnival	6,004	6,387	6,500	6,345	8,461	6,500	-	0.00%
56	Santa/Christmas Expenses	1,949	2,335	2,500	3,421	4,561	3,500	1,000	40.00%
57	Citywide Decorations	2,951	2,464	2,500	1,106	1,474	45,000	42,500	1700.00%
58	Recreation Program Expense	5,448	4,172	11,500	8,890	11,853	11,500	-	0.00%
59	Summer Camp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Polar Bear Expenses	638	608	1,000	463	617	1,000	-	0.00%
61	Food/Meals	-	20	-	22	30	-	-	0.00%
62	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	228	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Fuel	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 57,378	$ 52,585	$ 71,150	$ 67,781	$ 80,375	$ 114,650	$ 43,500	61.14%
67	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Recreation Programs	$ 363,239	$ 321,280	$ 473,752	$ 300,341	$ 458,431	$ 504,149	$ 30,397	6.42%

Aquatics Program

The Kyle Pool is maintained by the Kyle Parks and Recreation Department and provides open recreational swim, swim lessons, fitness classes, private parties, special events and a competitive swim team. Beginning the last weekend of May and running through Labor Day, the pool is staffed and maintained by seasonal, part-time personnel. The rest of the year, the facility is maintained by part-time pool staff and certified staff from the Grounds & Facilities Maintenance Crew. Special events like Movie in the Pool and family night bring families together in the evening for recreational opportunities. Swim lessons for all ages utilize the early morning hours and early evening hours during the week. Private swim lessons and water aerobics are scheduled around the other activities. The facility is also used throughout the non-summer months with private rentals, city-sponsored special events and staff training. The American Red Cross standards of care are used for staff training and swim lessons.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Aquatic Program	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 82,135	$ 95,847	$ 74,272	$ 74,573	$ 72,383
2. Contractual Services	3,836	4,508	8,575	8,903	8,575
3. Commodities	25,864	20,111	29,000	24,693	29,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 111,836	$ 120,467	$ 111,847	$ 108,169	$ 109,958
Full Time Equivalents	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0

Significant Changes
No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
The installation of lightning suppression system and grounding is included in the FY 2017-18 Proposed Budget.

Staffing Changes
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Aquatics Program Department:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Proposed
Total Pool Patrons	41,813	31,952	35,000	35,000
Swim Lessons	7,940	8,101	8,200	8,200
Special Events/Parties	5	4	4	4
Pool Rentals (Guests)	47 (4,100)	47 (3,410)	50 (5,000)	50 (5,000)

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
	AQUATIC PROGRAM								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 583	$ 1,710	$ -	$ 684	$ 912	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	14,401	15,380	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	61,314	69,907	67,239	25,077	67,239	67,239	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	2,062	-	62	83	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase		-	523	-	-	-	(523)	-100.00%
6	FICA/Social Security	5,837	6,787	6,339	1,976	6,339	5,144	(1,195)	-18.85%
7	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	171	-	-	-	(171)	-100.00%
9	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Dental Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 82,135	$ 95,847	$ 74,272	$ 27,799	$ 74,573	$ 72,383	$ (1,889)	-2.54%
13	Travel - City Business	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
14	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	72	-	200	267	-	-	0.00%
15	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Memberships and Dues	-	-	250	92	123	250	-	0.00%
18	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Pump Maint Repair	370	714	1,000	1,171	1,562	1,000	-	0.00%
26	Other Equip Maint/Repair	1,018	946	1,800	749	999	1,800	-	0.00%
27	Office Equipment Rental	884	644	900	900	900	900	-	0.00%
28	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Swim Lessons	80	504	1,820	824	1,820	1,820	-	0.00%
31	Red Cross Classes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Swim Team	1,003	1,263	2,000	570	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
33	Advertising	10	364	805	-	-	805	-	0.00%
34	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	925	1,233	-	-	0.00%
35	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 3,836	$ 4,508	$ 8,575	$ 5,431	$ 8,903	$ 8,575	$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
36	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 1,355	$ 992	$ 2,000	$ 1,429	$ 1,905	$ 2,000	$ -	0.00%
37	General Office Supplies	1,379	1,088	1,500	82	109	1,500	-	0.00%
38	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Chemicals	18,019	15,466	18,000	14,523	18,000	18,000	-	0.00%
40	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Misc Supplies	339	119	500	221	294	500	-	0.00%
42	Other Operational Equipment	4,772	2,446	7,000	3,288	4,384	7,000	-	0.00%
43	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 25,864	$ 20,111	$ 29,000	$ 19,542	$ 24,693	$ 29,000	$ -	0.00%
44	Other Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Aquatic Programs	$ 111,836	$ 120,467	$ 111,847	$ 52,773	$ 108,169	$ 109,958	$ (1,889)	-1.69%

Parks Maintenance Division

The Maintenance Division is responsible for maintaining public grounds that include parks, trails, some of the public drainage and utility areas, public right of ways and all public buildings.

Parks & Grounds

Parks & Grounds is focused on the city parks and trails and a few areas of the public drainage, utility and right of ways. This includes general cutting, trimming and litter control. The Parks & Grounds crews also constructs trails, maintains play grounds, public restrooms and general electrical and plumbing repairs to the parks facilities. The PARD Maintenance Staff set up, take down and provide maintenance duties during all city sponsored programs and events.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Parks Maintenance & Operations	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 549,632	$ 656,719	$ 643,167	$ 631,611	$ 694,586
2. Contractual Services	75,314	81,897	112,075	109,023	112,075
3. Commodities	54,329	44,947	67,450	53,121	60,450
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	444,838	73,853	23,500	23,454	10,000
TOTAL:	$ 1,124,113	$ 857,416	$ 846,192	$ 817,210	$ 877,111

Full Time Equivalents	12.0	14.0	12.0	12.0	12.0

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

The only proposed project that is included in the FY 2017-18 Budget is to construct a storage area to keep mowers and tractors and heavy equipment out of the weather.

Personnel Resources

Parks Maintenance & Operations			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Parks Maintenance Foreman	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Parks Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Equipment Operator	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
Parks Technician II	F	Hr.	3.00	3.00	0.00
Parks Technician I	F	Hr.	5.00	5.00	0.00
		Total	**12.00**	**12.00**	**0.00**

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18

Proposed in this budget is a reclassification of the Parks Maintenance Foreman to Parks & Ground Maintenance Manager.

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Parks Maintenance & Operations Department:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Proposed
Park Board Meetings Held	8	12	8	8
Park Guests & Usage				
City Square Park Guests	28,884	33,705	35,000	35,000
Gregg-Clarke Park Guests	338,201	271,000	300,000	320,000
Steeplechase Park Guests	39,627	37,449	40,000	40,000
Waterleaf Park Guests	3,845	4,490	5,000	5,000
Lake Kyle & Plum Creek Park	36,664	43,102	48,000	52,000
Total Park Guests	447,221	390,415	470,000	490,000
Daily Park Users	1,225	1,070	1,288	1,342

Goals
- To provide a safe environment for staff and community.
- To maximize usage of our parks, grounds and facilities by keeping them clean and well-maintained.

Objectives
- Provide quarterly presentations and training to all staff.
- Send at least 2 staff to "off-site" risk management training.
- Provide incentives to staff for each 45-day period without accident or incident.
- Conduct monthly playground inspections to identify concerns and plan for replacement of outdated and/or unsafe playscape and park equipment/features.
- Conduct monthly maintenance of all public grounds to ensure safe environment for all.
- Conduct monthly maintenance of all city right-of-ways to provide public safety throughout the community.
- Conduct quarterly audits and inspections of all public facilities to indentify safety concerns and do preventative maintenance.
- Daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly job orders are completed as posted on task-assignment board.
- Work-orders to be assigned to a tech within 4 hours of receipt.
- Work-orders completed within 4 days of being assigned.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

PARKS MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 320,886	$ 397,718	$ 398,478	$ 284,110	$ 378,813	$ 430,939	$ 32,461	8.15%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	32,083	17,704	21,838	6,222	8,296	21,838	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	13,901	27,499	20,000	22,152	29,536	20,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	15,140	12,334	-	10,820	14,426	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	12,441	14,751	-	11,868	15,824	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	11,210	-	-	14,928	3,718	33.17%
9	Longevity Pay	7,524	5,868	6,325	7,146	7,146	10,572	4,247	67.15%
10	Certification Incentive	2,824	3,588	4,000	2,434	3,245	4,000	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	30,350	36,239	35,179	25,665	34,220	38,424	3,245	9.22%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	2,223	-	-	117	(2,106)	-94.74%
14	Retirement - TMRS	41,084	56,418	53,963	42,822	57,096	60,248	6,285	11.65%
15	Health Insurance	64,904	74,741	79,305	54,707	72,943	82,479	3,174	4.00%
16	Dental Insurance	4,316	5,153	5,468	3,895	5,194	5,691	223	4.08%
17	Life Insurance	506	576	547	432	576	547	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,381	2,679	3,104	2,157	2,875	3,406	302	9.73%
19	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Vision Insurance	1,200	1,344	1,426	985	1,313	1,296	(130)	-9.12%
21	AD&D	93	106	101	80	106	101	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 549,632	$ 656,719	$ 643,167	$ 475,495	$ 631,611	$ 694,586	$ 51,419	7.99%
22	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	2,148	2,100	882	1,176	2,100	-	0.00%
26	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Memberships and Dues	120	207	275	212	283	275	-	0.00%
31	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Light & Power	14,629	14,252	17,000	8,729	11,639	17,000	-	0.00%
37	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	288	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Non-City - Water/Sewer/Trash	11,277	5,713	11,500	2,359	3,145	11,500	-	0.00%
42	Electrical Repairs	12,396	636	15,000	11,114	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
43	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Concrete Masonary	248	175	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
45	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	4,770	7,825	11,500	6,122	8,162	11,500	-	0.00%
46	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	1,749	1,704	2,000	3,030	4,040	2,000	-	0.00%
47	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	3,962	2,462	6,000	6,215	8,287	6,000	-	0.00%
51	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	7,826	9,693	9,000	8,245	10,993	9,000	-	0.00%
52	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	4,014	5,479	5,000	4,932	6,576	5,000	-	0.00%
53	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	6,640	16,656	6,000	10,083	13,444	6,000	-	0.00%
54	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	851	1,170	750	681	907	750	-	0.00%
58	Other Equip Maint/Repair	6,207	6,116	6,000	4,815	6,420	6,000	-	0.00%
59	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Other Contract Services	-	-	18,950	18,950	18,950	18,950	-	0.00%
62	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	7,372	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Payment of Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 75,314	$ 81,897	$ 112,075	$ 86,369	$ 109,023	$ 112,075	$ -	0.00%
65	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 4,805	$ 2,866	$ 3,750	$ 5,320	$ 7,094	$ 3,750	$ -	0.00%
66	General Office Supplies	1,938	1,123	2,000	1,583	2,110	2,000	-	0.00%
67	Copier/Plotter Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Safety Signs and Barricades	1,834	746	750	957	1,276	750	-	0.00%
70	Striping/Street Signs/Lt Poles	209	804	125	341	454	125	-	0.00%
71	Building Materials	158	222	150	-	-	150	-	0.00%
72	Sand and Gravel	579	272	4,250	685	913	4,250	-	0.00%
73	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	1,955	1,133	2,000	933	1,244	2,000	-	0.00%
74	Machine Fabricated Parts (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Misc Hardware	363	297	325	225	300	325	-	0.00%
76	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Chemicals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Pesticides	4,764	1,866	7,500	1,920	2,560	7,500	-	0.00%
80	Botanical/Landscape	869	308	1,000	1,726	2,302	1,000	-	0.00%
81	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Food/Meals	188	231	150	100	133	150	-	0.00%
85	Communication Equipment (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Grounds Keeping Equipment	7,922	8,068	8,000	8,024	10,699	8,000	-	0.00%
87	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Other Field Equipment	2,665	2,648	2,500	2,697	3,595	2,500	-	0.00%
90	Other Operational Equipment	615	527	250	37	49	250	-	0.00%
91	Cleaning Supplies	974	907	1,500	1,417	971	1,500	-	0.00%
92	Cleaning - Paper Products	1,297	701	1,200	1,100	1,110	1,200	-	0.00%
93	Fuel	23,194	22,228	32,000	13,732	18,310	25,000	(7,000)	-21.88%
94	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 54,329	$ 44,947	$ 67,450	$ 40,798	$ 53,121	$ 60,450	$ (7,000)	-10.38%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
95	Office Furniture & Equip(>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
96	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	Motor Vehicles	-	52,899	19,458	19,412	19,412	-	(19,458)	-100.00%
101	Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102	Other Equipment	53,695	8,000	4,042	4,042	4,042	-	(4,042)	-100.00%
103	Building & Storage Facilities	-	6,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	0.00%
104	Park Improvements - Waterleaf	145,206	2,625	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	Park Improvements - Steeplechase	128,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke	74,323	4,329	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	Park Improvements - Lake Kyle	33,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	Park Improvements - City Square	8,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 444,838	$ 73,853	$ 23,500	$ 23,454	$ 23,454	$ 10,000	$ (13,500)	-57.45%
	Total Parks Maintenance & Operations	$ 1,124,113	$ 857,416	$ 846,192	$ 626,115	$ 817,210	$ 877,111	$ 30,919	3.65%

Building & Facilities

The Building and Facility Maintenance Staff are responsible for the city owned buildings. This includes the buildings in all the parks, City Hall, Train Depot, Historic City Hall, Library, Public Works, Police Headquarters and Dispatch, VFW Building, IT Building, Parks Headquarters and other buildings around town. The maintenance duties include the custodial services, the electrical, plumbing and water utilities and all contract services such as pest control, elevator maintenance and back-up generators.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Building & Facilities Maintenance	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 205,099	$ 215,140	$ 252,628	$ 204,049	$ 265,276
2. Contractual Services	282,914	325,005	421,875	340,737	481,318
3. Commodities	27,151	26,577	45,150	33,448	46,550
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 515,164	$ 566,722	$ 719,653	$ 578,233	$ 793,144
Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Significant Changes
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Building & Facilities Maintenance			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Maintenance Manager	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Building Maint. Tech II	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Building Maint. Tech I	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
		Total	**4.00**	**4.00**	**0.00**

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Goals

- To maximize usage of our parks, grounds and facilities by keeping them clean and well-maintained.

Objectives

- Conduct quarterly audits and inspections of all public facilities to indentify safety concerns and do preventative maintenance.
- Daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly job orders are completed as posted on task-assignment board
- Request of Service work-orders to be assigned to a tech within 4 hours of receipt
- Request of Service work-orders completed within 4 days of being assigned

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	BUILDING & FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 124,950	$ 138,244	$ 151,522	$ 84,361	$ 112,481	$ 159,276	$ 7,754	5.12%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	12,354	15,054	24,480	4,267	24,480	24,480	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	3,704	5,756	4,000	2,778	3,703	4,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	5,922	2,888	-	4,613	6,150	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	9,852	2,726	-	7,765	10,353	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	5,249	-	-	5,518	269	5.12%
9	Longevity Pay	1,575	1,971	2,541	2,502	2,502	3,912	1,371	53.96%
10	FICA/Social Security	9,127	11,486	13,717	7,506	10,008	15,085	1,368	9.97%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	855	-	-	45	(810)	-94.74%
13	Retirement - TMRS	16,069	18,482	20,120	12,826	17,101	21,657	1,537	7.64%
14	Health Insurance	18,753	16,182	26,435	11,214	14,951	27,493	1,058	4.00%
15	Dental Insurance	1,253	1,116	1,823	797	1,062	1,897	74	4.06%
16	Life Insurance	184	167	182	116	155	182	-	0.00%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	962	746	1,195	608	811	1,265	70	5.86%
18	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Vision Insurance	354	291	475	197	262	432	(43)	-9.05%
20	AD&D	38	31	34	21	29	34	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 205,099	$ 215,140	$ 252,628	$ 139,569	$ 204,049	$ 265,276	$ 12,648	5.01%
21	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	153	1,600	35	47	1,600	-	0.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	1,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Memberships and Dues	-	-	100	25	33	100	-	0.00%
31	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Annual Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Short Term Facility Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Roofing Repairs	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
45	Electrical Repairs	3,303	1,479	3,500	2,994	3,992	3,500	-	0.00%
46	Heating/Cooling Repairs	515	1,240	20,000	243	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
47	Plumbing Repairs	351	692	800	-	800	800	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Carpentry/Painting	672	986	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
49	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	70	475	650	1,872	2,497	650	-	0.00%
52	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Motor Vehicle Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	2,126	1,622	4,500	1,153	1,537	4,500	-	0.00%
57	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Truck/Heavy Equip Repair (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	IT Testing/Certification (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Trash Collection Service	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	146	639	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
71	Kyle Utilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Services - Temporary Employmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 8,331	$ 7,284	$ 36,650	$ 6,322	$ 34,405	$ 36,650	$ -	0.00%
74	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 1,570	$ 630	$ 1,000	$ 1,025	$ 1,366	$ 1,000	$ -	0.00%
75	General Office Supplies	238	544	1,000	276	368	1,000	-	0.00%
76	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Safety Signs and Barricades	34	129	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
78	Building Materials	391	567	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
79	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	1,643	990	3,200	679	906	3,200	-	0.00%
80	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Misc Hardware	169	102	160	62	83	160	-	0.00%
82	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Fire Prevention Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Medical Supplies	326	15	400	236	314	400	-	0.00%
85	Pesticides	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Minor Tools/Instruments	1,202	572	1,200	273	363	1,200	-	0.00%
87	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Food/Meals	42	-	40	-	-	40	-	0.00%
90	Misc Supplies	769	913	900	276	369	900	-	0.00%
91	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Grounds Keeping Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Steet Maintenance Equip (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Facility Maintenance Tools	338	827	500	422	563	500	-	0.00%
97	Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Other Field Equipment (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Other Operational Equipment	508	2,301	4,000	1,158	1,544	4,000	-	0.00%
100	Cleaning Supplies	306	365	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
101	Cleaning - Paper Products	491	456	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
102	Fuel	2,258	1,757	3,000	785	1,046	3,000	-	0.00%
103	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 10,464	$ 10,168	$ 17,600	$ 5,192	$ 6,922	$ 17,600	$ -	0.00%
104	Computer Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
105	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110	Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Building & Facilities Maintenance	$ 223,894	$ 232,592	$ 306,878	$ 151,083	$ 245,377	$ 319,526	$ 12,648	4.12%

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: CITY HALL	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	29,352	26,189	30,000	12,328	16,437	30,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	1,735	849	1,750	611	815	1,750	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	11,785	18,712	16,500	21,467	28,622	16,500	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	18,909	23,394	26,000	19,893	26,524	50,000	24,000	92.31%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	5,595	505	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	2,693	130	6,350	3,097	4,130	6,350	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	150	50	350	-	-	350	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	3,675	1,000	1,642	2,189	1,000	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm Systems Maint/Repairs	-	10,065	2,000	2,036	2,714	2,000	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Maintenance - Building	4,173	3,482	4,000	3,237	4,316	4,000	-	0.00%
19	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Services - Pest Control	325	195	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Services - Security	3,467	3,432	4,800	2,469	3,292	4,800	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 78,182	$ 90,678	$ 93,250	$ 66,780	$ 89,039	$ 117,250	$ 24,000	25.74%
24	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	0.00%
25	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	620	868	1,000	1,128	1,504	1,000	-	0.00%
27	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Misc Hardware	474	556	500	425	567	500	-	0.00%
29	Medical Supplies	-	19	100	261	348	100	-	0.00%
30	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Cleaning Supplies	960	985	1,200	1,100	1,454	1,200	-	0.00%
34	Cleaning - Paper Products	1,076	1,041	1,750	1,575	1,004	1,750	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 3,130	$ 3,470	$ 4,600	$ 4,489	$ 4,877	$ 4,600	$ -	0.00%
	Total City Hall	$ 81,313	$ 94,148	$ 97,850	$ 71,269	$ 93,916	$ 121,850	$ 24,000	24.53%

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: HISTORIC CITY HALL	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	3,992	3,727	4,050	1,673	2,231	4,050	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	800	518	800	439	585	800	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	818	-	800	-	-	800	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	117	634	1,690	151	202	1,690	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	7	227	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	4,000	2,000	2,667	4,000	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	188	113	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 5,921	$ 5,218	$ 11,990	$ 4,263	$ 5,685	$ 11,990	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ 6	$ -	$ 50	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	65	270	150	-	-	150	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	150	-	100	92	123	100	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	89	118	-	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	114	216	450	400	533	450	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	237	537	900	800	900	900	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 572	$ 1,023	$ 1,650	$ 1,381	$ 1,674	$ 1,650	$ -	0.00%
	Total Historic City Hall	$ 6,493	$ 6,242	$ 13,640	$ 5,644	$ 7,359	$ 13,640	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	VFW	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ 5,290	$ 4,542	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 8,667	$ 6,500	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,227	1,627	1,300	707	943	1,300	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	539	591	850	396	529	850	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	66	40	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	42	107	1,040	85	113	1,040	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	445	425	320	427	425	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	200	120	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 7,365	$ 7,472	$ 10,615	$ 8,009	$ 10,678	$ 10,615	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total VFW	$ 7,365	$ 7,472	$ 10,615	$ 8,009	$ 10,678	$ 10,615	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	LIBRARY - 550 SCOTT ST.	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	23,906	23,203	24,000	12,748	16,997	24,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	2,388	740	2,400	2,737	3,649	2,400	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	2,390	1,613	-	2,603	3,471	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	4,683	10,497	13,500	7,453	9,937	13,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	270	1,315	800	150	200	800	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	448	7,915	4,850	3,871	5,161	4,850	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	219	168	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm System Maint/Repairs	-	-	2,000	358	478	2,000	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	444	1,249	500	8	10	500	-	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	850	-	-	850	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Pest Control	275	165	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Services - Security	1,313	1,507	1,450	1,319	1,758	1,450	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 36,336	$ 48,372	$ 50,850	$ 31,247	$ 41,662	$ 50,850	$ -	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	517	819	750	475	633	750	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Misc Hardware	5	135	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	63	10	100	131	174	100	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Cleaning Supplies	939	601	1,250	1,125	1,224	1,250	-	0.00%
32	Cleaning - Paper Products	1,235	825	1,400	1,250	1,250	1,400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 2,758	$ 2,389	$ 4,050	$ 2,981	$ 3,282	$ 4,050	$ -	0.00%
	Total Library - 550 Scott St.	$ 39,094	$ 50,761	$ 54,900	$ 34,227	$ 44,944	$ 54,900	$ -	0.00%

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,269	1,132	1,800	531	708	1,800	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	101	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	5	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	17	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 1,504	$ 1,132	$ 2,900	$ 531	$ 708	$ 2,900	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	-	120	250	250	250	250	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	240	400	400	400	400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ 360	$ 650	$ 650	$ 650	$ 650	$ -	0.00%
	Total Information Technology	$ 1,504	$ 1,492	$ 3,550	$ 1,181	$ 1,358	$ 3,550	$ -	0.00%

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: TRAIN DEPOT	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ 3,932	$ 4,010	$ 16,125	$ 4,700	$ 16,125	$ 16,125	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	581	1,810	1,500	911	1,215	1,500	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	4,200	-	-	4,200	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	118	1,040	22	29	1,040	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	166	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	4,100	-	-	4,100	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	3,250	-	-	3,250	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	75	113	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 4,874	$ 6,216	$ 30,615	$ 5,632	$ 17,368	$ 30,615	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	-	721	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	131	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ 852	$ 50	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	0.00%
	Total Train Depot	$ 4,874	$ 7,068	$ 30,665	$ 5,632	$ 17,368	$ 30,665	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	POLICE DEPT - 300 W CENTER ST.	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	10,287	8,984	11,000	4,681	6,241	11,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	10,636	15,448	6,500	10,321	13,762	6,500	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	7,545	10,141	8,500	6,398	8,531	8,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	31	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	17,830	420	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	7,484	761	1,240	85	113	1,240	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	77	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	81	3,639	4,100	-	-	4,100	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Maintenance - Equipment	628	6,071	6,215	-	-	6,215	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Pest Control	188	113	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 54,678	$ 45,684	$ 41,355	$ 21,485	$ 28,646	$ 41,355	$ -	0.00%
22	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	451	22	700	237	316	700	-	0.00%
25	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Misc Hardware	114	498	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
27	Medical Supplies	-	10	50	131	174	50	-	0.00%
28	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning Supplies	115	192	400	400	491	400	-	0.00%
31	Cleaning - Paper Products	211	418	700	700	700	700	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 890	$ 1,139	$ 2,150	$ 1,467	$ 1,680	$ 2,150	$ -	0.00%
	Total Police Dept - 300 W Center St.	$ 55,568	$ 46,823	$ 43,505	$ 22,952	$ 30,327	$ 43,505	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	POLICE DEPT - 111 N FRONT ST.	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	25,530	22,537	30,000	11,299	15,065	30,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	846	9,469	19,000	8,309	11,078	19,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	1,710	4,310	7,000	5,531	7,375	7,000	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	330	500	1,000	2,235	2,979	1,000	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	8,699	11,925	5,960	5,959	5,959	5,960	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	77	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	7	3,700	1,200	-	-	1,200	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm System Maint/Repairs	-	-	1,200	66	89	1,200	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	5,000	2,320	3,093	5,000	-	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	450	-	-	450	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Pest Control	225	176	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Services - Security	-	-	3,600	355	473	3,600	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 37,448	$ 52,694	$ 76,910	$ 36,073	$ 46,111	$ 76,910	$ -	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	$ -	$ 50	$ -	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	364	36	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Misc Hardware	304	691	1,000	2,414	3,219	1,000	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	-	10	100	155	206	100	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Cleaning Supplies	2,326	1,923	4,000	3,600	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
32	Cleaning - Paper Products	2,676	1,744	3,000	2,700	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 5,671	$ 4,403	$ 9,150	$ 8,869	$ 10,425	$ 9,150	$ -	0.00%
	Total Police Dept - 111 N Front St.	$ 43,118	$ 57,097	$ 86,060	$ 44,942	$ 56,536	$ 86,060	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PARKS SHOP - 225 REBEL DR	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	2,570	2,346	3,200	1,130	1,506	3,200	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	1,222	1,040	2,500	845	1,127	2,500	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	1,942	1,741	1,000	4,745	6,327	1,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	3,708	5,500	3,704	4,938	5,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	15	324	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	299	536	740	932	1,243	740	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	122	542	750	-	-	750	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	188	113	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 6,358	$ 10,350	$ 14,890	$ 11,356	$ 15,142	$ 14,890	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	516	236	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	61	183	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	73	5	50	40	54	50	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	78	120	250	250	250	250	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	134	240	400	400	400	400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 861	$ 784	$ 1,300	$ 690	$ 704	$ 1,300	$ -	0.00%
	Total Parks Shop - 225 Rebel Dr	$ 7,219	$ 11,133	$ 16,190	$ 12,047	$ 15,846	$ 16,190	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PARKS ADMIN - LAKE KYLE	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	3,369	2,100	3,600	1,198	1,597	3,600	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	3,296	5,500	4,530	6,040	5,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	42	102	1,000	671	894	1,000	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	195	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	62	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	850	-	-	850	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	188	75	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 3,599	$ 5,830	$ 11,150	$ 6,398	$ 8,531	$ 11,150	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	281	98	450	281	375	450	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	38	72	50	-	-	50	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	60	10	50	131	174	50	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	114	146	300	300	300	300	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	198	299	500	500	500	500	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 690	$ 624	$ 1,350	$ 1,212	$ 1,349	$ 1,350	$ -	0.00%
	Total Parks Admin - Lake Kyle	$ 4,289	$ 6,455	$ 12,500	$ 7,610	$ 9,880	$ 12,500	$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	POOL - GREGG CLARKE PARK	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	10,603	7,737	12,000	3,795	5,061	12,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	1,928	1,457	1,000	4,578	6,103	1,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	2,618	4,100	3,124	4,165	4,100	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	185	135	450	-	-	450	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 12,931	$ 11,947	$ 17,550	$ 11,497	$ 15,329	$ 17,550	$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	258	72	850	345	460	850	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	50	89	118	50	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	-	84	175	175	175	175	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	16	77	125	125	125	125	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 274	$ 233	$ 1,200	$ 734	$ 878	$ 1,200	$ -	0.00%
31	Construction-Pool Improvements	$ 12,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 12,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Pool - Gregg Clarke Park	$ 25,705	$ 12,181	$ 18,750	$ 12,231	$ 16,208	$ 18,750	$ -	0.00%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	10,758	10,538	6,500	2,135	2,846	6,500	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	4,169	2,883	2,750	1,057	1,409	2,750	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	5,384	5,563	4,000	11,125	14,834	4,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	85	7,286	5,000	4,001	5,334	5,000	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	24	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	727	964	1,500	217	290	1,500	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	109	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	1,144	1,634	625	650	867	625	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	425	-	-	425	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	275	165	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Security	2,845	2,960	1,675	1,389	1,852	1,675	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 25,387	$ 32,127	$ 23,150	$ 20,573	$ 27,431	$ 23,150	$ -	0.00%
22	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ 25	$ -	$ -	$ 25	$ -	0.00%
23	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	93	400	300	158	210	300	-	0.00%
25	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Misc Hardware	534	-	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
27	Medical Supplies	94	10	25	110	146	25	-	0.00%
28	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning Supplies	358	246	250	250	250	250	-	0.00%
31	Cleaning - Paper Products	761	476	400	400	400	400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 1,841	$ 1,131	$ 1,400	$ 917	$ 1,006	$ 1,400	$ -	0.00%
	Total Public Works Building	$ 27,228	$ 33,258	$ 24,550	$ 21,491	$ 28,438	$ 24,550	$ -	0.00%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	-	-	6,500	2,135	2,846	6,500	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	2,750	1,057	1,409	2,750	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	10,000	16,984	22,645	10,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	10,500	6,308	8,411	10,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	600	593	791	600	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	625	-	-	625	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	425	-	-	425	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	0.00%
21	Services - Security	-	-	1,675	1,136	1,515	1,675	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 35,443	$ 28,213	$ 37,617	$ 35,443	$ -	0.00%
22	Safety Signs and Barricades	$ -	$ -	$ 25	$ -	$ -	$ 25	$ -	0.00%
23	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	300	158	210	300	-	0.00%
25	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Misc Hardware	-	-	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
27	Medical Supplies	-	-	25	21	28	25	-	0.00%
28	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	250	250	250	250	-	0.00%
31	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	400	400	400	400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 1,400	$ 828	$ 888	$ 1,400	$ -	0.00%
	Total Public Works Building	$ -	$ -	$ 36,843	$ 29,041	$ 38,505	$ 36,843	$ -	0.00%

Public Library

PUBLIC LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

The Kyle Public Library provides a wide range of library services and educational opportunities for the community. Professional librarians and library assistants comprise the library staff. In general, the staff performs patron assistance, library programming, outreach, collection development, cataloging, inventory, volunteer management, budgeting and purchasing, recordkeeping and reporting, scheduling and supervising library facilities, and public relations.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Public Library	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 450,990	$ 518,711	$ 580,234	$ 504,609	$ 599,377
2. Contractual Services	22,180	31,329	41,700	37,991	41,700
3. Commodities	135,930	120,330	126,285	125,951	126,285
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	1,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 610,100	$ 670,370	$ 748,219	$ 668,551	$ 767,362
Full Time Equivalents	7.0	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0

Significant Changes for FY 2017-18

- Upgrade computer systems for children
- Introduce artificial intelligence reference assistance
- Expand digital collections

Personnel Resources

Kyle Public Library

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Library Director	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Assistant Library Director	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Librarian	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Library Clerks	F	Hr.	6.0	6.0	0.0
Library Clerk (4)	PPT	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
		Total	**11.0**	**11.0**	**0.0**

F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part time

Performance Measures
Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Kyle Public Library:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Patron Count	138,458	139,501	140,000	142,000
Circulation Count	165,175	188,260	190,000	192,000
E-Book Circulation	7,443	9,196	9,500	10,000
Registered Borrowers	11,056	15,054	15,000	15,200
New Library Cards Issued	2,784	2,837	2,900	2,900
Total Items in Collection	40,163	51,290	53,000	54,000
Uses of Public Internet Computers	50,249	56,186	56,200	56,200
Library Program Attendance	15,870	16,743	16,750	17,000

* In FY 15-16, the library created a coffee bar in the foyer.
* In FY 15-16, the library significantly expanded adult programming and outreach services.
* In FY 15-16, the library added a permanent art collection.

Mission

The mission of the Kyle Public Library is to create a community of readers and lifelong learners through free and open access to resources and the universe of ideas.

Goals

- Provide users with access to library services and information resources
- Foster early reading awareness and a general love of the library in young children
- Develop and implement innovative programs for all citizens within the community
- Provide information to the community about library services and materials
- Identify, acquire, and maintain a balanced collection of print and media materials that meet the needs and interests of the community
- Provide training for library staff in reference services, both print and electronic
- Utilize new technologies to enhance customer experience
- Develop and maintain a well-trained professional and volunteer staff to assist users in all aspects of library services and programs
- Support library staff training as a key component in providing outstanding library service
- Seek partnerships with state, city, county, school district, and private organizations to promote awareness of library services and to explore opportunities for cooperative initiatives

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	PUBLIC LIBRARY	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 288,038	$ 311,191	$ 354,148	$ 227,620	$ 303,494	$ 364,652	$ 10,504	2.97%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	25,214	47,942	53,926	34,613	46,151	56,712	2,786	5.17%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	834	960	1,680	545	727	1,680	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	8,009	13,331	-	10,354	13,806	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	10,711	10,612	-	7,081	9,441	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	14,155	-	-	14,632	477	3.37%
9	Longevity Pay	2,304	2,844	2,687	2,502	2,502	4,128	1,441	53.63%
10	Language Incentive	2,438	3,783	4,500	1,845	2,460	4,500	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	25,349	29,564	32,979	21,557	28,742	34,142	1,163	3.53%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	2,223	-	-	117	(2,106)	-94.74%
15	Retirement - TMRS	34,851	41,900	46,013	31,520	42,027	48,342	2,329	5.06%
16	Health Insurance	46,665	49,601	59,478	36,259	48,345	61,859	2,381	4.00%
17	Dental Insurance	3,103	3,420	4,101	2,580	3,440	4,268	167	4.07%
18	Life Insurance	410	391	456	291	388	410	(46)	-10.09%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,126	2,208	2,735	1,627	2,169	2,879	144	5.27%
20	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Vision Insurance	863	892	1,069	635	847	972	(97)	-9.07%
22	AD&D	76	72	84	54	71	84	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 450,990	$ 518,711	$ 580,234	$ 379,082	$ 504,609	$ 599,377	$ 19,143	3.30%
23	Travel - City Business	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	3,804	7,000	2,420	3,227	7,000	-	0.00%
26	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	754	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Mileage - Reimbursement	726	350	800	208	277	800	-	0.00%
28	Travel - Tolls & Parking	52	23	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Memberships and Dues	895	1,203	2,000	1,518	2,024	2,000	-	0.00%
32	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Postage	938	1,520	1,500	745	993	1,500	-	0.00%
38	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Cell Phones/Pagers (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	211	1,500	1,058	1,411	1,500	-	0.00%
46	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Maintenance - Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Office Equipment Rental	5,683	7,030	7,200	5,016	6,688	7,200	-	0.00%
54	Rental - Storage	1,906	1,824	2,000	1,223	1,630	2,000	-	0.00%
55	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	80	107	-	-	0.00%
57	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Library Programs	6,128	10,667	12,000	8,521	11,362	12,000	-	0.00%
59	Library Programs (Future)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Financial Consulting Serv (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Other Contract Services	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	IT Service Maint/License Fees	5,100	4,608	7,700	7,705	10,273	7,700	-	0.00%
67	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	IT Testing/Certification (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Kyle Utilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Services - Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 22,180	$ 31,329	$ 41,700	$ 28,493	$ 37,991	$ 41,700	$ -	0.00%
74	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 505	$ 299	$ 350	$ -	$ 350	$ 350	$ -	0.00%
75	General Office Supplies	12,743	11,440	13,000	8,878	11,837	13,000	-	0.00%
76	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Medical Supplies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Misc Occasions Supplies	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Food/Meals	369	661	625	-	625	625	-	0.00%
84	Loan Star Grant Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Periodicals	3,239	4,738	5,150	4,727	6,302	5,150	-	0.00%
86	Library Books	23,063	22,404	21,000	19,928	26,571	77,160	56,160	267.43%
87	Books on CD/Movies	6,385	6,958	6,000	5,973	7,964	6,000	-	0.00%
88	E-Books	7,450	7,594	8,000	7,959	10,611	8,000	-	0.00%
89	Library Collections	67,275	53,842	56,160	34,500	46,000	-	(56,160)	-100.00%
90	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Computer Software	14,885	10,213	15,500	8,348	11,131	15,500	-	0.00%
94	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	General Electronic Equipment	-	2,181	500	951	1,268	500	-	0.00%
97	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	2,469	3,292	-	-	0.00%
98	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 135,930	$ 120,330	$ 126,285	$ 93,732	$ 125,951	$ 126,285	$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
99	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
100	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	Library Books (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Public Library	$ 610,100	$ 670,370	$ 748,219	$ 501,307	$ 668,551	$ 767,362	$ 19,143	2.56%

Engineering Services

ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineering Department provides site and subdivision plan review; project management support, review and construction inspection oversight of the various CIP (roads, drainage, water and wastewater infrastructure) projects; conducts site and subdivision inspections; warranty inspections; prepares cost estimates and engineering designs for City projects; miscellaneous construction contracts or proposals (RFQs) for engineering services; serves as the City's technical representative for CAMPO; and provides technical support to the development community and other City departments as needed; maintains a Civil Engineering Rotation List, as well as a materials testing rotation list for City projects; and utilizes WaterGEMS, SewerGEMS and StreetSaver engineering software to assist in projecting impacts to current infrastructure and preparing City CIP projects.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Engineering	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 106,029	$ 356,069	$ 326,848	$ 334,569	$ 384,602
2. Contractual Services	175,878	36,106	50,000	52,498	41,925
3. Commodities	253	2,774	6,600	3,765	10,600
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	24,687	42,480	41,488	-
TOTAL:	$ 282,160	$ 419,636	$ 425,928	$ 432,320	$ 437,127
Full Time Equivalents	1.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00

Significant Changes

- $241,888 of Approved Budget for FY 2017-18 is funded in the General Fund.
- $195,239 of Approved Budget for FY 2017-18 is funded in the Utility Fund.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Engineering Services			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
City Engineer	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Engineer I	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Engineer I	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Engineer in Traininag	F	Sal.	0.0	1.0	1.0
F=Full Time PPT= Permanent Part Time		Total	3.0	4.0	1.0

Staffing Changes

- Hiring an Engineer In Training (EIT)

Management by Objectives
The Engineering Department's goal is to provide responsible, high quality, cost effective engineering services to divisions and departments within the City as well as striving to improve the health, safety and overall quality of life for the citizens of the City.

Goals
- Work closely with the Planning Department to review site development plans for proposed businesses and subdivisions located within the City and extraterritorial jurisdiction
- Administer local ordinances, policies and procedures
- Review plans for public water and sanitary sewer extensions and provide City construction observations
- Work closely with various departments preparing engineering designs for city projects
- Deal with stormwater drainage issues
- Provide project management for local, state and federally funded capital improvement projects
- Work collaboratively with Public Works to manage annual resurfacing/rehabilitation program
- Obtain utility easements for expansions of the City utilities systems
- Provide engineering support to the City's Floodplain Administrator
- Management of city CIP projects
- Coordinate CIP projects with other provider utilities

Projects
- Hockey Rink
- Gateway Signage
- Bunton Creek Road Reconstruction
- Goforth Road Reconstruction
- Lehman Road Reconstruction
- North Burleson Street Reconstruction
- Burleson/Marketplace/IH-35 Extension
- Quiet Zone Design/Construction
- Windy Hill Road Drainage Improvements
- Kyle Crossing Road Improvements
- Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph. 3.1
- Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph. 3.2
- Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 1
- Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 2
- Center Street Village Wastewater Improvement
- Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 1
- Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 3
- Southside Wastewater Line
- North Trails Interceptor Improvements
- Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvement
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD Engineering
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD Construction
- Water Tank Rehabilitation
- Kyle Vista Park
- Drainage Master Plan

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	ENGINEERING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 43,262	$ 188,728	$ 140,585	$ 116,108	$ 154,811	$ 145,885	$ 5,300	3.77%
2	Vacation Leave	423	3,385	-	4,291	5,721	-	-	0.00%
3	Sick Leave - Regular	677	2,472	-	2,270	3,027	-	-	0.00%
4	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase	-	-	4,870	-	-	5,054	184	3.78%
6	Longevity Pay	54	252	420	414	414	834	414	98.57%
7	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	FICA/Social Security	3,304	14,684	11,160	9,174	12,233	11,611	451	4.04%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	299	-	-	16	(283)	-94.65%
11	Retirement - TMRS	4,936	23,975	17,972	15,547	20,730	19,032	1,060	5.90%
12	Health Insurance	-	11,882	11,565	7,342	9,790	12,028	463	4.00%
13	Dental Insurance	-	819	797	518	690	830	33	4.14%
14	Life Insurance	46	134	103	88	117	103	-	0.00%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	304	1,323	1,094	883	1,177	1,138	44	4.02%
16	Vision Insurance	-	214	208	128	171	189	(19)	-9.13%
17	AD&D	8	25	19	16	22	19	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 53,015	$ 247,894	$ 189,092	$ 156,780	$ 208,902	$ 196,739	$ 7,647	4.04%
18	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ 200	$ 1,526	$ 2,000	$ 1,240	$ 1,653	$ 2,000	$ -	0.00%
19	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Memberships and Dues	40	120	100	140	187	100	-	0.00%
22	Subscription and Books	-	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
23	Postage	252	5	75	33	45	75	-	0.00%
24	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	22	100	42	56	100	-	0.00%
27	Office Equipment Rental	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Legal Services	-	1,571	1,000	1,428	1,904	5,000	4,000	400.00%
29	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Outside Printing	93	-	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
31	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Advertising	776	1,162	1,000	609	812	1,000	-	0.00%
33	Public Notices	7,557	-	-	3,531	4,708	-	-	0.00%
34	Testing/Certification	-	40	500	40	53	500	-	0.00%
35	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	TCEQ Permit	-	100	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
37	Services - Engineering	166,011	30,769	42,575	1,838	42,575	30,500	(12,075)	-28.36%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 175,533	$ 35,351	$ 47,975	$ 8,902	$ 51,994	$ 39,900	$ (8,075)	-16.83%
38	General Office Supplies	$ 204	$ 655	$ 1,000	$ 378	$ 503	$ 1,000	$ -	0.00%
39	Computer Supplies	-	750	750	-	-	750	-	0.00%
40	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
41	Food/Meals	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
42	Misc Supplies	-	76	3,000	33	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
43	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Fuel	-	104	400	163	218	400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 204	$ 1,586	$ 5,250	$ 574	$ 3,721	$ 5,250	$ -	0.00%
46	Computer Equipment	$ -	$ 6,192	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
47	Motor Vehicles	-	18,495	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ 24,687	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Engineering	$ 228,751	$ 309,517	$ 242,317	$ 166,256	$ 264,617	$ 241,889	$ (428)	-0.18%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: ENGINEERING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 43,262	$ 84,236	$ 51,349	$ 36,523	$ 48,698	$ 69,564	$ 18,215	35.47%
2	Vacation Leave	423	1,519	-	902	1,203	-	-	0.00%
3	Sick Leave - Regular	677	967	-	1,225	1,633	-	-	0.00%
4	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase	-	-	1,779	-	-	2,410	631	35.47%
6	Longevity Pay	54	108	82	81	81	243	161	196.34%
7	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	FICA/Social Security	3,304	6,214	4,071	2,691	3,589	5,525	1,454	35.72%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	107	-	-	8	(99)	-92.52%
11	Retirement - TMRS	4,936	10,680	6,555	4,906	6,541	9,056	2,501	38.15%
12	Health Insurance	-	3,460	4,130	1,748	2,331	6,014	1,884	45.62%
13	Dental Insurance	-	239	285	124	166	415	130	45.61%
14	Life Insurance	46	70	40	30	40	51	11	27.50%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	304	608	399	280	373	542	143	35.84%
16	Vision Insurance	-	62	74	31	41	95	21	28.38%
17	AD&D	9	13	7	6	7	9	2	28.57%
	1. Personnel	$ 53,014	$ 108,175	$ 68,878	$ 48,547	$ 64,703	$ 93,932	$ 25,054	36.37%
18	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ -	0.00%
19	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Memberships and Dues	-	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
21	Subscription and Books	-	-	63	-	-	63	-	0.00%
22	Postage	-	-	38	-	-	38	-	0.00%
23	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	38	-	-	38	-	0.00%
26	Advertising	195	755	500	378	504	500	-	0.00%
27	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 345	$ 755	$ 1,013	$ 378	$ 504	$ 1,013	$ -	0.00%
28	General Office Supplies	$ 49	$ 249	$ -	$ 33	$ 44	$ -	$ -	0.00%
29	Computer Supplies	-	940	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
30	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Food/Meals	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	0.00%
32	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	0.00%
34	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 49	$ 1,188	$ 550	$ 33	$ 44	$ 2,550	$ 2,000	363.64%
35	Computer Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
36	Computer Software	-	-	21,240	20,744	20,744	-	(21,240)	-100.00%
37	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 21,240	$ 20,744	$ 20,744	$ -	$ (21,240)	-100.00%
	Total Engineering	$ 53,408	$ 110,119	$ 91,681	$ 69,702	$ 85,995	$ 97,495	$ 5,814	6.34%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	ENGINEERING	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 51,349	$ 34,339	$ 45,785	$ 69,564	$ 18,215	35.47%
2	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	902	1,203	-	-	0.00%
3	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	1,175	1,567	-	-	0.00%
4	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase	-	-	1,779	-	-	2,410	631	35.47%
6	Longevity Pay	-	-	82	81	108	243	161	196.34%
7	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	FICA/Social Security	-	-	4,071	2,530	3,373	5,525	1,454	35.72%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	107	-	-	8	(99)	-92.52%
11	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	6,555	4,631	6,174	9,056	2,501	38.15%
12	Health Insurance	-	-	4,130	1,641	2,188	6,014	1,884	45.62%
13	Dental Insurance	-	-	285	117	156	415	130	45.61%
14	Life Insurance	-	-	40	28	38	51	11	27.50%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	399	245	327	542	143	35.84%
16	Vision Insurance	-	-	74	29	38	95	21	28.38%
17	AD&D	-	-	7	5	7	8	1	14.29%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 68,878	$ 45,723	$ 60,964	$ 93,931	$ 25,053	36.37%
18	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ -	0.00%
19	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Memberships and Dues	-	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
21	Subscription and Books	-	-	63	-	-	63	-	0.00%
22	Postage	-	-	38	-	-	38	-	0.00%
23	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	38	-	-	38	-	0.00%
26	Advertising	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
27	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 1,013	$ -	$ -	$ 1,013	$ -	0.00%
28	General Office Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ -	0.00%
29	Computer Supplies	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
30	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Food/Meals	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	0.00%
32	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	0.00%
34	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ -	$ 2,800	$ 2,000	250.00%
35	Computer Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
36	Computer Software	-	-	21,240	20,744	20,744	-	(21,240)	-100.00%
37	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 21,240	$ 20,744	$ 20,744	$ -	$ (21,240)	-100.00%
	Total Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ 91,931	$ 66,467	$ 81,708	$ 97,744	$ 5,813	6.32%

Public Works

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The Public Works Department is responsible for the construction and maintenance of city streets, sidewalks, public alleys and drainage systems. This department is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City's water and wastewater utility system including potable drinking water supply treatment and distribution, wastewater collection and treatment, infrastructure operations and maintenance, and reclaimed water supply and maintenance.

The Public Works Department is funded by the General Fund (Street Maintenance and Construction) and from the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund for all other functions. The department is comprised of the following divisions:

1. Utility Administration (Utility Fund)
2. Street Maintenance and Construction (General Fund)
3. Water Operating (Utility Fund)
4. Water Supply (Utility Fund)
5. Wastewater Operating (Utility Fund)
6. Wastewater Treatment (Utility Fund)
7. Stormwater Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility (Drainage Fund)

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Public Works Department

Public Works Department Summary	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17 *	Current Year Estimate 2016-17 *	Council Approved 2017-18 *
1. Personnel	$ 2,136,572	$ 2,645,256	$ 4,073,089	$ 2,798,659	$ 4,385,065
2. Contractual Services	6,228,447	5,426,408	6,416,384	4,667,358	6,409,269
3. Commodities	376,945	685,384	1,000,021	754,537	1,128,187
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	7,333	323,303	2,003,506	1,814,365	675,400
7. Transfers	2,777,037	7,499,169	4,262,946	4,262,946	4,094,699
TOTAL:	$11,526,333	$ 16,579,520	$ 17,755,946	$ 14,297,865	$ 16,692,620
Full Time Equivalents	36.00	42.00	60.00	60.00	62.00

*All numbers include the newly funded Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Fund

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
STREET MAINTENANCE DIVISION

Street Maintenance is a division of the City's Public Works Department and responsible for maintenance of approximately 143 miles of City accepted streets and roads including general street maintenance, sidewalk maintenance, drainage ditches and detention ponds, maintaining all stop, yield, speed limit and street name signs.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Street Maintenance Division

Street Maintenance and Construction	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 314,226	$ 524,732	$ 904,058	$ 565,908	$ 914,234
2. Contractual Services	454,762	321,122	290,200	191,739	290,200
3. Commodities	98,861	117,332	154,475	128,854	192,475
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	7,333	139,421	344,506	343,481	275,400
TOTAL:	$ 875,181	$ 1,102,607	$ 1,693,239	$ 1,229,982	$ 1,672,309
Full Time Equivalents	9.50	12.50	15.38	15.38	15.38

Capital Outlay
The following items are included in the FY 2017-18 Proposed Budget: (1) Asphalt Laydown Machine - $275,400.

Personnel Resources

Public Works- Street Maintenance Division			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Division Manager of Streets	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Street Foreman	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Street Technician II	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Street Technician I	F	Hr.	7.00	7.00	0.00
Street Foreman (Construction)	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Clerk	F	Hr.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Street Technician I (Construction)	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
Public Works Inspector	F	Hr.	0.34	0.34	0.00
Pump & Motor Technician	F	Hr.	0.20	0.20	0.00
Asst Director of Public Work	F	Sal.	0.34	0.34	0.00
F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part time		**Total**	**15.38**	**15.38**	**0.00**

Staffing Changes
No additional staff is included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	STREET MAINTENANCE	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 199,183	$ 330,595	$ 606,522	$ 274,543	$ 366,058	$ 607,415	$ 893	0.15%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	10,402	12,573	25,000	7,540	10,053	25,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	9,626	10,788	-	8,586	11,448	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	7,258	21,851	-	11,207	14,942	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	16,786	-	-	21,042	4,256	25.35%
9	Longevity Pay	3,078	3,960	5,904	5,031	6,708	6,576	672	11.38%
10	Language Incentive	-	198	450	79	106	450	-	0.00%
11	Certifications/Incentives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	16,754	27,472	50,082	21,589	28,785	50,527	445	0.89%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	2,630	-	-	138	(2,492)	-94.75%
15	Retirement - TMRS	25,531	46,708	80,654	38,935	51,913	82,825	2,171	2.69%
16	Health Insurance	37,412	62,441	101,642	49,861	66,482	105,710	4,068	4.00%
17	Dental Insurance	2,488	4,276	7,008	3,552	4,736	7,294	286	4.08%
18	Life Insurance	288	432	701	352	469	701	-	0.00%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,462	2,244	4,723	2,212	2,950	4,766	43	0.91%
20	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Vision Insurance	692	1,108	1,827	878	1,171	1,661	(166)	-9.09%
22	AD&D	54	86	129	66	88	129	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 314,226	$ 524,732	$ 904,058	$ 424,431	$ 565,908	$ 914,234	$ 10,176	1.13%
23	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
24	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	79	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
27	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Memberships and Dues	-	124	-	22	29	-	-	0.00%
32	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Light & Power	158,219	155,273	185,000	94,489	125,985	185,000	-	0.00%
38	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Water/Sewer/Trash	3,793	5,582	6,000	2,955	3,941	6,000	-	0.00%
43	Electrical Repairs	7,856	6,119	15,000	1,966	2,621	15,000	-	0.00%
44	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	6,588	798	5,000	2,740	3,654	5,000	-	0.00%
49	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	5,512	6,801	8,000	5,526	7,368	8,000	-	0.00%
50	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	12,173	18,955	18,000	13,391	17,854	18,000	-	0.00%
53	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
56	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	2,246	381	2,000	1,525	2,033	2,000	-	0.00%
57	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Legal Services	-	-	-	120	160	-	-	0.00%
62	Engineering Services	125	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
63	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
64	Other Professional Services	-	2,700	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
65	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Other Contract Services	53,897	-	15,000	725	967	15,000	-	0.00%
70	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Trash Collection Service (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Public Works OCS		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Street/Drain/SidewalkMaterials	2,683	1,158	7,000	5,344	7,126	7,000	-	0.00%
74	Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Servces - Street Repairs & Maintenance	201,671	68,450	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
76	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	54,590	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	City-Wide Beautification Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 454,762	$ 321,122	$ 290,200	$ 128,804	$ 191,739	$ 290,200	$ -	0.00%
78	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 6,438	$ 5,414	$ 16,000	$ 5,742	$ 7,656	$ 16,000	$ -	0.00%
79	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	27	36	-	-	0.00%
80	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Street Repair Materials	28,850	33,971	30,000	33,416	44,555	50,000	20,000	66.67%
84	Safety Signs and Barricades	12,207	17,111	18,000	2,194	2,925	18,000	-	0.00%
85	Striping/Street Signs/Lt Poles	8,063	14,688	15,000	11,024	14,699	25,000	10,000	66.67%
86	Building Materials	4,568	4,493	10,000	1,747	2,329	5,000	(5,000)	-50.00%
87	Clamps	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Sand and Gravel	8,790	13,715	18,000	16,447	21,929	35,000	17,000	94.44%
89	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	95	-	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
90	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	86	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
91	Misc Hardware	76	33	100	13	17	100	-	0.00%
92	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Fire Prevention Supplies	72	5	350	196	262	350	-	0.00%
94	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Medical Supplies	138	242	400	338	451	400	-	0.00%
96	Chemicals	9,260	6,414	12,000	8,070	10,760	12,000	-	0.00%
97	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Botanical/Landscape	-	-	100	60	80	100	-	0.00%
99	Minor Tools/Instruments	1,234	2,099	3,000	1,184	1,579	3,000	-	0.00%
100	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
101	Misc Occasions Supplies	88	113	175	269	359	175	-	0.00%
102	Food/Meals	-	45	150	41	55	150	-	0.00%
103	Misc Supplies	155	992	600	417	556	600	-	0.00%
104	Communication Equipment	-	47	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
105	Computer Hardware	-	-	2,000	27	36	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
106	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	Grounds Keeping Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Street Maintenance Equipment	708	513	2,000	1,452	1,936	2,000	-	0.00%
110	Facility Maintenance Tools	1,106	889	1,500	1,088	1,451	1,500	-	0.00%
111	Other Field Equipment	748	878	1,000	633	844	1,000	-	0.00%
112	Cleaning Supplies	95	29	-	365	487	-	-	0.00%
113	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
114	Fuel	15,862	15,556	22,000	11,892	15,855	20,000	(2,000)	-9.09%
115	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 98,861	$ 117,332	$ 154,475	$ 96,641	$ 128,854	$ 192,475	$ 38,000	24.60%
116	Computer Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
117	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	Light Equipment	-	4,943	55,000	53,678	55,000	-	(55,000)	-100.00%
120	Motor Vehicles	-	89,691	162,000	154,181	162,000	-	(162,000)	-100.00%
121	Heavy Equipment	-	-	92,000	41,204	92,000	275,400	183,400	199.35%
122	Other Equipment	-	44,787	35,506	34,481	34,481	-	(35,506)	-100.00%
123	Storm Water Drainage-Romero	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	Capital Improv - Construction	7,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ 7,333	$ 139,421	$ 344,506	$ 283,544	$ 343,481	$ 275,400	$ (69,106)	-20.06%
	Total Street Maintenance	$ 875,181	$ 1,102,607	$ 1,693,239	$ 933,420	$ 1,229,982	$ 1,672,309	$ (20,930)	-1.24%

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Expenditures appropriated in the Utility Administrative Division include personnel assigned overall responsibility for the Utility operations including 100% of the Department Head's costs, departmental secretary, etc. Focus of Water Operations and Supply are to provide quality and safe drinking water, which includes maintenance and development of water mains, water testing, and service connections. The Wastewater Operating Division carries responsibility for maintenance and operation of the City's wastewater collection system; it also protects the public from pollution and environmental contamination. Operations of the wastewater treatment plant were assumed by City staff on October 1, 2015.

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Utility Administration

Utility Administration	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 868,023	$ 919,151	$ 1,071,130	$ 903,979	$ 1,224,912
2. Contractual Services	13,673	16,128	54,050	11,442	37,416
3. Commodities	15,568	18,097	50,638	13,028	46,915
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	35,000	33,884	33,000
7. Transfers	31,500	31,500	31,500	31,500	31,500
TOTAL:	$ 928,765	$ 984,876	$ 1,242,318	$ 993,834	$ 1,373,743
Full Time Equivalents	8.50	8.50	9.82	9.82	11.14

Capital Outlay
Two Trucks for two new Public Work Inspector Positions are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget. Split between Water, Wastewater, and Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Funds.

Personnel Resources

Utility Administration

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
City Manager	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Assistant City Manager	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Director of Finance	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Director of Human Resources	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Director of Public Works	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Div. Mgr. of Water Dist. and WW Collection	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Div. Mgr. of Treatment and Operations	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Secretary	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Clerk	F	Hr.	1.50	1.50	0.00
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	0.66	0.66	0.00
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	0.00	0.66	0.66
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	0.00	0.66	0.66
Asst Director of Public Works	F	Sal.	0.66	0.66	0.00
		Total	**9.82**	**11.14**	**1.32**

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes

Two new Public Inspector Positions are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget. These positions are split between the Water, Wastewater and Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utitily Fund.

Mission Statements

The mission of the Public Works Department is to enact a customer service oriented culture in order to manage the creation, distribution and maintenance of our public infrastructure that supports a desirable way of life for our citizens. We accomplish this through training and development of our staff so that we deliver effective, timely service that is focused on the customer.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	ADMINISTRATION	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 597,961	$ 657,896	$ 389,037	$ 245,154	$ 326,873	$ 439,050	$ 50,013	12.86%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	2,712	2,926	1,440	700	933	1,440	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	-	-	-	1,849	2,466	3,992	3,992	0.00%
6	Vacation Leave	15,794	23,907	-	9,074	12,099	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	20,964	8,829	-	4,713	6,284	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	12,108	-	-	14,254	2,146	17.72%
10	Longevity Pay	7,574	8,933	4,339	4,273	4,273	5,685	1,346	31.02%
11	Car Allowance	5,304	5,804	3,000	2,680	3,574	3,000	-	0.00%
12	Language Incentive	3,038	2,711	900	707	943	900	-	0.00%
13	Certification Incentive	6,554	5,432	2,600	1,914	2,552	2,600	-	0.00%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	-	113	150	300	300	0.00%
15	FICA/Social Security	47,525	50,505	31,627	18,832	25,109	35,720	4,093	12.94%
16	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	840	-	-	50	(790)	-94.05%
18	Retirement - TMRS	96,108	88,013	50,934	34,414	45,886	58,553	7,619	14.96%
19	Deferred Compensation (CM)	-	-	-	577	769	1,250	1,250	0.00%
20	Health Insurance	55,161	54,972	32,449	21,297	28,396	38,494	6,045	18.63%
21	Dental Insurance	3,660	3,762	2,238	1,510	2,014	2,656	418	18.68%
22	Life Insurance	555	490	315	199	265	345	30	9.52%
23	ST/LT Disability Insurance	3,967	3,858	3,090	1,602	2,136	3,491	401	12.98%
24	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Vision Insurance	1,035	1,012	583	385	513	606	23	3.95%
26	AD&D	110	102	65	39	52	70	5	7.69%
	1. Personnel	$ 868,023	$ 919,151	$ 535,565	$ 350,033	$ 465,287	$ 612,456	$ 76,891	14.36%
27	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	1,562	2,000	1,339	1,785	2,660	660	33.00%
31	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Memberships and Dues	526	530	500	269	359	500	-	0.00%
37	Subscription and Books	-	30	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
38	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Postage	-	22	-	3	4	-	-	0.00%
42	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	0.00%
46	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Wireless Data Services	1,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Electrical Maintenance/Repairs	629	433	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
50	Plumbing Repairs	169	488	250	57	76	250	-	0.00%
51	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	874	942	1,000	801	1,067	1,000	-	0.00%
53	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	555	2,247	3,000	1,590	2,120	3,000	-	0.00%
57	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	(1,000)	-100.00%
60	Other Equip Maint/Repair	792	-	3,000	-	-	-	(3,000)	-100.00%
61	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Office Equipment Rental	5,212	6,129	7,200	1,188	1,584	7,200	-	0.00%
67	Legal Services	-	180	-	182	243	-	-	0.00%
68	Engineering Services	-	320	2,500	-	-	-	(2,500)	-100.00%
69	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	500	-	-	-	(500)	-100.00%
70	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Penalties & Interest	41	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
73	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Outside Printing	2,483	3,082	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	0.00%
76	Delivery/Courier Service	58	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
77	Advertising	195	162	500	145	193	500	-	0.00%
78	Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Utility Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	IT Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Streets/Drains/Sidewalks (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Services - Grant Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Services - Grant Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Fixed Equipment Depr (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Reserve Expense for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 13,673	$ 16,128	$ 25,775	$ 5,573	$ 7,431	$ 19,708	$ (6,067)	-23.54%
94	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 2,000	$ 2,098	$ 3,000	$ 341	$ 455	$ 3,330	$ 330	11.00%
95	General Office Supplies	5,158	5,009	6,000	2,050	2,733	6,000	-	0.00%
96	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Computer Supplies	69	72	250	75	100	250	-	0.00%
98	Office Security Supplies	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Building Materials	-	80	700	-	-	-	(700)	-100.00%
100	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
101	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	99	231	500	48	64	500	-	0.00%
102	Misc Hardware	18	446	500	-	-	-	(500)	-100.00%
103	City Sponsored Event Supplies	103	152	369	-	-	300	(69)	-18.70%
104	Fire Prevention Supplies	72	14	-	196	262	-	-	0.00%
105	Medical Supplies	205	564	400	291	388	400	-	0.00%
106	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	Minor Tools/Instruments	1,590	1,612	2,000	344	459	2,000	-	0.00%
108	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Misc Occasions Supplies	527	457	500	237	315	500	-	0.00%
110	Food/Meals	-	-	100	-	-	-	(100)	-100.00%
111	Misc Supplies	764	992	1,000	235	314	1,198	198	19.80%
112	Office Furniture (<$5K)	550	2,181	3,000	79	105	990	(2,010)	-67.00%
113	Communication Equipment	158	175	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
114	Computer Hardware	-	164	-	-	-	1,980	1,980	0.00%
115	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	Computer Accessories	-	134	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
117	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	Water Valves/Meters (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	Facility Maintenance Tools	678	758	1,000	147	196	1,000	-	0.00%
123	Other Field Equipment	749	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	Fuel	2,826	2,960	5,000	1,271	1,695	4,325	(675)	-13.50%
127	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 15,568	$ 18,097	$ 24,819	$ 5,314	$ 7,085	$ 23,273	$ (1,546)	-6.23%
128	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
129	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	Motor Vehicles	-	-	17,500	16,942	16,942	16,500	(1,000)	-5.71%
136	Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 17,500	$ 16,942	$ 16,942	$ 16,500	$ (1,000)	-5.71%
139	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
140	Transfer Out to OPEB Fund	31,500	31,500	15,750	10,500	15,750	15,750	-	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ 31,500	$ 31,500	$ 15,750	$ 10,500	$ 15,750	$ 15,750	$ -	0.00%
	Total Administration	$ 928,765	$ 984,876	$ 619,409	$ 388,362	$ 512,495	$ 687,687	$ 68,278	11.02%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	ADMINISTRATION	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 389,037	$ 230,356	$ 307,141	$ 439,050	$ 50,013	12.86%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	1,440	542	723	1,440	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	-	-	-	1,849	2,465	3,992	3,992	0.00%
6	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	9,011	12,014	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	4,642	6,189	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	12,108	-	-	14,254	2,146	17.72%
10	Longevity Pay	-	-	4,339	4,273	4,273	5,685	1,346	31.02%
11	Car Allowance	-	-	3,000	2,538	3,383	3,000	-	0.00%
12	Language Incentive	-	-	900	658	877	900	-	0.00%
13	Certification Incentive	-	-	2,600	1,800	2,400	2,600	-	0.00%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	-	113	150	300	300	0.00%
15	FICA/Social Security	-	-	31,627	17,832	23,776	35,720	4,093	12.94%
16	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	840	-	-	50	(790)	-94.05%
18	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	50,934	32,517	43,356	58,553	7,619	14.96%
19	Deferred Compensation (CM)	-	-	-	577	769	1,250	1,250	0.00%
20	Health Insurance	-	-	32,449	19,971	26,628	38,494	6,045	18.63%
21	Dental Insurance	-	-	2,238	1,420	1,893	2,656	418	18.68%
22	Life Insurance	-	-	315	187	250	345	30	9.52%
23	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	3,090	1,408	1,877	3,491	401	12.98%
24	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Vision Insurance	-	-	583	360	480	606	23	3.95%
26	AD&D	-	-	65	37	49	70	5	7.69%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 535,565	$ 330,088	$ 438,693	$ 612,456	$ 76,891	14.36%
27	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	-	2,000	793	1,057	2,660	660	33.00%
31	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Memberships and Dues	-	-	500	258	344	500	-	0.00%
37	Subscription and Books	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
38	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Postage	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	0.00%
42	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	0.00%
46	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Wireless Data Services	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	(2,500)	-100.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Electrical Maintenance/Repairs	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	(1,000)	-100.00%
50	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	250	85	114	250	-	0.00%
51	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	1,000	2	3	-	(1,000)	-100.00%
53	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	-	3,000	680	907	3,000	-	0.00%
57	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	(1,000)	-100.00%
60	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	(3,000)	-100.00%
61	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	7,200	1,188	1,584	7,200	-	0.00%
67	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Engineering Services	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	(2,500)	-100.00%
69	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	500	-	-	-	(500)	-100.00%
70	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Penalties & Interest	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
73	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Outside Printing	-	-	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	0.00%
76	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
77	Advertising	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
78	Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Utility Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	IT Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Streets/Drains/Sidewalks (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Services - Grant Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Services - Grant Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Fixed Equipment Depr (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Reserve Expense for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 28,275	$ 3,008	$ 4,011	$ 17,708	$ (10,567)	-37.37%
94	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 341	$ 455	$ 3,330	$ 330	11.00%
95	General Office Supplies	-	-	6,000	1,990	2,653	6,000	-	0.00%
96	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Computer Supplies	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
98	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Building Materials	-	-	700	-	-	700	-	0.00%
100	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
101	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	500	48	64	500	-	0.00%
102	Misc Hardware	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
103	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	369	-	-	369	-	0.00%
104	Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	-	196	262	-	-	0.00%
105	Medical Supplies	-	-	400	291	388	400	-	0.00%
106	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
108	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	500	237	315	500	-	0.00%
110	Food/Meals	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
111	Misc Supplies	-	-	1,000	231	308	1,198	198	19.80%
112	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	3,000	10	13	990	(2,010)	-67.00%
113	Communication Equipment	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
114	Computer Hardware	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,980	980	98.00%
115	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	Computer Accessories	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
117	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	Water Valves/Meters (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	1,000	147	196	1,000	-	0.00%
123	Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	Fuel	-	-	5,000	966	1,289	3,325	(1,675)	-33.50%
127	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 25,819	$ 4,457	$ 5,943	$ 23,642	$ (2,177)	-8.43%
128	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
129	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	Motor Vehicles	-	-	17,500	16,942	16,942	16,500	(1,000)	-5.71%
136	Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 17,500	$ 16,942	$ 16,942	$ 16,500	$ (1,000)	-5.71%
139	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
140	Transfer Out to OPEB Fund	-	-	15,750	10,500	15,750	15,750	-	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ 15,750	$ 10,500	$ 15,750	$ 15,750	$ -	0.00%
	Total Administration	$ -	$ -	$ 622,909	$ 364,995	$ 481,339	$ 686,056	$ 63,147	10.14%

WATER OPERATING DIVISION

The mission of the Water Operating Division is to deliver a dependable and plentiful supply of water to meet the present and future needs of customers through cost-effective management and maintenance of the infrastructure, while incorporating environmental and regulatory controls.

The Water Operating Division is responsible for the operation and maintenance of infrastructure that provides potable water for over 8,935 connections in the City of Kyle. The Water Service utilizes both groundwater and surface water sources in its portfolio. Four wells are sourced by the Edwards Aquifer and one by the Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer. These wells combine for a maximum production rate of 3.43 million gallons per day. When combined with surface water from the Guadalupe Blanco River Authority, the distribution system is able to meet a maximum single day demand of 8.27 million gallons. The distribution system is normally limited to a total daily flow not exceeding 5.1 MGD because of permit and agreement of service limits. The distribution system is supplied by six elevated storage tanks, eight ground storage tanks and three pumping systems at a total of 11 unique stations around the City. A total storage capacity of 2.59 MG is available from these sites. Over 141.28 miles of water distribution piping which includes 2,801 valves, over 1,053 fire hydrants, and 8,935 meters make up the distribution system. Department activities are primarily regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Division activities include: regular operational checks and preventive maintenance at pumping facilities, inspection and acceptance of new facilities constructed by developers, repair and preventive maintenance of piping and valves, testing and maintenance of system metering, marking of all underground piping prior to excavation by contractors, and routine sampling of water for proper process controls. The utility is also responsible to reporting and compliance with the Edwards Aquifer Authority, Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, Guadalupe Blanco River Authority, and the Texas Water Development Board. The operation and maintenance of treatment facilities for the City's surface water supply is performed by GBRA under a 40-year contract that began in October 7, 1998.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Water Operating Division

Water Operating	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 650,257	$ 687,010	$ 799,751	$ 702,662	$ 830,356
2. Contractual Services	374,019	383,168	486,500	359,020	481,850
3. Commodities	217,213	280,667	343,314	312,185	333,314
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	42,487	291,000	291,000	-
7. Transfers	1,858,260	1,808,460	1,681,227	1,681,227	1,293,355
TOTAL:	$ 3,099,749	$ 3,201,793	$ 3,601,792	$ 3,346,094	$ 2,938,875

Full Time Equivalents	12.50	12.50	12.90	12.90	12.90

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Water Operating Division			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
Public Works Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SCADA Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Technician I	F	Hr.	6.00	6.00	0.00
Utility Technician II	F	Hr.	3.00	3.00	0.00
Utility Technician III	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Foreman	F	Hr.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Pump & Motor Technician	F	Hr.	0.40	0.40	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		**Total**	**12.90**	**12.90**	**0.00**

Staffing Changes

No additional staff is included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	WATER OPERATIONS	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ 399,953	$ 424,245	$ 509,342	$ 322,742	$ 430,322	$ 526,998	$ 17,656	3.47%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	29,386	45,328	40,000	32,511	43,348	40,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	21,486	15,973	-	11,016	14,688	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	13,393	10,329	-	7,272	9,695	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	17,081	-	-	18,256	1,175	6.88%
9	Longevity Pay	8,424	8,055	9,277	9,135	12,180	13,548	4,271	46.04%
10	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	9,114	7,864	7,800	6,121	8,162	7,800	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	35,803	37,636	44,638	28,333	37,778	46,405	1,767	3.96%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	2,291	-	-	126	(2,165)	-94.50%
15	Retirement - TMRS	53,295	62,896	71,887	49,269	65,692	76,068	4,181	5.82%
16	Health Insurance	69,906	65,631	85,252	53,167	70,889	88,665	3,413	4.00%
17	Dental Insurance	4,648	4,525	5,878	3,763	5,018	6,118	240	4.08%
18	Life Insurance	546	498	588	390	520	616	28	4.76%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,910	2,758	4,076	2,282	3,043	4,250	174	4.27%
20	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Vision Insurance	1,293	1,180	1,533	924	1,232	1,393	(140)	-9.13%
22	AD&D	100	92	108	72	96	113	5	4.63%
	1. Personnel	$ 650,257	$ 687,010	$ 799,751	$ 526,997	$ 702,662	$ 830,356	$ 30,605	3.83%
23	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
24	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	3,535	8,000	2,351	3,135	8,000	-	0.00%
27	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	4,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Memberships and Dues	595	1,198	1,000	1,027	1,369	1,000	-	0.00%
32	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Postage	77	288	500	114	152	500	-	0.00%
37	Light & Power	130,357	140,133	160,000	71,459	95,278	160,000	-	0.00%
38	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Electrical Repairs	22,779	9,432	15,000	8,135	2,414	15,000	-	0.00%
43	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Water Distribution Maintenance	38,258	41,731	70,000	27,074	36,099	70,000	-	0.00%
45	Tap Install/Expense	874	874	5,000	2,342	3,123	5,000	-	0.00%
46	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	301	-	2,500	262	350	2,500	-	0.00%
52	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	17,278	37,087	35,000	14,498	19,330	35,000	-	0.00%
53	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	7,927	6,901	7,500	3,149	4,199	7,500	-	0.00%
55	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	392	522	-	-	0.00%
56	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
57	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	642	694	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Pump & Motor Repair	69,798	54,779	65,000	59,651	76,565	65,000	-	0.00%
59	Electric Motor Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Other Equip Maint/Repair	132	949	2,500	1,703	2,270	2,500	-	0.00%
61	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Rental - Storage	198	198	300	149	198	300	-	0.00%
66	Legal Services	-	8,792	5,000	6,372	8,495	5,000	-	0.00%
67	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	96	750	-	-	-	(750)	-100.00%
69	Other Professional Services	50	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
70	EAA - Conservation	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Property Taxes (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Delivery/Courier Service	119	145	-	55	73	100	100	0.00%
77	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Testing/Certification	48,560	49,320	57,000	57,952	57,952	57,000	-	0.00%
79	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	IT Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Water Storage/Distribution Rep	13,523	9,629	19,450	13,804	18,406	19,450	-	0.00%
84	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Water Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	TCEQ Water Permit	17,387	17,387	28,000	21,817	29,090	28,000	-	0.00%
87	Payment of Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 374,019	$ 383,168	$ 486,500	$ 292,305	$ 359,020	$ 481,850	$ (4,650)	-0.96%
90	Uniforms (Buy)	$ 10,550	$ 9,033	$ 10,000	$ 5,690	$ 7,587	$ 10,000	$ -	0.00%
91	General Office Supplies	76	67	-	32	42	-	-	0.00%
92	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Building Materials	1,145	204	2,000	515	687	2,000	-	0.00%
97	Clamps	4,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Sand and Gravel	8,426	12,358	12,000	7,350	9,800	12,000	-	0.00%
99	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	11,452	11,726	12,000	7,184	9,455	12,000	-	0.00%
100	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101	Misc Hardware	72	129	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
102	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	200	214	286	200	-	0.00%
103	Fire Prevention Supplies	72	(119)	324	196	262	324	-	0.00%
104	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	Medical Supplies	138	243	500	231	308	500	-	0.00%
106	Chemicals	17,399	18,496	30,000	22,632	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
107	Pesticides	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	Botanical/Landscape	995	876	2,000	804	1,072	2,000	-	0.00%
109	Minor Tools/Instruments	6,271	6,011	9,600	3,355	4,474	9,600	-	0.00%
110	Misc Occasions Supplies	88	97	200	140	187	200	-	0.00%
111	Food/Meals	-	-	90	-	-	90	-	0.00%
112	Misc Supplies	278	228	1,200	894	1,191	1,200	-	0.00%
113	Communication Equipment	-	47	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
114	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	Fire Hydrants	8,030	3,446	5,000	2,025	2,699	5,000	-	0.00%
121	Water Meters/Meter Supplies	121,912	198,643	225,000	175,311	225,000	225,000	-	0.00%
122	Facility Maintenance Tools	981	671	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	Other Field Equipment	347	516	2,500	659	879	2,500	-	0.00%
124	Cleaning Supplies	277	419	500	289	385	500	-	0.00%
125	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	Fuel	24,037	17,576	30,000	13,403	17,871	20,000	(10,000)	-33.33%
127	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ 217,213	$ 280,667	$ 343,314	$ 240,925	$ 312,185	$ 333,314	$ (10,000)	-2.91%
128	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
129	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	Light Equipment	-	-	16,000	3,678	16,000	-	(16,000)	-100.00%
132	Motor Vehicles	-	34,442	52,000	50,152	52,000	-	(52,000)	-100.00%
133	Heavy Equipment	-	-	217,000	173,404	217,000	-	(217,000)	-100.00%
134	Other Equipment	-	8,045	6,000	4,975	6,000	-	(6,000)	-100.00%
135	Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
136	Water Meters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	Water Wells & Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ 42,487	$ 291,000	$ 232,209	$ 291,000	$ -	$ (291,000)	-100.00%
139	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
140	Transfer Out - GF	650,000	650,000	650,000	433,333	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
141	Transfer Out-Debt Serv (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
142	Transfer Out - CIP	650,000	300,000	710,000	473,333	710,000	315,250	(394,750)	-55.60%
143	Transfer Out - Comm Develop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
144	Transfer Out - Debt Service	558,260	575,904	321,227	214,151	321,227	328,105	6,878	2.14%
145	Transfer-Computer/Equp Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
146	Transfer-Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
147	Transfer-Facility Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
148	Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	282,556	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ 1,858,260	$ 1,808,460	$ 1,681,227	$ 1,120,818	$ 1,681,227	$ 1,293,355	$ (387,872)	-23.07%
	Total Water Operations	$ 3,099,749	$ 3,201,793	$ 3,601,792	$ 2,413,254	$ 3,346,094	$ 2,938,875	$ (662,917)	-18.41%

WATER SUPPLY DIVISION

The Water Supply Division is responsible for ensuring the City has adequate water to meet both its current and future needs. This would include evaluating and projecting current and future water needs as well as determining how to meet these needs. Kyle currently receives its water from leases, mainly from Edwards Aquifer, Barton Springs, and GBRA. The City is working on a joint venture with some of the surrounding communities to provide a new source of water with the Carrizo Wilcox Agreement.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Water Supply Division

Water Supply	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
2. Contractual Services	$ 3,361,864	$ 3,469,422	$ 3,843,334	$ 2,832,823	$ 4,072,842
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	$ 3,361,864	$ 3,469,422	$ 3,843,334	$ 2,832,823	$ 4,072,842

Full Time Equivalents	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: WATER SUPPLY	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Legal Services	$ -	$ 60	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ (10,000)	-50.00%
2	Litigation/Mediation	26,107	415	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Engineering Services	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
4	Water Supply Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	HCPUA Carrizo Wilcox Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	HCPUA O&M Expenses	454,058	178,141	515,457	301,121	401,495	410,130	(105,327)	-20.43%
9	HCPUA Capital	160,048	192,779	-	68,915	91,887	-	-	0.00%
10	HCPUA Debt Payment	-	72,000	193,715	177,572	236,763	445,000	251,285	129.72%
11	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Testing/Certification	18,908	9,467	25,000	1,176	1,568	25,000	-	0.00%
13	IT Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Public Works OCS	-	5,113	10,000	-	-	-	(10,000)	-100.00%
16	Edwards Aquifer Authority	36,294	36,294	55,000	45,367	60,490	58,300	3,300	6.00%
17	Barton Springs EAC District	221,700	221,700	225,000	84,863	113,150	238,500	13,500	6.00%
18	Mgmt Fees (EAA/NBU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	GBRA-RW Reservation Fee	707,590	799,214	734,805	450,862	601,149	778,893	44,088	6.00%
20	GBRA - Raw Capacity Charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	GBRA - Raw Water O&M	114,124	140,081	166,759	96,949	129,265	176,765	10,006	6.00%
22	GBRA Grant Contributions (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	GBRA Grant Contribution	5,148	3,000	3,000	5,148	6,864	3,000	-	0.00%
24	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline O & M	132,447	176,692	240,918	78,831	105,108	255,373	14,455	6.00%
25	GBRA - WTP O & M	235,234	280,551	376,680	156,027	208,036	399,281	22,601	6.00%
26	EAA Lease (NBU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Lease - Other Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	San Marcos-Treated Wtr Supply	1,567	1,223	10,000	436	581	10,600	600	6.00%
29	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	348,044	377,048	355,000	132,004	176,005	355,000	-	0.00%
30	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	542,774	588,005	546,000	316,618	422,158	546,000	-	0.00%
31	GBRA - RRWDS Debt Service	357,820	387,638	361,000	208,728	278,304	361,000	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 3,361,864	$ 3,469,422	$ 3,843,334	$ 2,124,617	$ 2,832,823	$ 4,072,842	$ 229,508	5.97%
32	Water Well & Pumps	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
33	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Easement Acquisition/Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Capital Outlay-Engineering Svc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Water Rights - Carrizo Wilcox	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	Total Water Supply	$ 3,361,864	$ 3,469,422	$ 3,843,334	$ 2,124,617	$ 2,832,823	$ 4,072,842	$ 229,508	5.97%

WASTEWATER OPERATING DIVISION

The Wastewater Operating Division is responsible for the operation and maintenance of infrastructure that provides wastewater for over 10,967 connections. Wastewater infrastructure includes 12 pumping stations, 2,805 manholes, and 140.89 miles of wastewater collection mains. Department activities are regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Division activities include: periodic operational checks and preventive maintenance at pumping facilities, jet cleaning and camera inspection of collection mains and manholes, and acceptance of new facilities constructed by developers, repair and preventive maintenance of collection mains, troubleshooting and repair of system blockages and marking of all underground piping prior to excavation by contractors. The operation and maintenance of treatment facilities were assumed by City staff beginning on October 1, 2015.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Wastewater Operating Division

Wastewater Operations	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 296,288	$ 330,801	$ 479,755	$ 339,786	$ 481,326
2. Contractual Services	2,024,128	417,173	399,500	181,151	371,500
3. Commodities	45,303	48,492	98,784	40,964	88,784
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	(0)	100,111	291,000	291,000	-
7. Transfers	887,277	2,159,209	1,200,219	1,200,219	1,626,545
TOTAL:	$ 3,252,997	$ 3,055,787	$ 2,469,258	$ 2,053,120	$ 2,568,155
Full Time Equivalents	5.5	5.5	7.9	7.9	7.9

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Wastewater Operating Division			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Public Works Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Technician I	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
Utility Technician II	F	Hr.	4.00	4.00	0.00
Utility Foreman	F	Hr.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Pump & Motor Technician	F	Hr.	0.40	0.40	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		**Total**	**7.90**	**7.90**	**0.00**

Staffing Changes
No additional staff is included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	WASTEWATER OPERATIONS	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 313,856	$ 149,092	$ 198,789	$ 308,201	$ (5,655)	-1.80%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	15,000	18,392	24,523	15,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	6,163	8,217	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	4,021	5,361	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	7,415	-	-	10,677	3,262	43.99%
9	Longevity Pay	-	-	5,603	5,337	5,337	7,908	2,305	41.14%
10	Certification Incentive	-	-	7,150	5,507	7,343	7,150	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	-	-	26,701	13,343	17,791	26,694	(7)	-0.03%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	1,351	-	-	77	(1,274)	-94.30%
14	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	43,000	23,943	31,923	43,756	756	1.76%
15	Health Insurance	-	-	52,209	26,615	35,487	54,299	2,090	4.00%
16	Dental Insurance	-	-	3,600	1,920	2,560	3,747	147	4.08%
17	Life Insurance	-	-	360	198	264	388	28	7.78%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	2,506	1,132	1,510	2,505	(1)	-0.04%
19	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Vision Insurance	-	-	938	474	632	853	(85)	-9.06%
21	AD&D	-	-	66	36	49	71	5	7.58%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 479,755	$ 256,174	$ 339,786	$ 481,326	$ 1,571	0.33%
22	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	-	8,000	320	427	8,000	-	0.00%
26	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Memberships and Dues	-	-	1,000	420	560	1,000	-	0.00%
31	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Postage	-	-	400	55	74	400	-	0.00%
36	Light & Power	-	-	30,000	13,951	18,601	30,000	-	0.00%
37	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	800	366	487	800	-	0.00%
38	Telephone System	-	-	4,000	774	1,032	4,000	-	0.00%
39	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Electrical Repairs	-	-	8,000	3,366	4,488	8,000	-	0.00%
42	Wastewater System Maintenance	-	-	200,000	63,391	84,521	200,000	-	0.00%
43	Tap Install/Expense	-	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
44	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	-	-	2,000	262	350	2,000	-	0.00%
50	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	-	15,000	19,973	26,630	15,000	-	0.00%
51	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	-	-	7,000	3,165	4,221	7,000	-	0.00%
53	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
55	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Pump Maint Repair	-	-	60,000	25,635	34,180	60,000	-	0.00%
57	Electric Motor Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	5,000	3,627	4,836	5,000	-	0.00%
59	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Rental - Storage	-	-	300	149	198	300	-	0.00%
63	Legal Services	-	-	10,000	-	-	20,000	10,000	100.00%
64	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	(10,000)	-100.00%
65	Engineering Services	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
66	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	(1,000)	-100.00%
67	Other Professional Services	-	-	5,000	411	547	5,000	-	0.00%
68	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	IT Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Sewer System Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Sewer Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	TCEQ Sewer Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	TCEQ Fine	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	(20,000)	-100.00%
85	Aqua Tex O&M Mgmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Aqua Tex - WWTP Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Services - P&E Study WW Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Services - PCCD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	GBRA - WTP Debt Service (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline DS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 399,500	$ 135,863	$ 181,151	$ 371,500	$ (28,000)	-7.01%
93	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ 22,000	$ 7,359	$ 9,812	$ 22,000	$ -	0.00%
94	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	229	305	-	-	0.00%
95	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
96	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	Building Materials	-	-	2,000	303	404	2,000	-	0.00%
101	Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102	Sand and Gravel	-	-	14,000	8,172	10,896	14,000	-	0.00%
103	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	4,725	2,090	2,787	4,725	-	0.00%
104	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	16	22	-	-	0.00%
106	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	338	74	99	338	-	0.00%
107	Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	236	196	262	236	-	0.00%
108	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	Medical Supplies	-	-	675	231	308	675	-	0.00%
110	Chemicals	-	-	15,000	394	525	15,000	-	0.00%
111	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112	Botanical/Landscape	-	-	2,000	645	860	2,000	-	0.00%
113	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	5,800	1,911	2,548	5,800	-	0.00%
114	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	170	98	131	170	-	0.00%
115	Food/Meals	-	-	70	53	71	70	-	0.00%
116	Misc Supplies	-	-	1,000	210	279	1,000	-	0.00%
117	Communication Equipment	-	-	270	-	-	270	-	0.00%
118	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	Water Valves/Meters (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	Sewer Manholes	-	-	5,000	1,411	1,881	5,000	-	0.00%
126	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
127	Other Field Equipment	-	-	2,500	1,210	1,614	2,500	-	0.00%
128	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	1,000	636	848	1,000	-	0.00%
129	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	Fuel	-	-	22,000	5,485	7,313	12,000	(10,000)	-45.45%
131	Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 98,784	$ 30,723	$ 40,964	$ 88,784	$ (10,000)	-10.12%
132	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
133	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	Light Equipment	-	-	16,000	3,678	16,000	-	(16,000)	-100.00%
136	Motor Vehicles	-	-	52,000	50,119	52,000	-	(52,000)	-100.00%
137	Heavy Equipment	-	-	217,000	173,527	217,000	-	(217,000)	-100.00%
138	Other Equipment	-	-	6,000	4,975	6,000	-	(6,000)	-100.00%
139	Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140	Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 291,000	$ 232,300	$ 291,000	$ -	$ (291,000)	-100.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
141	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
142	Transfer Out - GF	-	-	650,000	433,333	650,000	-	(650,000)	-100.00%
143	Transfer Out-Debt Serv (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
144	Transfer Out - CIP	-	-	500,000	333,333	500,000	715,250	215,250	43.05%
145	Transfer Out - Comm Develop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
146	Transfer Out - Debt Service	-	-	50,219	33,479	50,219	911,295	861,076	1714.64%
147	Transfer-Computer/Equp Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
148	Transfer-Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
149	Transfer-Facility Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
150	Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,219	$ 800,146	$ 1,200,219	$ 1,626,545	$ 426,326	35.52%
	Total Wastewater Operations	$ -	$ -	$ 2,469,258	$ 1,455,206	$ 2,053,120	$ 2,568,155	$ 98,897	4.01%

WASTEWATER TREATMENT DIVISION

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of all wastewater generated in the city. The division is charged with treating the water to a degree that is safe for discharge to a public waterway. This division is also required to perform extensive laboratory analysis on these waters as well as the sludge and byproducts generated by the plant and to provide for the safe handling and ultimate disposal of those products.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Wastewater Treatment Division

Wastewater Treatment	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 7,778	$ 183,561	$ 195,023	$ 155,527	$ 204,337
2. Contractual Services	-	819,395	1,161,900	909,887	1,147,600
3. Commodities	-	220,795	266,625	248,619	280,625
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	41,284	125,000	125,000	-
7. Transfers	-	3,500,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	918,299
TOTAL:	$ 7,778	$ 4,765,036	$ 3,098,548	$ 2,789,033	$ 2,550,861

Full Time Equivalents	0.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

Capital Outlay
No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Wastewater Treatment Division			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Chief Wastewater Plant Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Plant Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Assistant Plant Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		**Total**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**0.00**

Staffing Changes
No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	WW Treatment Plant Operations	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 115,626	$ 70,620	$ 94,159	$ 122,320	$ 6,694	5.79%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	20,000	4,622	6,163	20,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	2,656	3,542	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	5,026	6,702	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	4,005	-	-	4,237	232	5.79%
9	Longevity Pay	-	-	384	378	504	624	240	62.50%
10	Certification Incentive	-	-	3,250	2,071	2,762	3,250	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	-	-	10,960	6,496	8,661	11,508	548	5.00%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	513	-	-	27	(486)	-94.74%
14	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	17,650	10,809	14,412	18,864	1,214	6.88%
15	Health Insurance	-	-	19,826	12,255	16,340	20,620	794	4.00%
16	Dental Insurance	-	-	1,367	872	1,163	1,423	56	4.10%
17	Life Insurance	-	-	137	91	121	137	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	924	518	690	978	54	5.84%
19	Vision Insurance	-	-	356	215	286	324	(32)	-8.99%
20	AD&D	-	-	25	17	22	25	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 195,023	$ 116,645	$ 155,527	$ 204,337	$ 9,314	4.78%
21	Uniform Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	-	2,800	2,087	2,783	2,800	-	0.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Memberships and Dues	-	-	200	397	529	200	-	0.00%
28	Subscription and Books	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
29	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Light & Power	-	-	220,000	127,446	169,928	233,200	13,200	6.00%
31	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Telephone System	-	-	3,500	1,063	1,418	3,500	-	0.00%
33	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
35	Electrical Repairs	-	-	50,000	1,594	2,125	5,000	(45,000)	-90.00%
36	Wastewater System Maintenance	-	-	200,000	178,613	200,000	200,000	-	0.00%
37	Tap Install/Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	5,000	575	767	5,000	-	0.00%
39	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
41	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	-	1,500	937	1,250	1,500	-	0.00%
44	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	1,500	82	109	1,500	-	0.00%
45	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
48	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
49	Pump Maint Repair	-	-	100,000	26,480	35,306	100,000	-	0.00%
50	Electric Motor Repair	-	-	100,000	28,805	38,406	100,000	-	0.00%
51	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Rental - Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Legal Services	-	-	25,000	345	460	25,000	-	0.00%
57	Litigation/Mediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Engineering Services	-	-	15,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	-	0.00%
59	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
60	Other Professional Services	-	-	2,500	411	548	2,500	-	0.00%
61	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Outside Printing	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
65	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Testing/Certification	-	-	45,000	30,066	40,088	45,000	-	0.00%
69	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	IT Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	(1,500)	-100.00%
73	Sewer System Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Sewer Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	TCEQ Sewer Permit	-	-	32,000	20,228	26,970	32,000	-	0.00%
77	TCEQ Fine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Services - P&E Study WW Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Services - Sludge Hauling	-	-	350,000	379,200	379,200	371,000	21,000	6.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 1,161,900	$ 808,328	$ 909,887	$ 1,147,600	$ (14,300)	-1.23%
80	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,630	$ 3,506	$ 2,500	$ -	0.00%
81	General Office Supplies	-	-	800	382	509	800	-	0.00%
82	Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Computer Supplies	-	-	1,000	174	232	1,000	-	0.00%
84	Office Security Supplies	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
85	Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	1,000	158	210	1,000	-	0.00%
87	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Clamps	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
89	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	2,000	1,122	1,497	2,000	-	0.00%
91	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	150	202	269	150	-	0.00%
94	Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	750	196	262	750	-	0.00%
95	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	15,000	4,531	6,041	15,900	900	6.00%
96	Medical Supplies	-	-	150	121	161	150	-	0.00%
97	Chemicals	-	-	225,000	191,720	225,000	238,500	13,500	6.00%
98	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	Botanical/Landscape	-	-	1,000	339	452	1,000	-	0.00%
100	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	6,000	4,586	6,115	6,000	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
101	Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	150	98	131	150	-	0.00%
102	Food/Meals	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
103	Misc Supplies	-	-	300	150	200	300	-	0.00%
104	Communication Equipment	-	-	225	-	-	225	-	0.00%
105	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	500	223	298	500	-	0.00%
110	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111	Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113	Other Field Equipment	-	-	4,000	1,806	2,408	4,000	-	0.00%
114	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	500	58	77	500	-	0.00%
115	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	500	58	77	500	-	0.00%
116	Fuel	-	-	3,500	881	1,174	3,500	-	0.00%
117	Tires/Batteries	-	-	400	-	-	-	(400)	-100.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 266,625	$ 209,434	$ 248,619	$ 280,625	$ 14,000	5.25%
118	Office Furniture (>$5K)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
119	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	Heavy Equipment	-	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	(125,000)	-100.00%
124	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ -	$ (125,000)	-100.00%
127	Interfund Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
128	Transfer Out - GF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
129	Transfer Out - CIP	-	-	1,350,000	900,000	1,350,000	918,299	(431,701)	-31.98%
130	Transfer Out - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ 1,350,000	$ 900,000	$ 1,350,000	$ 918,299	$ (431,701)	-31.98%
	Total WW Treatment Plant Operations	$ -	$ -	$ 3,098,548	$ 2,159,408	$ 2,789,033	$ 2,550,861	$ (547,687)	-17.68%

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
STORM DRAINAGE AND FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT UTILITY

Kyle's Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility (SD&FRMU) is responsible for the maintenance of the City's drainage system and Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program. This utility is a division of the Public Works Department and is funded through the storm drainage fee enacted by city ordinance in November 2016. The fee is assessed on monthly utility bills and is used to fund solutions to address flooding, erosion, and water pollution.

Storm Drainage refers to water that falls as rain, running off the land and impervious surfaces. Impervious cover includes surfaces like rooftops, driveways, parking lots, walkways and patios. The City's drainage system handles this water through structures such as pipes, inlets, culverts, street gutters, ditches, channels, creeks, lakes, ponds, dams, tunnels and floodwalls. An inefficient drainage system can create problems such as flooding, erosion, and negative impacts on water quality. The drainage fee will pay for programs, that prevent, mitigate and/or correct these problems.

Currently, the SD&FRMU operates and maintains the City's drainage system and storm water infrastructure including but not limited to:

- 80 miles of storm sewer
- 10,077 linear feet of box culverts
- 65,590 linear feet of open graded channel
- mowing of over 90 acres of right of way

The SD&FRMU will also construct any in house capital improvement projects identified in the Drainage Master Plan.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utility	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 623,372	$ 130,797	$ 729,900
2. Contractual Services	-	-	180,900	181,296	7,861
3. Commodities	-	-	86,185	10,886	186,074
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	917,000	730,000	367,000
7. Transfers	-	-	-	-	225,000
TOTAL:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,807,457	$ 1,052,979	$ 1,515,835

Full Time Equivalents	0.00	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.68

Capital Outlay

The following items are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: haul truck and trailer, and excavator.

Personnel Resources

Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utility			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	**Status ***	**Hr./Sal.**	**FY 2016-17**	**FY 2017-18 Approved**	**Diff.**
SWMP Administrator	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Equipment Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
PW Inspector	F	Sal.	0.00	0.34	0.34
PW Inspector	F	Sal.	0.00	0.34	0.34
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SW Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part Time		Total	11.00	11.68	0.68

Staffing Changes

Achieve fully staffed Drainage Crews including Crew Leaders, Equipment Operators and Technician positions. Two new Public Inspector Positions are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget. These positions are split between the Water, Wastewater and Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fund.

Management by Objectives

An inefficient drainage system can create problems such as flooding, erosion and negative impacts on water quality. The Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility will assist with preventing, mitigating and/or correcting these problems.

Goals

- Mitigate and/or alleviate the adverse impacts of increased runoff due to the continued growth of the City.
- Determine and plan long-term drainage needs as the City continues to grow.
- Mitigate drainage issues and rehabilitate existing drainage infrastructure.
- Maintain aesthetically attractive drainage easements that are free from obstructions, trash, debris and sediment.
- Protect our creeks and waterways from erosion and pollution due to the increased runoff.
- Upgrade and/or install new drainage infrastructure, as needed, to ensure responsible growth within the City.

Objectives

- Conclude Drainage Master Plan
- Establish priority Capital Improvement Projects (CIPs) based on Drainage Master Plan.
- Establish and implement a routine maintenance schedule to maintain drainage infrastructure.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE & FLOOD RISK MITIGATION UTILITY FUND (312)

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,308		
	REVENUE:								
Line No.	Storm Drainage Utility Revenue								
1	Drainage Fee - Residential	$ -	$ -	$ 660,000	$ 380,550	$ 507,400	$ 650,000	$ (10,000)	-1.52%
2	Drainage Fee - Commercial	-	-	1,147,457	439,415	585,887	760,000	(387,457)	-33.77%
	Total Drainage Utility Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ 1,807,457	$ 819,965	$ 1,093,287	$ 1,410,000	$ (397,457)	-21.99%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,807,457	$ 819,965	$ 1,093,287	$ 1,410,000	$ (397,457)	-21.99%
	Transfer Revenue								
3	Transfer-General Fund	-	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	-	0.00%
4	Transfer - Water Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Transfer - Wastewater Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN	$ -	$ -	$ 1,807,457	$ 819,965	$ 1,093,287	$ 1,410,000	$ (397,457)	-21.99%
	EXPENDITURES:								
Line No.	**STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY ADMINISTRATION**								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	147,357	$ 147,357	0.00%
2	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	3,868	3,868	0.00%
7	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-	-	276	276	0.00%
8	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	-	-	-	-	-	11,590	11,590	0.00%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	0.00%
13	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	-	-	-	18,998	18,998	0.00%
14	Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	14,983	14,983	0.00%
15	Dental Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	1,034	1,034	0.00%
16	Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	0.00%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	1,137	1,137	0.00%
18	Vision Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	235	235	0.00%
19	AD&D	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 199,616	$ 199,616	0.00%
20	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,680	$ 2,680	0.00%
21	Mileage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	0.00%
22	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	281	281	0.00%
26	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	0.00%
27	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
31	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	0.00%
33	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	TCEQ Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Services - Utility Billing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Services - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Services - MS4 Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,961	$ 6,961	0.00%
38	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 340	$ 340	0.00%
39	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	0.00%
40	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	954	954	0.00%
46	Office Furniture (<$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	3,520	3,520	0.00%
47	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	3,540	3,540	0.00%
48	Sampling Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	0.00%
49	Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,454	$ 12,454	0.00%
50	Motor Vehicles	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,000	$ 17,000	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,000	$ 17,000	0.00%
	Total Drainage Utility Administration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 236,031	$ 236,031	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	**STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY OPERATIONS**								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	$ -	$ -	$ 433,125	$ 65,255	$ 87,006	$ 358,000	$ (75,125)	-17.34%
2	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	255	340	5,000	5,000	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	2,856	3,807	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	2,791	3,721	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	15,004	-	-	12,402	(2,602)	-17.34%
7	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	0.00%
8	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Certification Incentive	-	-	900	-	-	-	(900)	-100.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	-	-	34,282	5,408	7,210	28,787	(5,495)	-16.03%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	1,881	-	-	90	(1,791)	-95.22%
13	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	55,210	9,129	12,172	47,188	(8,022)	-14.53%
14	Health Insurance	-	-	72,696	10,972	14,629	68,732	(3,964)	-5.45%
15	Dental Insurance	-	-	5,012	753	1,004	4,743	(269)	-5.37%
16	Life Insurance	-	-	502	76	101	456	(46)	-9.16%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	3,361	410	546	2,822	(539)	-16.04%
18	Vision Insurance	-	-	1,307	180	240	1,080	(227)	-17.37%
19	AD&D	-	-	92	14	19	84	(8)	-8.70%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 623,372	$ 98,098	$ 130,797	$ 530,284	$ (93,088)	-14.93%
20	Travel-Training & Conferences	$ -	$ -	$ 900	$ 774	$ 1,032	$ 900	$ -	0.00%
21	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Postage	-	-	-	28	38	-	-	0.00%
24	Legal Services	-	-	-	500	667	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
25	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Advertising	-	-	-	82	110	-	-	0.00%
29	IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	IT Online Services			-	-	-	12,100	12,100	0.00%
31	TCEQ Permit	-	-	-	100	133	-	-	0.00%
32	Services - Utility Billing	-	-	-	1,362	1,816	-	-	0.00%
33	Services - Engineering	-	-	180,000	177,500	177,500	-	(180,000)	-100.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 180,900	$ 180,347	$ 181,296	$ 13,000	$ (167,900)	-92.81%
34	Uniforms (Buy)	$ -	$ -	$ 3,120	$ 750	$ 1,000	$ 3,120	$ -	0.00%
35	General Office Supplies	-	-	500	148	197	500	-	0.00%
36	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Drainage System Maintenance	-	-	62,565	6,106	8,141	137,900	75,335	120.41%
38	Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	-	196	262	-	-	0.00%
39	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	8	10	-	-	0.00%
40	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Fuel	-	-	20,000	957	1,276	20,000	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	$ -	$ -	$ 86,185	$ 8,165	$ 10,886	$ 161,520	$ 75,335	87.41%
44	Computer Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
45	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Light Equipment	-	-	95,000	-	95,000	-	(95,000)	-100.00%
47	Motor Vehicles	-	-	150,000	98,466	150,000	100,000	(50,000)	-33.33%
48	Heavy Equipment	-	-	485,000	348,719	485,000	250,000	(235,000)	-48.45%
49	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	187,000	-	-	-	(187,000)	-100.00%
51	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	$ -	$ -	$ 917,000	$ 447,185	$ 730,000	$ 350,000	$ (567,000)	-61.83%
52	Transfer to CIP	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
	Total Drainage Utility Operations	$ -	$ -	$ 1,807,457	$ 733,795	$ 1,052,979	$ 1,279,804	$ (527,653)	-29.19%

Solid Waste Services

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

The City has entered into a 10-year contract with Texas Disposal Services to provide recycling, solid waste collection and disposal services for all residential and commercial customers within the city limits through the year 2020.

Under this long-term contract, Texas Disposal Services is to provide the following services:

- Waste Collection
- Bulky Waste Collection
- Recycling (Curbside pick-up)
- Single Stream Collection
- Compost Services

The City continues to provide all billing, collection and daily customer service to the residential customers. The City remits a monthly payment to Texas Disposal Services for providing recycling and solid waste collection and disposal services to the residential customers. For commercial customers, Texas Disposal Services is responsible for billing and collections.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Solid Waste Services (Contract)	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
2. Contractual Services	$ 2,322,244	$ 2,305,127	$ 2,567,700	$ 2,567,700	$ 2,803,900
TOTAL:	$ 2,322,244	$ 2,305,127	$ 2,567,700	$ 2,567,700	$ 2,803,900

Significant Changes
The multi-year contract provides for annual rate increase for providing recycling and solid waste collection and disposal services. The monthly rate information is included in the Fees and Charges Schedule of the approved budget document.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	SOLID WASTE SERVICES (Contract)	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Bad Debt collection Service	$ 231,745	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Trash Collection Service	2,090,499	2,305,127	2,567,700	1,666,311	2,567,700	2,803,900	236,200	9.20%
	Total Solid Waste Services (Contract)	$ 2,322,244	$ 2,305,127	$ 2,567,700	$ 1,666,311	$ 2,567,700	$ 2,803,900	$ 236,200	9.20%

Non-Departmental

GENERAL FUND – NON-DEPARTMENTAL

The Non-Departmental reflects expenditures for services whose benefits are generally distributed throughout the City Organization and pad from the City's General Fund. Expenditures that are reflected in this account are state unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, liability insurance, economic development incentive payments and transfers out from the General Fund to other City Funds.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Non-Departmental	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 170,282	$ 252,440	$ 247,100	$ 146,357	$ 127,675
2. Contractual Services	691,608	879,683	1,441,300	1,434,145	1,067,500
7. Transfers	1,492,284	2,690,120	1,125,000	1,254,000	2,445,498
TOTAL:	$ 2,354,174	$ 3,822,243	$ 2,813,400	$ 2,834,502	$ 3,640,673

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	NON DEPARTMENTAL	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Pay Parity (Civil Service)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Pay Parity (Non-Civil Service)	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	(100,000)	-100.00%
3	Vacation Leave - Accrual	38,855	56,135	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Accrual	23,896	3,283	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Longevity Pay Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Workers Compensation	101,628	112,180	115,900	110,057	110,057	127,675	11,775	10.16%
7	State Unemployment Taxes	5,903	26,747	31,200	7,075	9,434	-	(31,200)	-100.00%
8	Health Insurance Adjustment	-	54,096	-	20,150	26,866	-	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 170,282	$ 252,440	$ 247,100	$ 137,282	$ 146,357	$ 127,675	$ (119,425)	-48.33%
9	Tuition Reimbursement	$ 2,250	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	0.00%
10	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Insurance & Bonds	103,862	118,207	131,300	135,010	135,010	144,500	13,200	10.05%
12	Seton 380 Developer Agrmnt	254,319	396,121	425,000	320,057	426,743	475,000	50,000	11.76%
13	DDR DB 380 Developer Agrmnt	294,897	328,535	350,000	268,123	357,498	396,000	46,000	13.14%
14	Nomoland 380 Developer Agmnt	36,280	36,819	45,000	26,171	34,895	42,000	(3,000)	-6.67%
15	Image MicroSystems-380 Dev Agr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	RR HPI Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	RSI - Economic Dev Incentive	-	-	480,000	480,000	480,000	-	(480,000)	-100.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 691,608	$ 879,683	$ 1,441,300	$ 1,229,361	$ 1,434,145	$ 1,067,500	$ (373,800)	-25.93%
18	Interfund Transfers Out	$ 425,927	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ -	$ (120,000)	-100.00%
19	Transfer - CIP	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Transfer - OPEB Fund	94,500	125,000	125,000	83,333	125,000	125,000	-	0.00%
21	Transfer - Transportation Fund	100,222	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Transfer - Economic Dev. Fund	52,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Transfer - Structural Demolition Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Transfer - Emergency Reserve Fund	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Transfer - Grant Fund	24,716	-	-	-	129,000	-	-	0.00%
26	Transfer-Train Depot Donation	134,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Transfer-Computer Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Transfer-Fleet Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Transfer-Facility Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Transfer - G/F CIP Projects	-	1,015,120	880,000	340,000	880,000	1,445,498	565,498	64.26%
32	Transfer Out - HOT Fund	-	-	-	-	-	875,000	875,000	0.00%
	7. Transfers	$ 1,492,284	$ 2,690,120	$ 1,125,000	$ 503,333	$ 1,254,000	$ 2,445,498	$ 1,320,498	117.38%
	Total Non Departmental	$ 2,354,174	$ 3,822,243	$ 2,813,400	$ 1,869,976	$ 2,834,502	$ 3,640,673	$ 827,273	29.40%

UTILITY FUND – NON-DEPARTMENTAL

The Non-Departmental reflects expenditures for services whose benefits are generally distributed throughout the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund. Expenditures that are reflected in this account are state unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, and liability insurance.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Non-Departmental	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
1. Personnel	$ 31,828	$ 47,264	$ 24,723	$ 35,927	$ 24,723
2. Contractual Services	40,417	55,719	55,117	64,109	77,617
TOTAL:	$ 72,245	$ 102,983	$ 79,840	$ 100,036	$ 102,340

Significant Changes
No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Vacation Leave - Accrual	$ 10,194	$ 15,365	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Workers Compensation Insurance	21,177	26,314	12,361	13,036	13,036	12,361	-	0.00%
3	State Unemployment Taxes	457	5,585	-	207	276	-	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ 31,828	$ 47,264	$ 12,361	$ 13,243	$ 13,312	$ 12,361	$ -	0.00%
4	Tuition Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	10,932	19,314	7,250	8,531	11,375	7,250	-	0.00%
6	Wireless Data Services	356	3,068	1,000	1,204	1,605	1,000	-	0.00%
7	Audit Services	-	-	-	-	-	11,250	11,250	0.00%
8	Insurance & Bonds	29,129	33,337	16,808	20,735	20,735	16,808	-	0.00%
9	Services - Accounting/Financial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ 40,417	$ 55,719	$ 27,558	$ 30,470	$ 33,715	$ 38,808	$ 11,250	40.82%
	Total Non-Departmental	$ 72,245	$ 102,983	$ 39,920	$ 43,713	$ 47,027	$ 51,170	$ 11,250	28.18%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Vacation Leave - Accrual	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2	Workers Compensation Insurance	-	-	12,361	13,036	22,348	12,361	-	0.00%
3	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	-	200	267	-	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 12,361	$ 13,236	$ 22,615	$ 12,361	$ -	0.00%
4	Tuition Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	7,250	8,616	11,488	7,250	-	0.00%
6	Wireless Data Services	-	-	1,000	15	20	1,000	-	0.00%
7	Audit Services	-	-	-	-	-	11,250	11,250	0.00%
8	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	16,808	18,886	18,886	16,808	-	0.00%
9	Services - Accounting/Financial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 27,558	$ 27,517	$ 30,394	$ 38,808	$ 11,250	40.82%
	Total Non-Departmental	$ -	$ -	$ 39,920	$ 40,753	$ 53,009	$ 51,170	$ 11,250	28.18%

Council Initiated Programs

COUNCIL INITIATED PROGRAMS

Community Health

This the second-year funding for the Community Health program initiative. The City Council approved $20,000 in FY 2017-18 to provide health advisory and information services that would help mitigate and minimize the number of calls made by Kyle residents to 911 for non-life threatening and non-emergency medical services.

First Year On Us

The City Council approved $50,000 for a First Year On Us economic development program incentive. This program provides for a partnership through financial assistance to commercial property and business owners seeking to make a positive impact and investment in their commercial property and buildings within the City of Kyle.

Under the First Year on Us program, an owner-occupied businesses may apply for a one-time tax rebate of up to $10,000 for improvements to real and personal property that increases taxable value for the City of Kyle. A non-owner occupied businesses may apply for a one-time credit of up to $5,000 for investments in personal property that the increases taxable value for the City of Kyle.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Council Initiated Programs	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved 2017-18
2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 70,000
TOTAL:	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 70,000

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	EXPENDITURES: COUNCIL INITIATED PROGRAMS	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Approved Budget 2016-17	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2017	Current Year Estimate 2016-17	Council Approved Budget 2017-18	Approved $ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2016-17 Approved Budget
1	Community Health Support	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	0.00%
2	1st Year On Us Program	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 50,000	250.00%
	Total Council Initiated Programs	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 50,000	250.00%

Non CIP-Capital Outlay

City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay Program by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2017-18

General Fund
(Fund 110)

Information Technology	FY 2017-18				
	Project	**Replacement or New**	**# of Units**	**Projected Cost/Unit**	**Total Cost**
	New Compact Van	New	1	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Total Information Technology					**$ 25,000**

Building Inspection	FY 2017-18				
	Project	**Replacement or New**	**# of Units**	**Projected Cost/Unit**	**Total Cost**
	New Inspector Vehicle	New	1	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Total Building Inspection					**$ 25,000**

Parks Maintenance	FY 2017-18				
	Project	**Replacement or New**	**# of Units**	**Projected Cost/Unit**	**Total Cost**
	Maintenance Shed	New	1	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
Total Community Development					**$ 10,000**

Public Works	FY 2017-18				
	Project	**Replacement or New**	**# of Units**	**Projected Cost/Unit**	**Total Cost**
	Laydown Machine	New	1	$ 275,400	$ 275,400
Total Public Works					**$ 275,400**

Total General Fund **$ 335,400**

Water Fund
(Fund 310)

Water Administration	FY 2017-18				
	Project	**Replacement or New**	**# of Units**	**Projected Cost/Unit**	**Total Cost**
	New Vehicle for PW Inspector	New	1	$ 16,500	$ 16,500
Total Water Administration					**$ 16,500**

Utility Billing	FY 2017-18				
	Project	**Replacement or New**	**# of Units**	**Projected Cost/Unit**	**Total Cost**
	Replacement Truck for Meter Reader	New	1	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Total Utility Billing					**$ 25,000**

Total Water Fund **$ 41,500**

City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay Program by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Wastewater Fund
(Fund 311)

Wastewater Administration	FY 2017-18				
	Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	New Vehicle for PW Inspector	New	1	$ 16,500	$ 16,500
Total Wastewater Administration					**$ 16,500**

Total Wastewater Fund **$ 16,500**

Drainage Utility Fund
(Fund 312)

Drainage Administration	FY 2017-18				
	Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	New Vehicle for PW Inspector	New	1	$ 17,000	$ 17,000
Total Drainage Administration					**$ 17,000**

Drainage Operations	FY 2017-18				
	Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	Haul Truck & Trailer	New	1	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
	Excavator	New	1	250,000	250,000
Total Drainage Operations					**$ 350,000**

Total Drainage Utility Fund **$ 367,000**

Public Education & Government Access Fee Fund
(Fund 450)

PEG Channel	FY 2017-18				
	Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	PEG Channel Improvements	New	1	$ 125,000	$ 125,000
Total PEG Channel					**$ 125,000**

Total Park Development Fund **$ 125,000**

TOTAL ALL FUNDS **$ 885,400**

Capital Improvements Program

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)
5-Year Spending Plan
FY 2017-18 Approved Budget

1	**North Front Street Parking**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	110-162-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								
2	**South Front Street Parking**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	110-162-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								
3	**Veterans Memorial**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	110-141-TBD	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								
4	**New Police Station**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	110-151-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								
5	**Street Improvement and Upgrades**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-648-57217	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 2,500,000
	Total Project:								
6	**Sidewalk Repair Program**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-648-57250	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 250,000
	Total Project:								
7	**GBRA Flood Study Phase 3**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-640-57140	$ 51,220	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								
8	**RR Crossing Quite Zone Study**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-634-57130	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

9	Quiet Zone Design/Construction (Center St & East South St)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-634-57130	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000
	Total Project:								

10	Paint Red/White/Blue Downtown Tower-Option 1								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-633-57214	$ 22,500	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

11	Ranger (Center Street to Gregg)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

12	Gregg (Ranger to FM 150)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

13	Center Street (FM 150 to Old Stagecoach)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,600,000
	Total Project:								

14	Old Stagecoach Road (From Center Street to Condalia Drive)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,400,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,800,000
	Total Project:								

15	Old Stagecoach Road (From Triangle to FM 150)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 950,000	$ 950,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,900,000
	Total Project:								

16	Kyle Crossing (.06 miles North from Kohlers Crossing)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,280,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,280,000
	Total Project:								

17	Windy Hill Road (Indian PB Drive to Purple Martin Avenue)								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-658-57251	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,650,000
	Total Project:								

18	Old Post Road								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-658-57252	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ -	$ 2,250,000	$ -	$ 2,500,000
	Total Project:								

19	Citywide Beautification Projects								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-633-57146	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 500,000
	Total Project:								

20	Park Improvements - Dog Park								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-653-57243	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000
	Total Project:								

21	Park Improvements - Skate/Splash Park								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-653-57244	$ -	$ -	$ 130,000	$ 95,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000
	Total Project:								

22	Relocating Above Ground Utilities Underground								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-636-57200	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000
	Total Project:								

23	Way-Finding Signage Projects								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-633-57147	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000
	Total Project:								

24	Library Land Acquistion								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	111-677-57221	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000
	Total Project:								

	TOTAL GENERAL FUND	**$ 1,138,720**	**$ 650,000**	**$ 1,540,000**	**$ 7,400,000**	**$ 4,300,000**	**$ 2,900,000**	**$ 650,000**	**$ 16,790,000**

25	**Drainage Utility Master Plan and CIP Planning**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Drainage Utility								
	312-835-xxxxx	$ -	$ 180,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

26	**Drainage Priority Projects (From Master Plan)**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Drainage Utility								
	312-835-xxxxx	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 1,000,000
	Total Project:								

27	**Drainage Utility - Windy Hill Improvements**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Drainage Utility								
	312-835-xxxxx	$ 58,000	$ -	$ -	$ 214,000	$ 740,000	$ -	$ -	$ 954,000
	Total Project:								

28	**Drainage Utility - Quail Ridge**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Drainage Utility								
	312-835-xxxxx	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000
	Total Project:								

29	**Plum Creek/2770 Drainage Improvements**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Drainage Utility								
	351-690-57180	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000
	Total Project:								

	TOTAL DRAINAGE UTILITY	**$ 58,000**	**$ 180,000**	**$ 225,000**	**$ 614,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 250,000**	**$ 250,000**	**$ 2,329,000**

29	Park Improvements - Kyle Pool Lightning Protection and Grounding								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57245	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000
	Total Project:								

30	Park Improvements - City Square								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000
	Total Project:								

31	Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Crossing								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

32	Park Improvements - Steeplechase								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ 150,000
	Total Project:								

33	Park Improvements - Waterleaf								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

34	Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Amphitheater								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 175,000
	Total Project:								

35	Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Outdoor Fitness Circuit Equipment								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000
	Total Project:								

36	Park Development - (New) Four Seasons/Brookside Park								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 850,000	$ -	$ 850,000
	Total Project:								

37	Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke Stadium Upgrade								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

38	**Park Improvements - Pavilion Park TBD**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000

38	**Park Development - Linebarger Lake Phase 1**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000

39	**Waterleaf Park Trail**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 190,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 190,000

40	**Park Development - Kyle Vista Park Phase 1**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57242 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000

41	**Park Development - Kyle Vista Park Phase 2**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57235 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

42	**Community Garden**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Park Development fund 172-653-57241 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ 11,730	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,730

TOTAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,270,730**	**$ 425,000**	**$ 185,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 2,880,730**

43	**ARWA Water Supply CIP**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 310-821-55517 Total Project:	$ 7,845,134	$ 3,833,937	$ 2,460,650	$ 8,183,385	$ 10,620,090	$ 14,394,870	$ 14,197,680	$ 49,856,675
	TOTAL ARWA BONDS	**$ 7,845,134**	**$ 3,833,937**	**$ 2,460,650**	**$ 8,183,385**	**$ 10,620,090**	**$ 14,394,870**	**$ 14,197,680**	**$ 49,856,675**

44	Water Improvements - Old Hwy 81 - 12" Water Line								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

45	Water Improvements - Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331-863-57211	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

46	Water Improvements - Stagecoach, Scott St and Opal St - 12" Water Line								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331-865-57211	$ -	$ 185,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

47	Water Improvements - Line Upgrades/Replacements								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331-864-57131	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 1,500,000
	Total Project:								

48	Water Improvements - Yarrington Water Line Upgrade to 16"								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331-841-57211	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

49	Quick Connect Power Ports for Pump Stations, and Well Sites								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331-866-57160	$ -	$ -	$ 15,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,250
	Total Project:								

	TOTAL WATER CIP	**$ 600,000**	**$ 485,000**	**$ 315,250**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 1,515,250**

50	Water Tank (Anthem) - Plum Creek Development								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Water Impact Fees								
	332-867-57214	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000
	Total Project:								

51	Water Tank Rehabilitation								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Water Impact Fees								
	332-867-57214	$ 700,000	$ 350,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ 1,500,000
	2014 Tax Notes								
	190-810-57214	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:								

52	Water Improvements - Old Stagecoach Rd 12" Waterline Design								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Water Impact Fees								
	332-865-57211	$ 46,065	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

53	County Line Water System Inter-Connect-Including SCADA								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Water Impact Fees								
	332-866-57138	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000
	Total Project:								

54	Monarch Water System Inter-Connect - Including SCADA								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Water Impact Fees								
	332-866-57139	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000

TOTAL WATER CIP IMPACT FEE	**$ 746,065**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 520,000**	**$ 2,300,000**	**$ 1,300,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ 4,720,000**
TOTAL 2014 TAX NOTES	**$ 300,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL WATER UTILITY w/o HCPUA	**$ 1,346,065**	**$ 835,000**	**$ 835,250**	**$ 2,600,000**	**$ 1,600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 6,235,250**
TOTAL WATER UTILITY	**$ 9,191,199**	**$ 4,668,937**	**$ 3,295,900**	**$ 10,783,385**	**$ 12,220,090**	**$ 14,994,870**	**$ 14,797,680**	**$ 56,091,925**

55	Wastewater Improvements - Line Upgrades/Replacements								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 341-874-57131 Total Project:	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 2,500,000

56	Wastewater Improvements - Abandon Barton Lift Station								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 341-873-57216 Total Project:	$ -	$ 115,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

57	Retrofit Lift Stations for SCADA Operations								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 341-873-57220 Total Project:	$ 125,000	$ 55,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

58	WWTP Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD - Engineering								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 341-873-57220 Total Project:	$ -	$ 398,788	$ 1,413,201	$ 250,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,763,201

59	WWTP Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD - Construction								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 14,300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	$ -	$ 17,000,000

60	WWTP - Regional System								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 10,000,000

61	WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 1								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 1,571,500	$ 1,871,500

62	WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 2								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 1,049,865	$ 1,249,865

63	Quick Connect Power Ports for Lift Stations								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 331-820-TBD Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ 15,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,250

64	**Wastewater Improvements - Edwards Drive**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Utility Fund 341-574-57250 Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000

TOTAL WASTEWATER CIP	**$ 625,000**	**$ 1,068,788**	**$ 3,128,451**	**$ 15,050,000**	**$ 2,550,000**	**$ 5,750,000**	**$ 8,121,365**	**$ 34,599,816**

65	**Southside Wastewater Collection System**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-888-TBD Total Project:	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 2,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,600,000

66	**Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph 3.1**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-887-TBD **57313 Eng** Total Project: **57222 Const**	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700,000

67	**Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph 3.2**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-891-TBD **57313 Eng** Total Project: **57222 Const**	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100,000

68	**Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 1 (Southside Plum Basin Interceptor)**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-890-TBD **57313 Eng** Total Project: **57222 Const**	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 800,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,300,000

69	**Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 2 (Scott St. to Cypress Forest)**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-895-57222 **57313 Eng** Total Project: **57222 Const**	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 675,000	$ 670,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,345,000

70	**Center Street Village Wastewater Improvement**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-894-57313 Total Project:	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,550,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,850,000

71	**Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 1**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-890-TBD Total Project:	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 700,000	$ 550,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,250,000

72	**Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 2**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-890-TBD Total Project:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 300,000	$ 400,000

73	**Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 3**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees 342-890-TBD Total Project:	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 1,460,000	$ 665,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,125,000

74	North Trails WW Interceptor Upgrade to 36"								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees								
	342-890-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 125,000	$ 1,098,250	$ 1,040,250	$ -	$ 2,338,500
	Total Project:								

75	Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvement								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees								
	342-890-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 120,000	$ 425,200	$ -	$ -	$ 595,200
	Total Project:								

76	Four Seasons Farms WW Interceptor Upgrade to 36"								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees								
	342-890-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 790,000	$ 890,000
	Total Project:								

77	Steeplechase WW Interceptor Upgrade to 30"								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees								
	342-890-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,450,000
	Total Project:								

78	Dacy WW Pipeline Upgrade to 18"								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Wastewater Impact Fees								
	342-890-TBD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 146,000	$ 171,000
	Total Project:								

TOTAL WASTEWATER IMPACT	**$ -**	**$ 575,000**	**$ 12,960,000**	**$ 8,680,000**	**$ 1,523,450**	**$ 1,465,250**	**$ 2,486,000**	**$ 27,114,700**
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY	**$ 625,000**	**$ 1,643,788**	**$ 16,088,451**	**$ 23,730,000**	**$ 4,073,450**	**$ 7,215,250**	**$ 10,607,365**	**$ 63,983,304**

79	**Tenorio Phase 1B**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	2008 CO Bond Fund 184-665-57211 Total Project:	$ 243,055	$ 231,945	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTAL 2008 CO Bonds	**$ 243,055**	**$ 231,945**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

80	Bunton Creek Road								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering								
	Road Bonds-Construction	$ 1,125,812	$ 4,055,257	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

81	Goforth Road								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	3,738,593	4,189,512	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ 3,738,593	$ 4,189,512	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

82	Lehman Road								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	868,538	1,393,349	5,100,119	-	-	-	-	5,100,119
	Total Project:	$ 868,538	$ 1,393,349	$ 5,100,119	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,100,119

83	Marketplace Avenue								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	3,952,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ 3,952,585	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

84	North Burleson Street								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	1,501,822	1,957,979	4,121,707	1,121,707	-	-	-	5,243,414
	Total Project:	$ 1,501,822	$ 1,957,979	$ 4,121,707	$ 1,121,707	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,243,414

85	North Burleson Street - Service to Properties without W/WW								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds (Transfer from U/F)								
	Road Bonds-Construction	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 175,000
	Total Project:								

86	Burleson - Marketplace Extension at Burleson Roundabout								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds (Transfer from U/F)								
	Road Bonds-Construction	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 730,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 730,000
	Total Project:								

87	Bunton IH-35 Water Upgrade, 5 Taps								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds (Transfer from U/F)								
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ 152,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ -	$ 152,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

88	Bunton Creek-Wastewater Brandi Circle East to Bank								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds (Transfer from U/F)								
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ 125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ -	$ 125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

89	**Bunton Creek-Wastewater Dacy to Extreme**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds (Transfer from U/F)								
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ 130,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ -	$ 130,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

90	**Goforth Extension**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds (Transfer from G/F)								
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ 1,176,106	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ -	$ 1,176,106	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

91	**Marketplace WW 10 Taps**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ 532,454	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ 532,454	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

92	**Traffic Control at Bunton Creek and Goforth**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Road Bonds-Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Road Bonds-Construction	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ -	$ 280,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

TOTAL Road Bonds	**$ 11,719,804**	**$ 13,834,203**	**$ 10,126,826**	**$ 1,121,707**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 11,248,533**

93	**Gateway Signage**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Hotel Occupancy Fund								
	135-633-57145	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	General Fund								
	111-633-57145	50,000	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000
	Total Project:	$ 50,000	$ 75,000	$ 125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000

94	**Economic Development - Project Sunset Orange**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Hotel Occupancy Fund								
	135-xxx-57xxx	$ -	$ -	$ 875,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 875,000
	Total Project:								

	TOTAL HOT FUND	**$ -**	**$ 75,000**	**$ 875,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 875,000**

95	**FM 2770/RM 150 Sidewalk and Bicycle Improvement**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Transportation Fund								
	127-246-57313	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	General Fund								
	110-TBD	690,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	$ 690,670	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

96	**Relocation of Rail Siding (Union Pacifiic Railroad)**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund (TBD)								
		$ -	$ 270,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000
	Total Project:	$ -	$ 270,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000

	TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	**$ 690,670**	**$ 270,000**	**$ -**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,000,000**

97	**Kyle Crossing (0.06 miles North from Kohlers Crossing)**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	General Fund/SMF								
	115-xxx-	$ -	$ -	$ 765,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 765,000
	Total Project:								

98	**Transfer to Road Bonds**								
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
	Street Maint. Fund								
	111-658-57219	$ -	$ 535,128	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Project:								

	TOTAL STREET MAINT FUND	**$ -**	**$ 535,128**	**$ 765,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 765,000**

Version: Approved FY 2017-18 Budget
As of Date: 9/5/2017

	2016 & Prior	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total 18-22
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	$ 1,138,720	$ 650,000	$ 1,540,000	$ 7,400,000	$ 4,300,000	$ 2,900,000	$ 650,000	$ 16,790,000
TOTAL HCPUA FUND	7,845,134	3,833,937	2,460,650	8,183,385	10,620,090	14,394,870	14,197,680	49,856,675
TOTAL WATER CIP	600,000	485,000	315,250	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,515,250
TOTAL WATER IMPACT	746,065	350,000	520,000	2,300,000	1,300,000	300,000	300,000	4,720,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER CIP	625,000	1,068,788	3,128,451	15,050,000	2,550,000	5,750,000	8,121,365	34,599,816
TOTAL WASTEWATER IMPACT	-	575,000	12,960,000	8,680,000	1,523,450	1,465,250	2,486,000	27,114,700
TOTAL 2008 CO BONDS	243,055	231,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL 2014 TAX NOTES	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ROAD BONDS	11,719,804	13,834,203	10,126,826	1,121,707	-	-	-	11,248,533
TOTAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	-	-	1,270,730	425,000	185,000	1,000,000	-	2,880,730
TOTAL HOT FUND	-	75,000	875,000	-	-	-	-	875,000
TOTAL DRAINAGE UTILITY	58,000	180,000	225,000	614,000	990,000	250,000	250,000	2,329,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND	690,670	270,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	1,000,000
TOTAL STREET IMPS/UPGRADES	-	535,128	765,000	-	-	-	-	765,000
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	**$ 23,966,448**	**$ 22,089,001**	**$ 34,186,907**	**$ 44,574,092**	**$ 22,268,540**	**$ 26,360,120**	**$ 26,305,045**	**$ 153,694,704**

Fees and Charges Schedule

City of Kyle, Texas
Rates, Fees, and Charges Schedule
Approved Fiscal Year 2017-18 Budget

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Admin/General Revenue				
		General Administration Fees				
	Admin	Notary Fees Eliminated Effective October 1, 2017				
	Admin	Acknowledgements & Proofs	$6.00	$0.00	$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	Certified Copies	$6.00	$0.00	$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	Oaths and Affirmations	$6.00	$0.00	$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	All other notarial acts not listed	$6.00	$0.00	$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	*Exception to notary fee for PD and Court activity				
	General	Returned Check Fee (per check)	$38.06	$38.06	$0.00	0%
	General	Black & White Copies (per side of 8 ½ x 11)	$0.15	$0.15	$0.00	0%
	General	Color Copies (per side of 8 ½ x 11)	$0.65	$0.65	$0.00	0%
	General	Newspaper Publication Fee	$190.21	$190.21	$0.00	0%
	General	Electronic Payment Processing Fee (per transaction)	$2.50	$2.50	$0.00	0%
		For all Community Development transactions, an additional fee will be added based on the transaction total	2%	2%	$0.00	0%
		Chapter 11. Businesses				
11-99(2)	**General**	Release of a sealed coin-operated machine	$15.75	$15.75	$0.00	0%
11-131(d)	**General**	Pool halls license (per table)	$15.75	$15.75	$0.00	0%
		Art. IX - Taxicabs				
11-311(a)	**General**	Taxicabs - Operating permit (maximum of five years)				
	General	First year	$63.42	$63.42	$0.00	0%
	General	Additional years	$31.71	$31.71	$0.00	0%
	General	New permit or expansion of number of taxicabs (per year)	$63.42	$63.42	$0.00	0%
11-314	**General**	Taxicabs - Replacement permit	$26.25	$26.25	$0.00	0%
		Water & Sewer Impact Fees				
50-259	**General**	Water & Sewer Impact Fees				
	General	Schedule of Water Impact Fees Per LUE*				
	General	*Refer to Table below for LUE determination				
	General	Current water impact fee would apply to vacant tracts platted prior to 6-20-1987				
	General	Current water impact fee would apply to any net increase in impact fee LUE on prior-assessed land.				
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-21-1987 to 6-27-1990	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-28-1990 to 2-17-1997	$841.00	$841.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 2-18-1997 to 4-16-2001	$1,320.00	$1,320.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 4-17-2001 to 3-3-2008	$1,100.00	$1,100.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 3-4-2008 to 1-16-2017	$2,115.00	$2,115.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 1-17-2017 to present	$3,535.00	$3,535.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Schedule of Sewer Impact Fees Per LUE*				
	General	*Refer to Table below for LUE determination				
	General	Current sewer impact fee would apply to vacant tracts platted prior to 6-20-1987				
	General	Current sewer impact fee would apply to any net increase in impact fee LUE on prior-assessed land.				
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-21-1987 to 6-27-1990	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-28-1990 to 2-17-1997	$1,062.00	$1,062.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 2-18-1997 to 4-16-2001	$1,132.00	$1,132.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 4-17-2001 to 3-3-2008	$1,613.00	$1,613.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 3-4-2008 to 1-16-2017	$2,216.00	$2,216.00	$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 1-17-2017 to present	$2,826.00	$2,826.00	$0.00	0%

LUE Determination Table

Estimated Maximum Expected Flow Rate (gpm)	Displacement & Multi-jet SRII & PMM	Compound C702. Table 1.	Turbine C701. Table 2. OMNI C2 & WR*	Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs)
10	5/8" x 3/4"			1
15	3/4"			1.5
25	1"			2.5
50	1.5"			5
80	2"	2"	1.5"	8
100			2"	10
160		3"		16
240			3"	24
250		4"		25
420			4"	42
500		6"		50
800		8"		80
920			6"	92
1600			8" *	160

* The WR turbine meter is for 8" size only and does not have low flow accuracy capability.

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Building Revenue				
		Chapter 8. Building Regulations				
		Art. IV - Building permit fee components				
8-99	**Bldg**	Valuation of the work is $500.00 or less, but one or more inspections are required because work includes structural alterations, mechanical system, etc.	$50.72	$50.72	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per required inspection	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
8-100	**Bldg**	Base permit fees				
	Bldg	Single-family residential (in square feet)				
	Bldg	900 or less	$154.92	$154.92	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	901--1,200	$263.38	$263.38	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,201--1,500	$356.32	$356.32	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,501--2,000	$449.27	$449.27	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,001--2,500	$635.18	$635.18	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,501--3,000	$914.11	$914.11	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	3,001+	$1,006.98	$1,006.98	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per each additional 1,000 square feet or fraction	$79.24	$79.24	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Base permit fees				
	Bldg	Commercial and multifamily (in square feet)				
	Bldg	100 or less	$148.18	$148.18	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	101--500	$218.71	$218.71	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	501--1,000	$271.20	$271.20	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,001--1,500	$375.10	$375.10	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,501--2,000	$473.51	$473.51	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,001--2,500	$551.44	$551.44	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,501--3,000	$612.94	$612.94	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	3,001--3,500	$674.46	$674.46	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	3,501--4,000	$735.96	$735.96	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	4,001--4,500	$797.47	$797.47	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	4,501--5,000	$858.97	$858.97	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	5,001--8,000	$1,228.06	$1,228.06	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	8,001--11,000	$1,870.51	$1,870.51	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	11,001--14,000	$3,059.74	$3,059.74	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	14,001--17,000	$3,428.80	$3,428.80	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	17,001--20,000	$3,797.88	$3,797.88	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	20,001--25,000	$4,686.37	$4,686.37	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	25,001--30,000	$5,301.49	$5,301.49	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	30,001--35,000	$5,914.71	$5,914.71	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	35,001+	$5,914.71	$5,914.71	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per each additional 1,000 square feet or fraction	$152.15	$152.15	$0.00	0%
8-101	**Bldg**	Cost to review such plans				
	Bldg	Residential percentage of base fee	25%	25%	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily & Commercial percentage of base fee plus rate/hour for hours worked	25% plus $107.78/hour	25% plus $107.78/hour	$0.00	0%
8-102	**Bldg**	Inspection fees (multiplied by the minimum number of inspections required pursuant to codes)				
	Bldg	Single-family dwelling	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multi-family and commercial	$69.73	$69.73	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Inspection fee for testing of lead and no direct connection between public drinl	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Reinspections				
	Bldg	Single-family dwellings	$63.42	$63.42	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial	$76.07	$76.07	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each inspection requested out of sequence	$57.07	$57.07	$0.00	0%
8-103	**Bldg**	Other building permit fees				
	Bldg	Moving structures (plus police escort fee)	$126.79	$126.79	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Demolition permits	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each required demolition inspection	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Manufactured or mobile home (if not installed by a registered retailer or installer)/Job Trailer	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per required inspection	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Swimming pools and spas (construction or installation)	$126.79	$126.79	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each required pool/spa inspection	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Irrigation and backflow prevention assembly	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each required inspection	$50.72	$50.72	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Certain structures with roof	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per each required inspection	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	(Construction of porches, patios, decks, carports, storage sheds, etc., under roof and not otherwise permitted)				
	Bldg	Remodeling and alterations	$50.72	$50.72	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	(Structural alterations, repairs, and remodeling on all structures, including shell buildings and mobile or manufactured homes, for which a permit is not otherwise required if less than 200 sq. ft.)				
	Bldg	Single-family residential per required inspection	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial per required inspection	$69.73	$69.73	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
	Bldg	Certificate of occupancy fee				
	Bldg	(If vacant or unused for one year, an inspection will be performed to determine the requirements to bring the building or other structure into compliance with current city ordinances and life, safety and health codes for the intended)				
	Bldg	Single-family residential	$82.41	$82.41	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily, commercial or industrial	$95.09	$95.09	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Required inspection time (per hour; one-hour minimum)	$82.41	$82.41	$0.00	0%
8-105	**Bldg**	Existing buildings and structures				
	Bldg	Single-family	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial	$95.09	$95.09	$0.00	0%
8-106	**Bldg**	Construction in extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ)				
	Bldg	Residential (minimum)	$44.38	$44.38	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per inspection required	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Commercial Plumbing	$57.05	$57.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial per inspection	$69.73	$69.73	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Food/Beverage Establishment				
	Bldg	(Food Service, retail food, food processing plant or	1 to 5 ($126.79)	1 to 5 ($126.79)	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	warehouse) Permit valid from Oct 01 to Sept 30	6 to 19 ($190.21)	6 to 19 ($190.21)	$0.00	0%
	Bldg		20 plus ($317.00)	20 plus ($317.00)	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Expired permit late fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Building administrative fees	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Commercial Base Fee	$73.05	$73.05	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Residential Base Fee	$59.77	$59.77	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Hourly Rate for Commercial and Residential (One Hour Minimum)	$45.55	$45.55	$0.00	0%
		*** Fire Department Pass through Fees**				
	Bldg	**Plan Review & Initial Inspections**				
	Bldg	New Shell Building Plan	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	New Building Plan, New Tenant Finish-Out	$150.00 + $0.10 per sq. ft.	$150.00 + $0.10 per sq. ft.	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Building Plan - Remodel of existing tenant space	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	**Fire Alarm Systems**				
	Bldg	200 or fewer devices	$200.00	$200.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	201 or greater devices	$200.00 + $0.50 per device over 200 devices	$200.00 + $0.50 per device over 200 devices	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	**Fire Sprinkler Automatic Systems:**				
	Bldg	Less than 6,001 sq. ft.	$500.00	$500.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	6,001 to 12,000 sq. ft.	$600.00	$600.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Greater than 12,000 sq. ft.	$600.00 + $0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max $800.00)	$600.00 + $0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max $800.00)	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Automatic Fire Sprinkler System-Remodel	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Standpipe Systems	$300.00 1st System, $150 ea additional systems	$300.00 1st System, $150 ea additional systems	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	**Fire Re-Inspection /Tests**				
	Bldg	First System Re-Test	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Second System Re-Test	$100.00	$100.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Third System Re-Test	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Home Foster Care/Adoption	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	**Other Fire Related Inspections**				
	Bldg	Above/Underground Storage Tanks	$200.00	$200.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Access Gates	$100.00	$100.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Alternative Fire Suppression Systems (Paint/Spray Booths)	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Change of Occupancy Use	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Commercial Propane Installations	$250.00	$250.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Daycare Annual Inspection	$75.00	$75.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Healthcare/Assisted Living	$45.00 + $15.00 per additional building	$45.00 + $15.00 per additional building	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Hospitals/Licensed Clinics	$75.00	$75.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Hydrant Flow Test	$100.00	$100.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Kitchen Vent Hood Suppression System	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Art. V - Mobile homes, manufactured homes and parks				
8-151	**Bldg**	Construction of a permanent residential and/or commercial structure in any mobile home park	$209.20	$209.20	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Plus per space amount	$12.68	$12.68	$0.00	0%
8-152	**Bldg**	Mobile home owner's inspection certificate for initial hookup	$34.89	$34.89	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Reinspection	$20.95	$20.95	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Mobile home park certificate of inspection	$69.73	$69.73	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Plus per space amount	$1.27	$1.27	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Reinspection	$20.95	$20.95	$0.00	0%
8-224	**Bldg**	Model home permit (for each application or resubmittal rejected application--to occupy)	$69.73	$69.73	$0.00	0%
11-168	**Bldg**	Itinerant merchant (Solicitor's Permit), itinerant vendor license (per quarter)	$31.75	$31.75	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Mobile Food Vendor (Cold - per quarter)	$47.50	$47.50	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Mobile Food Vendor (Hot - per quarter)	$55.50	$55.50	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Temp Food Vendor (Cold - per month)	$19.00	$19.00	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Temp Food Vendor (Hot - per month)	$22.25	$22.25	$0.00	0%
		Chapter 29. Signs				
29-70	**Bldg**	Permit fee (based on gross surface area square footage)				
	Bldg	Up to 40	$31.70	$31.70	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	41 to 60	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	61 to 120	$126.79	$126.79	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	121 to 200	$221.80	$221.80	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	201 and larger	$412.06	$412.06	$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Contractor Registration Fee (Annual)	$12.65	$12.65	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Court Revenue				
		Chapter 14. Courts				
14-60	**Court**	Non-standardized sheet size, postal charges	Actual costs		Varies	Varies
	Court	All other court fees are established in accordance to C.C.P (Court of Criminal Procedures) Chapter 102, Subchapter C, Article 102.071. http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/CR/htm/CR.102.htm				
		Library Revenue				
		Article V: Ord No: 358 Section 2-465. Library				
	Library	Printing and Photocopying Fees				
	Library	Color Printing (per page)	$0.65	$0.65	$0.00	0%
	Library	Black/White Printing (per page)	$0.15	$0.15	$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Letter Size if one-sided)	$0.15	$0.15	$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Ledger Size if one-sided)	$0.30	$0.30	$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Letter Size if double-sided)	$0.30	$0.30	$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Ledger Size if double-sided)	$0.60	$0.60	$0.00	0%
	Library	Overdue Books/DVDs/VHS Fees				
	Library	Overdue Book (per day) + associated postage costs	$0.15	$0.15	$0.00	0%
	Library	Overdue DVD or VHS tape (per day) + associated postage costs	$0.30	$0.30	$0.00	0%
	Library	Lost or damaged library item	Cost of item plus any overdue fees	Cost of item plus any overdue fees	$0.00	0%
	Library	Handling fee for lost or damaged library item	$5.00	$5.00	$0.00	0%
	Library	Fax Fees				
	Library	Incoming (per page)	$0.30	$0.30	$0.00	0%
	Library	Outgoing				
	Library	Up to 5 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	6 – 10 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	11 – 15 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	16 – 20 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	21 – 25 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	Per Set of 1 - 5 Pages	$2.50	$2.50	$0.00	0%
	Library	International Fax				
	Library	Up to 5 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	6 – 10 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	11 – 15 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	16 - 20 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	21 - 25 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	Per Set of 1 - 5 Pages	$5.00	$5.00	$0.00	0%
	Library	Inter-Library Lending Fee (per book)	$2.00	$2.00	$0.00	0%
	Library	Replacement Library Card	$2.00	$2.00	$0.00	0%
	Library	Guest Computer Pass	$1.00	$1.00	$0.00	0%
	Library	Community Room				
	Library	Burdine and Jack Johnson Wing Meeting Rooms				
		One event (up to 2 hours) free each month.	FREE	FREE	$0.00	0%
		Subsequent hours $10 per hour	10.00/ hour	10.00/ hour	$0.00	0%
		Cleaning fee - required if food is served	$100.00	$100.00	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		PARD Revenue				
		Chapter 26. Parks and Recreation				
26-146(a)(1)	**PARD**	Community Rooms - Kyle Resident (per hour)	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Kyle Resident (per day)	$200.00	$200.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Non-Kyle Resident (per hour)	$80.00	$80.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Non-Kyle Resident (per day)	$400.00	$400.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(3)	**PARD**	Gazebo-City Square Park - Kyle Resident (per hour)	$20.00	$20.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Gazebo-City Square Park - Non-Kyle Resident (per hour)	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per hour)	$120.00	$120.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per day)	$600.00	$600.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Non- Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per hour)	$240.00	$240.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Non- Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per day)	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(4)	**PARD**	Sports Field - Kyle Resident				
	PARD	Without lights (per hour)	$20.00	$20.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	With lights (per hour)	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(4)	**PARD**	Sports Field - Non-Kyle Resident				
	PARD	Without lights (per hour)	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	With lights (per hour)	$80.00	$80.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(5)	**PARD**	Concession Sales – Kyle Resident (per hour)	$20.00	$20.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(5)	**PARD**	Concession Sales – Non Kyle Resident (per hour)	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Food Truck Permit (Per Month)	$60.00	$60.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(6)	**PARD**	Covered Pavilion – Kyle Resident (per hour)	$30.00	$30.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(6)	**PARD**	Covered Pavilion – Non Kyle Resident (per hour)	$60.00	$60.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Barricade Use Fee (per barricade)	$15.00	$15.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(7)	**PARD**	Portable Table Rentals in all parks and pool (per day)	$13.00	$13.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(8)	**PARD**	Tournament Rental (Sports Complex at Gregg-Clarke Park Includes Fields # 1 - # 4) (per day)	$600.00	$600.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(9)	**PARD**	Banner Ads at Gregg-Clarke Park (annual per square foot - based on location)	$5.00 - $15.00	$5.00 - $15.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Private Event Rental Clean-Up Deposit (only $100 is refundable)	$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Special Event Rental Clean-Up Deposit (only $500 is refundable)	$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	$0.00	0
26-146(a)(8)	**PARD**	Swimming Pool				
	PARD	Open Swim Fees				
	PARD	Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	$1.00	$1.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	$2.00	$2.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	$3.50	$3.50	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	$1.00	$1.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents (ages 4 and above)	$5.00	$5.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Season Pass				
	PARD	Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	$26.00	$26.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	$52.00	$52.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18- 54	$91.00	$91.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	$26.00	$26.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Family of five (additional family member(s) must purchase pass in their age group)	$160.00	$160.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A		
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	$130.00	$130.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	$130.00	$130.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	$130.00	$130.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	$130.00	$130.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Family of five (additional family member must purchase pass in their age group)	$400.00	$400.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Punch Card (Equals 15 Visits)				
	PARD	Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	$13.00	$13.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	$26.00	$26.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	$46.00	$46.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	$13.00	$13.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	$65.00	$65.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	$65.00	$65.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	$65.00	$65.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	$65.00	$65.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	BOGO Season Passes & Punch Cards:				
	PARD	October 1 - March 31 (COB)	Buy One Get One-ELV	Buy One Get One-ELV	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
	PARD	Private rental of Kyle Pool, includes lifeguards (two-hour minimum; cost depends on number of guests/swimmers); Kyle Resident or Non-Resident	$65.00 - $300.00/Hour	$65.00 - $300.00/Hour	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Swim Lessons (Kyle Resident and Non-Resident)				
	PARD	Group Swim Lessons (per session)	$56.00	$56.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Preschool Swim Lessons (per session)	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Private Swim Lessons (per session)	$82.00	$82.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Parent-Tot Swim Lessons (per session)	$56.00	$56.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Swim Team	$160.00	$160.00	$0.00	0%
26-146(b)	PARD	PARD Programs				
	PARD	Polar Bear Swim (per person)	$15.00 - $26.00	$15.00 - $26.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Sports Leagues (per person)	$25.00 - $125.00	$25.00 - $125.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Hooked on Fishing Programs (per person)	$25.00 - $75.00	$25.00 - $75.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Safety Training Programs	$10.00 - $250.00	$10.00 - $250.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Family Fun Ride	$5.00 - $15.00	$5.00 - $15.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Summer Youth Camps - Registration	$32.00	$32.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Summer Youth Camps - Per week, per child	$120.00	120.00-150.00	$30.00	25%
	PARD	Family Campout	$126.00/family of 4 plus $26.00 per each additional person	$126.00/family of 4 plus $26.00 per each additional person	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Recreation Contract Programs	Refer to contract for rates and commission	Refer to contract for rates and commission	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Teen Nights	$2 - $15/person	$2 - $15/person	$0.00	0%
	PARD	July 4th Fireworks - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Movies in the Park - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Hooked on Fishing - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Office Point of Purchase Sales (varies based on product)	$1.00 - $50.00	$1.00 - $50.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Santa's Arrival & School Choirs				
	PARD	Booth Spaces	$45.00 - $90.00	$45.00 - $90.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Sponsorships (depends on donation amount)	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Jubilee				
	PARD	Gate Admission	$2/person or $5/carload	$2/person or $5/carload	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Booth Spaces	$45.00 - $90.00	$45.00 - $90.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Sponsorships (depends on donation amount)	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$1.00 - $10,000.00	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Texas Hunting and Fishing Licenses				
		Rates Vary - Set by State of Texas - please refer to http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/business/licenses/public/recreational/ for the current amount being charged. The amount listed on the website does include a 5% sales commission to the City.				
City of Kyle Employee Discounts						
Discounts may be offered to employees and their immediate family under the terms and conditions in the currently adopted in the City of Kyle Personnel Policy, Article 10. Benefits; Section 10.09 Wellness Program; Subsection B. Employee Discounts. These vary based on program and availability. Contact PARD for current discounts.						
Chapter 41. Subdivisions						
41-147(b)	PARD	Parkland dedication fee - Land (per LUE at final plat)	$600.00/LUE	$600.00/LUE	$0.00	0%
	PARD	Parkland dedication fee - Improvements/Facilities (per LUE at final plat)	$600.00/LUE	$600.00/LUE	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Police Department Revenue				
		Chapter 5. Animals				
5-156(d)	**PD**	Adoption of animals from shelter	$95.08	$95.08	$0.00	0%
5-184	**PD**	Failure of a dog or cat to wear a vaccination tag	$25.36	$25.36	$0.00	0%
5-185	**PD**	Annual Animal License Fee - Unneutered dog or cat	$10.50	$10.50	$0.00	0%
	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Neutered dog or cat	$5.25	$5.25	$0.00	0%
	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Other animals	$5.25	$5.25	$0.00	0%
5-213(a)	**PD**	Commercial animal enterprises and multiple animal ownership				
	PD	Circus or zoo	$633.94	$633.94	$0.00	0%
	PD	Commercial animal enterprise	$126.79	$126.79	$0.00	0%
	PD	Guard dog	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	PD	Annual renewal fee for all	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	PD	Multiple Animal Owner - One Time Permit Fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	PD	Miniature Livestock - One Time Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	0%
5-9 (all fees)	**PD**	Impoundment Fee (Per Animal Captured) - San Marcos Animal				
	PD	Unneutered Dog or Cat - First Time	$21.74	$21.74	$0.00	0%
	PD	Second Time	$36.23	$36.23	$0.00	0%
	PD	Third Time	$72.45	$72.45	$0.00	0%
	PD	Neutered Dog or Cat - First Time	$21.74	$21.74	$0.00	0%
	PD	Second Time	$36.23	$36.23	$0.00	0%
	PD	Third Time	$72.45	$72.45	$0.00	0%
	PD	Fowl or Other Small Animal - First Time	$21.74	$21.74	$0.00	0%
	PD	Second Time	$36.23	$36.23	$0.00	0%
	PD	Third Time	$72.45	$72.45	$0.00	0%
	PD	Livestock - First Time	$60.38	$60.38	$0.00	0%
	PD	Second Time	$241.50	$241.50	$0.00	0%
	PD	Third Time	$422.63	$422.63	$0.00	0%
	PD	Zoological and/or Circus Animal - First Time	$120.75	$120.75	$0.00	0%
	PD	Second Time	$241.50	$241.50	$0.00	0%
	PD	Third Time	$603.75	$603.75	$0.00	0%
	PD	More than four violations by any pet or combination thereof owned by the same person in three years or less shall be a flat fee for each impoundment thereafter.	$603.75	$603.75	$0.00	0%
	PD	Impoundment Fee (Per Animal Captured)				
	PD	Owner/Harbored Animal Surrender Fees				
	PD	Cats	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Dogs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Litters dogs or cats	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Other small animals	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Large animals	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
11-285	**PD**	Vehicles released during hours other than normal business	$25.36	$25.36	$0.00	0%
	PD	Annual Wrecker Application Fee	$250.00	$250.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Licensed Vehicle Storage Facility Lien Foreclosure - Title 7, Subchapter H, chapter 683, mandated by State of Texas	$10.00	$10.00	$0.00	0%
23-241(b)	**PD**	Abandoned motor vehicles (garage keepers report)	$12.68	$12.68	$0.00	0%
	PD	Crash Report Fee - Requested Online (per report)				
	PD	Crash Report Fee - Requested at PD (per report)	$6.00	$6.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	PD Certification of Crash Report (per report; in addition to Crash Report Fee)	$2.00	$2.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Local Background / Police Clearance Letter	$10.00	$10.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Alarm Permit - Residential	$25.00	$25.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Alarm Permit - Commercial/Other than Residential	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	False Alarm Fee (Per Incident) - Number of violations is calculated over a rolling 12-month period				
		3 or Less	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0%
		4 - 5	$52.50	$52.50	$0.00	0%
		6 - 7	$78.75	$78.75	$0.00	0%
		8 or More	$105.00	$105.00	$0.00	0%
23.279	**PD**	Mass Gathering Fees				
		Permit Fee	$300.00	$300.00	$0.00	0%
		Inspection Fee	Actual costs	Actual costs	$0.00	0%
	PD	All other police department fees are established in accordance to the AG Charge Schedule authorized by the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70, Rule Section 70.3.				
47.4	**PD**	Golf Cart Permit Fee	$20.00	$20.00	$0.00	0%
	PD	Vehicle Cost Recovery Fee				
		Mobile/ Patrol Use	$0.00	$ 10.00 per hour	$10.00	100%
		Stationary Use	$0.00	$ 5.00 per hour	$5.00	100%
		Presence Only	$0.00	$ 0.00 per hour	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Planning Revenue				
		Subdivision Plats				
	Plan	PID Application Fee	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$0.00	0%
8-109	**Plan**	Short form plat - Base	$453.29	$453.29	$0.00	0%
8-115	**Plan**	Short form plat - + Per Lot Fee	$6.04	$6.04	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Concept Plan - Base	$1,110.91	$1,110.91	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Concept Plan - + Per Acre Fee	$18.11	$18.11	$0.00	0%
8-110	**Plan**	Preliminary plan - Base	$1,002.58	$1,002.58	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Preliminary plan - + Per Lot Fee	$6.04	$6.04	$0.00	0%
8-111	**Plan**	Final plat - Base	$1,142.76	$1,142.76	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Final plat - + Per Acre Fee	$18.11	$18.11	$0.00	0%
8-112	**Plan**	Site development - Base	$1,631.78	$1,631.78	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Site development - + Per Acre Fee	$90.56	$90.56	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Small Site Development	$894.47	$894.47	$0.00	0%
8-113	**Plan**	Engineer review fee (total amount billed to city, plus ten percent)	Varies	Varies	N/A	N/A
8-114	**Plan**	Plat vacation (plus all estimated county recording fees)	$310.24	$310.24	$0.00	0%
8-116	**Plan**	Subdivision variance request (in advance for each variance requested)	$564.53	$564.53	$0.00	0%
8-117	**Plan**	Construction inspection (total amount deposited prior to start of construction) For construction of all streets, water, wastewater, drainage and other infrastructure required to be constructed for the approval and final acceptance of any subdivision or section thereof shall be paid, together with all other applicable fees and charges	2% of estimated cost	2% of estimated cost	$0.00	0%
8-118	**Plan**	Zoning change and variances - Base	$428.06	$428.06	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Zoning change and variances - + Per Acre Fee	$3.62	$3.62	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Plum Creek PUD Substantial Amendment	$407.68+$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	$407.68+$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Plum Creek PUD Minor Amendment	$200.00	$200.00	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Each applicant requested postponement of zoning request	$69.72	$69.72	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Zoning Verification Letter	$63.42	$63.42	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Public Improvement Construction Plan Review + 1.5% of value of improvements	$1,838.52	$1,838.52	$0.00	0%
	Plan	ALM Fee				

	A Land Use Category	B Trips per Day	C Cost Multiplier	D No. Of DUs	E GFA*/ 1,000
1	Single-Family Detatched	9.52	$ 129.00		
2	Single-Family Attached	5.81	$ 65.00		
3	Multifamily	6.65	$ 81.00		
4	Office	11.03	$ 112.00		
5	Retail	44.32	$ 34.00		
6	Shopping Center	42.7	$ 40.00		
7	Warehouse/Storage	3.56	$ 129.00		
8	Manufacturing	3.82	$ 118.00		
9	Industrial	6.97	$ 71.00		
10	Institutional	12.7	$ 51.00		

Table Notes: Residential uses (rows 1,2, and 3) are computed by multiplying columns B, C, and D. Commercial uses (rows 4-10) are computed by multiplying columns B, C, and E. Mixed use and multi-use projects will be assigned their fees cumulatively, based on the percentage of each land use on the subject parcel.

		Please reference Sec. 41-137(p) for additional details relating to the Adjacent Lane Mile fee				
	Plan	Requested Code Amendment	$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Voluntary Annexation	$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Newspaper notification fee	$190.21	$190.21	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Fire Department Preliminary, Final, & Plat Plan Review Fee	$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Fire Department Site Plan Review Fee	$200.00	$200.00	$0.00	0%
		Chapter 53. Zoning				
53-639	**Plan**	Recreational vehicle park district (annual park license)				
	Plan	First ten lots	$126.79	$126.79	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Per each additional lot	$6.34	$6.34	$0.00	0%
53-895	**Plan**	Application for conditional use permit	$190.21	$190.21	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Plus per acre	$3.78	$3.78	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Maps for sale (fees)				
	Plan	Tabloid size (11" x 17")	$5.00	$5.00	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Arch. C-Size (24" x 36")	$15.00	$15.00	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Custom (formula: $25.00 base + $25.00 per hr)	Variable price	Variable price	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Development Review Fee - at time of review request	$850.00	$850.00	$0.00	0%
	Plan	Signage for sites undergoing a land entitlement process	$0.00	$85.00	$85.00	100%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
	Plan	Wireless Network Provider ROW Fees				
	Plan	Application Fee - for up to 5 network nodes addressed in the same application	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	100%
	Plan	Additional Node in same Application	$0.00	$250.00	$250.00	100%
	Plan	Fee for each Support pole in Application	$0.00	$1000.00	$1000.00	100%
	Plan	Annual Fee per operation node in public ROW	$0.00	$250.00 per year	$250.00 per year	100%
	Plan	Annual Service Pole Attachment Fee	$0.00	$20.00 per year	$20.00 per year	100%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Engineering Revenue				
	Eng	Warrant Fee for any TMUTCD warrant request	$320.00	$320.00	$0.00	0%
		Public Works Revenue				
		Chapter 38. Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places				
38-139	**PW**	Construction permit (alteration in right-of-way)	$316.97	$316.97	$0.00	0%
	PW	Plus any engineering fees incurred				
	PW	Per month of duration of permit	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
38-140	**PW**	Excavation permit (alteration in right-of-way)	$316.97	$316.97	$0.00	0%
	PW	Plus any engineering fees incurred				
	PW	Per month of duration of permit	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
38-144	**PW**	Certificate of occupation per year and per linear foot (permanent structure in right-of-way)	$15.75/linear foot	$15.75/linear foot	$0.00	0%
38-145	**PW**	Temporary obstruction or occupation of the right-of-way	$157.50	$157.50	$0.00	0%
38-153	**PW**	Appeal from permit revocation or other action	$157.50	$157.50	$0.00	0%
		Chapter 50. Utilities				
50-20(a)	**PW**	Water and sewer system tap fees				
	PW	Water tap				
	PW	Inside city	$217.35 + Cost	$217.35 + Cost	$0.00	0%
	PW	Outside city	$274.68 + Cost	$274.68 + Cost	$0.00	0%
	PW	Sewer tap				
	PW	Inside city	$217.35 + Cost	$217.35 + Cost	$0.00	0%
	PW	Outside city	$274.68 + Cost	$274.68 + Cost	$0.00	0%
	PW	Water Flow Tests	$60.38	$60.38	$0.00	0%
	PW	Water Bac-T (Bacteria) Samples	$60.38 for first sample + $17.00 for each add'l sample	$60.38 for first sample + $17.00 for each add'l sample	$0.00	0%
		Art. V - Industrial Waste				
50-211(d)	**PW**	Tests for waste of abnormal strength	$6.35	$6.35	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
		Utility Billing Revenue				
50-21	**UB**	Service Connection Fee				
	UB	Water, sewer, and trash customers	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	UB	Wastewater customers only-service charge	$31.70	$31.70	$0.00	0%
	UB	Emergency shut off fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	UB	After hours turn on fee	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	UB	Meter Test (3rd Party)				0%
	UB	Residential meter	$120.45	$120.45	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial meter	$221.88	$221.88	$0.00	0%
	UB	Meter tampering fee	$633.94 + Possible Fine	$633.94 + Possible Fine	$0.00	0%
	UB	Late payment penalty	10% of outstanding balance	10% of outstanding balance	N/A	N/A
50-22	**UB**	Deposit for water, sewer and trash collection services (per LUE)	$95.09	$95.09	$0.00	0%
	UB	Deposit for sewer and trash collection services only (per LUE)	$63.39	$63.39	$0.00	0%
	UB	Fire Hydrant Deposit	$1,449.00	$1,449.00	$0.00	0%
	UB	Fire Hydrant Minimum Charge (monthly)	$145.34	$145.34	$0.00	0%
	UB	Delinquent Billing Fee (Disconnect/Reconnect)				
	UB	Within corporate limits of the city	$55.13	$55.13	$0.00	0%
	UB	Outside corporate limits of the city	$76.07	$76.07	$0.00	0%
	UB	Additional deposit may be required (calculated)				
	UB	Delinquent Billing Fee (Disconnect List Only)	$38.04	$38.04	$0.00	0%
	UB	Turn On/ Transfer of service fee (within the city)	$38.04	$38.04	$0.00	0%
	UB	Cost of Meter (initial install of meter - actual City cost plus ten percent)	Varies	Varies	N/A	N/A
	UB	Service Charge for Inspection Turn On	$72.45	$72.45	$0.00	0%
50-23	**UB**	Water Minimum Charge (monthly)				
	UB	Inside city				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$33.23	$33.23	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$49.83	$49.83	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$83.04	$83.04	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$166.10	$166.10	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$265.75	$265.75	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$531.50	$531.50	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$830.47	$830.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$1,660.93	$1,660.93	$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$33.23	$33.23	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$49.83	$49.83	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$83.04	$83.04	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$166.10	$166.10	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$265.75	$265.75	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$531.50	$531.50	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$830.47	$830.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$1,660.93	$1,660.93	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$33.23	$33.23	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$49.83	$49.83	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$83.04	$83.04	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$166.10	$166.10	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$265.75	$265.75	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$531.50	$531.50	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$830.47	$830.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$1,660.93	$1,660.93	$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$33.23	$33.23	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$49.83	$49.83	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$83.04	$83.04	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$166.10	$166.10	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$265.75	$265.75	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$531.50	$531.50	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$830.47	$830.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$1,660.93	$1,660.93	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
	UB	Outside City				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$44.71	$44.71	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$67.07	$67.07	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$111.80	$111.80	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$223.59	$223.59	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$357.74	$357.74	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$715.47	$715.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$1,117.94	$1,117.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$2,235.87	$2,235.87	$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$44.71	$44.71	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$67.07	$67.07	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$111.80	$111.80	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$223.59	$223.59	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$357.74	$357.74	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$715.47	$715.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$1,117.94	$1,117.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$2,235.87	$2,235.87	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$44.71	$44.71	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$67.07	$67.07	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$111.80	$111.80	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$223.59	$223.59	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$357.74	$357.74	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$715.47	$715.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$1,117.94	$1,117.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$2,235.87	$2,235.87	$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	$44.71	$44.71	$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	$67.07	$67.07	$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	$111.80	$111.80	$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	$223.59	$223.59	$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	$357.74	$357.74	$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	$715.47	$715.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	$1,117.94	$1,117.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	$2,235.87	$2,235.87	$0.00	0%
	UB	Water volume rate monthly use (per 1,000 gallons)				
	UB	Inside city limits				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	1 to 4,000	$4.40	$4.40	$0.00	0%
	UB	4,001 to 8,000	$5.50	$5.50	$0.00	0%
	UB	8,001 to 12,000	$6.61	$6.61	$0.00	0%
	UB	12,001 to 16,000	$7.69	$7.69	$0.00	0%
	UB	16,001 to 20,000	$8.80	$8.80	$0.00	0%
	UB	20,001 to 30,000	$9.90	$9.90	$0.00	0%
	UB	30,001 to 50,000	$11.01	$11.01	$0.00	0%
	UB	50,001 or more	$13.20	$13.20	$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$7.94	$7.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$7.94	$7.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$9.27	$9.27	$0.00	0%
	UB	Construction				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$7.94	$7.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	Outside city limits				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	1 to 4,000	$5.94	$5.94	$0.00	0%
	UB	4,001 to 8,000	$7.41	$7.41	$0.00	0%
	UB	8,001 to 12,000	$8.88	$8.88	$0.00	0%
	UB	12,001 to 16,000	$10.37	$10.37	$0.00	0%
	UB	16,001 to 20,000	$11.84	$11.84	$0.00	0%
	UB	20,001 to 30,000	$13.34	$13.34	$0.00	0%
	UB	30,001 to 50,000	$14.81	$14.81	$0.00	0%
	UB	50,001 or more	$17.77	$17.77	$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$10.69	$10.69	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$10.69	$10.69	$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$12.47	$12.47	$0.00	0%
	UB	Construction				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	$8.90	$8.90	$0.00	0%
	UB	Emergency interconnect wholesale water rate (per 1,000 gallons)	$7.94	$7.94	$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2017 Approved	FY 2018 Approved	$ Change	% Change
50-24	**UB**	Wastewater Minimum Charge (monthly)				
	UB	Inside city limits				
	UB	Residential	$17.99	$17.99	$0.00	0%
	UB	Nonresidential	$17.99	$17.99	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	$17.99	$17.99	$0.00	0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	$43.56	$43.56	$0.00	0%
	UB	Outside city limits				
	UB	Residential	$24.28	$24.28	$0.00	0%
	UB	Nonresidential	$24.28	$24.28	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	$24.28	$24.28	$0.00	0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	$58.81	$58.81	$0.00	0%
	UB	Sewer volume rate monthly use (per 1,000 gallons)				
	UB	Inside city limits				
	UB	Residential (based on winter water use average)	$3.48	$3.48	$0.00	0%
	UB	Nonresidential (based on monthly water meter reading)	$3.93	$3.93	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	$3.93	$3.93	$0.00	0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	UB	Outside city limits				
	UB	Residential (based on winter water use average)	$4.70	$4.70	$0.00	0%
	UB	Nonresidential (based on monthly water meter reading)	$5.31	$5.31	$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	$5.31	$5.31	$0.00	0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
50-25	**UB**	Solid waste collection and disposal monthly rates (Per TDS contract with the City of Kyle)				
	UB	Full Retail Rate - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$23.59	$24.53	$0.94	4%
	UB	Full Retail Rate - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$24.53	$25.51	$0.98	4%
	UB	Refuse Extra Cart - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$13.44	$13.98	$0.54	4%
	UB	Refuse Extra Cart - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$13.98	$14.43	$0.45	3%
	UB	Bag Tag (per each extra 30 gallon bag or bundle) - October - March	$6.27	$6.52	$0.25	4%
	UB	Bag Tag (per each extra 30 gallon bag or bundle) - April - September	$6.52	$6.78	$0.26	4%
	UB	Senior Rate (10% discount) - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$21.25	$22.08	$0.83	4%
	UB	Senior Rate (10% discount) - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$22.08	$22.84	$0.76	3%
	UB	Senior Refuse Extra Cart - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$12.10	$12.58	$0.48	4%
	UB	Senior Refuse Extra Cart - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	$12.58	$13.00	$0.42	3%
	UB	Solid Waste Admin Fee (per month per account)	$2.63	$2.63	$0.00	0%
	UB	Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fee - Single Family Residential	$5.00	$5.00	$0.00	0%
	Drainage	Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fee - All Other non-exempt property/ Commercial The monthly base rate will be $0.00126 per square foot of impervious cover with a minimum charge of $3.00 per month. Impervious Cover The impervious cover for each property includes surfaces like rooftops, driveways, parking lots, walkways and patios. Adjustment Factor The adjustment factor is unique to each property and is based on the percent of impervious cover. It is calculated with the following formula: Adjustment Factor = (1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064	1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064	1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064	$0.00	0%

Authorized Positions

City of Kyle, Texas
Proposed New Positions and Deletions
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Department	Position	General Fund	FTE General Fund	Water Fund	FTE Water Fund	Wastewater Fund	FTE Wastewater Fund	Drainage Utility Fund	FTE Drainage Utility Fund	Total All Funds	Total FTE All Funds
Police Department	Police Officers (2)	-	2.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	2.00
Building	Building Inspector	66,958	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	66,958	1.00
Finance	Reclass - (2) Accounting Technician to Staff Accountant	14,269	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	14,269	0.00
Municipal Court	Lead Court Clerk	61,283	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	61,283	1.00
Utility Billing	Utility Biling Clerk	-	0.00	24,911	0.00	24,911	0.00	-	0.00	49,821	0.00
Engineering	Engineer In Training	-	0.00	22,424	0.25	22,424	0.25	44,847	0.50	89,695	1.00
Public Works	Public Works Inspector (2)	-	0.00	46,884	0.66	46,884	0.66	48,305	0.68	142,073	2.00
		$ 142,510	4.00	$ 94,219	0.91	$ 94,219	0.91	$ 93,152	1.18	$ 424,099	7.00

City of Kyle, Texas
Approved Positions
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
GENERAL FUND						
Mayor & City Council						
1	Mayor	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Council Member District 1	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Council Member District 2	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Council Member District 3	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Mayor Pro Tem/ Council Member District 4	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Council Member District 5	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Council Member District 6	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Office of the City Manager						
1	City Manager	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Assistant City Manager	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
3	City Secretary	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	City Attorney	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Executive Assistant	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Human Resources						
1	Director of Human Resources	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Human Resources Generalist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Human Resources Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		2.50	2.50	2.50	0.00
Information Technology						
1	Director of IT	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	IT Systems Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	IT Systems Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	IT Systems Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Office of Chief of Staff						
1	Chief of Staff	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Executive Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Grants Administrator	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Communications Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Programs & Events Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
	Total:		5.00	4.00	3.00	-1.00
Special Events						
1	Programs & Events Specialist	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Total:		0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspection						
1	Building Official	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
4	Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Building Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
6	Building Permits Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Building Permits Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		6.00	6.00	7.00	1.00
Community Development						
1	Director of Planning	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Planner	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Planning Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	GIS Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Community Development Coordinator (PID Manager)	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		3.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Economic Development						
1	Director of Economic Development	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Economic Development Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Budget & Accounting						
1	Director of Finance	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Accounting Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Staff Accountant	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
6	Staff Accountant	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
7	Accounting Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
8	Accounting Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
9	Accounting Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Grants Administrator	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		6.50	6.50	6.50	0.00
Municipal Court						
1	Court Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Municipal Lead Court Clerk	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
3	Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
4	Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation Administration						
1	Director of Parks & Recreation	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Building Maintenance						
1	Parks/Facilities Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Building Maintenance Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Building Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Building Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Parks Maintenance						
1	Parks Project Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
2	Assistant Parks Maintenance Division Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		14.00	12.00	12.00	0.00
Recreation Programs						
1	Recreation Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Program Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Recreation Program Specialist	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Youth Program Specialist	PT	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		2.50	3.00	3.00	0.00
Aquatic Progam						
1	Aquatics Program Specialist	PT	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT:			**20.00**	**18.00**	**18.00**	**0.00**
Kyle Public Library						
1	Director of Library Services	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Assistant Director of Library Services	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Librarian	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
13	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
	Total:		11.00	11.00	11.00	0.00
Police Department						
1	Chief of Police	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Police Captain	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Lieutenant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
11	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
15	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
16	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
17	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
18	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
19	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
20	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
21	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
22	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
23	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
24	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
25	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
26	Police Officer (Mental Health)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
27	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
28	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
29	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
30	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
31	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
32	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
33	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
34	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
35	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
36	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
37	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
38	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
39	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
40	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
41	Police Officer (Warrant Officer)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
42	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
43	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
44	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
45	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
46	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
47	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
48	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
49	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
50	Police Officer	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
51	Police Officer	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
52	Animal Control Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
53	Animal Control Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
54	Code Enforcement Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
55	Code Enforcement Officer	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
56	Code Enforcement Officer	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
57	Property & Evidence Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
58	Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
59	Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		56.00	56.00	58.00	2.00
Support Services						
1	Emergency Comm Supervisor	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Lead Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Lead Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
6	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Telecommunicator	FT	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50
14	Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
15	Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
16	Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50
17	Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50
18	Record Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
19	Record Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
20	Record Specialist	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
21	Record Specialist	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
	Total:		17.50	17.50	17.00	-0.50
Street Maintenance						
1	Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.00	0.34	0.34	0.00
2	Division Manager of Streets	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.34	0.34	0.00
4	Street Foreman	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Street Foreman (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Public Works Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Street Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14	Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
15	Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
16	Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
17	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
18	Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00
	Total:		12.50	15.38	15.38	0.00
Engineering						
1	City Engineer	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Engineer I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Engineer I	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
4	Engineer In Training (EIT)	FT	0.00	0.00		
4	SWMP Administrator	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		2.75	1.75	1.75	0.00
TOTAL GENERAL FUND:			**165.75**	**166.63**	**168.13**	**2.50**
UTILITY FUND						
Engineering						
1	City Engineer	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Engineer I	FT	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00
3	Engineer In Training (EIT)	FT	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
	Total:		1.25	1.25	1.75	0.50

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Utility Billing						
1	Financial Analyst	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Utility Billing Supervisor	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Utility Billing Lead Clerk	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
8	Meter Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Meter Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		7.00	8.00	9.00	1.00
Water Administration						
1	City Manager	FT	0.50	0.25	0.25	0.00
2	Assistant City Manager	FT	0.50	0.25	0.25	0.00
3	Director of Finance	FT	0.50	0.25	0.25	0.00
4	Director of Human Resources	FT	0.50	0.25	0.25	0.00
5	Director of Public Works	FT	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00
7	Division Manager of Treatment and Operations	FT	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater Collection	FT	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
9	Public Works Inspector	FT	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
10	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00
11	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33
12	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33
13	Public Works Secretary	FT	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
14	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.25	0.25	0.00
15	Public Works Clerk	FT	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
	Total:		8.50	4.91	5.57	0.66
Water Operating						
1	SCADA Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Utility Foreman	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
3	Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Utility Tech III	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14	Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00
	Total:		12.50	12.90	12.90	0.00
Wastewater Administration						
1	City Manager	FT	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00
2	Assistant City Manager	FT	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00
3	Director of Finance	FT	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00
4	Director of Human Resources	FT	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00
5	Director of Public Works	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
7	Division Manager of Treatment and Operations	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
9	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
10	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00
11	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33
12	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33
13	Public Works Secretary	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
14	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00
15	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
	Total:		0.00	4.91	5.57	0.66
Wastewater Operating						
1	Utility Foreman	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Utility Tech II Sewer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Utility Tech II Sewer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Utility Tech I - Sewer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Utility Tech I - Sewer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Utility Tech I - Sewer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Utility Tech I - Sewer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00
	Total:		7.50	7.90	7.90	0.00
Wastewater Treatment Plant						
1	Chief Wastewater Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Assistant Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
TOTAL UTILITY FUND:			**39.75**	**42.87**	**45.69**	**2.82**

	Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2015-16 Approved FTE	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	Change FTE
STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND						
1	SWMP Administrator	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Engineer In Training	FT	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
3	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.34
4	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.34
5	Drainage Crew Leader	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Drainage Equipment Operator	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14	Drainage Technician I	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
TOTAL STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND:			**0.00**	**11.00**	**12.18**	**1.18**
Grant Funds						
1	Victim Services Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Police Officer (Mental Health)	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Juvenile Justice Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	Total:		2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
2013 GO Bond Funds						
1	Project Manager	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL:			**207.50**	**222.50**	**228.00**	**6.50**

Appendices

Resolution: Tax Rate Consideration

RESOLUTION NO. 1072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, TO RECORD CITY COUNCIL VOTE TO PLACE A PROPOSAL ON THE AGENDA OF A FUTURE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AS AN ACTION ITEM TO ADOPT AN AD VALOREM TAX RATE NOT TO EXCEED $0.5748 PER $100.00 OF ASSESSED TAXABLE VALUATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-18 FOR THE CITY OF KYLE; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that when a proposed tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate or the rollback tax rate, whichever is lower, the taxing unit's governing body must vote to place a proposal to adopt the tax rate on the agenda of a future meeting as an action item and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that prior to holding the required public hearings on the tax rate, the governing body must take a record vote by an ordinance or resolution, as appropriate, showing how each member of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the tax increase, and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that the governing body publish a notice of public hearing and hold two public hearings to receive comments from the public on the proposed tax rate.

Whereas, this Resolution complies with the provisions of the Texas Tax Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, HAYS COUNTY, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. As required by the Texas Tax Code, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas, has on this day considered to place a proposal to adopt a maximum ad valorem tax rate not to exceed $0.5748 per $100.00 of assessed taxable valuation for Fiscal Year 2017-18 on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item and recorded the vote on the proposal to be as follows:

FOR: Council Member Tenorio, Mayor Pro Tem Fogley, Council Members Selbera, Wilson, Arabie, Mayor Webster, and Council Member Mitchell

AGAINST: None.

PRESENT AND NOT VOTING: None.

ABSENT: None.

In addition, the following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

In addition, the following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization. This Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas, is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code.

Section 3. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 29th day of July, 2017.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

R. Todd Webster, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer A. Vetrano

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

Ordinance: Budget Adoption

ORDINANCE NO. 964

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE ENSUING FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE AMOUNTS THEREOF FOR ALL CITY FUNDS, INCLUDING AUTHORIZATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICE RATES, STORM DRAINAGE FEES, OTHER CITY FEES AND CHARGES AS SPECIFIED IN THE FEE SCHEDULE, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN, FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS, CARRYOVER OF ENCUMBRANCES, ALL ASSOCIATED BUDGET SCHEDULES AND DOCUMENTS, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, on July 29, 2017, the City Manager submitted to the City Council, a proposed budget for the revenue and expenditure amounts for all City Funds including line item budget for all City departments and functions, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, capital improvements plan, total number of full time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, all associated budget schedules and documents, and,

Whereas, the proposed budget provides for a complete financial plan for conducting the affairs of the City thereof for fiscal year 2017-2018 in compliance with the Kyle City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas; and,

Whereas, the proposed budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 has been compiled from detailed information obtained from all departments and offices of the City; and,

Whereas, the City Council received the City Manager's proposed budget and conducted public hearings on the budget, a copy of which with all supporting materials has been filed with the City Secretary, all in compliance with state law and the Kyle City Charter; and,

Whereas, during the months of July, August and September 2017, the City Council held public meetings including public hearings to review revenue estimates from all sources for all City Funds, line item expenditure budgets for all City departments and City Funds, fund balances for all City Funds, budget for capital improvements program (CIP) and the related 5-year CIP spending plan, and all other associated budget schedules and documents including fee schedule, water and wastewater services rates, storm drainage fees, property tax rates (ad valorem tax rates), full time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, investment policy, debt management and,

Whereas, the City Council has reviewed the fiscal year 2017-2018 budget including all revenue and expenditures for all City Funds, fund balances in each City Fund, the total number of full time equivalent positions, and, having considered all appropriate amendments, now deem this document, filed with the City Secretary and made a part hereof, to be the appropriate financial plan for the City of Kyle in the ensuing fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings.
The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. *Public Hearings.*
On August 15, 2017 and August 22, 2017, the City Council held separate public hearings to obtain comments and recommendations from Kyle citizens, residents, businesses, and other interested persons on the City's property tax rates (ad valorem tax rates) and the budget including revenue and expenditures for all City Funds, fund balances, capital improvements plan expenditures, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, full time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, and all other associated budget schedules and documents.

Section 3. Budget Adoption.
The annual budget of the City of Kyle including revenue and expenditures, fund balances, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, full time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrances, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, capital improvements plan, and all other associated budget schedules and documents for conducting the affairs of the City thereof and providing a complete financial plan for fiscal year 2017-2018 beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, a copy of which is filed with the City Secretary, is in all respects adopted and approved as the annual budget for all revenue and expenditures including all fees and charges of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018.

Section 4. *Approval of Expenditures by Fund.*
The sums included within the budget as described herein are hereby appropriated from the respective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the City of Kyle as established in the approved budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018.

Section 5. Conflict.
All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. *Open Meetings.*
That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this City Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Ch. 551, Texas Local Government Code.

Section 7. Effective Date.
This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its final passage and adoption in accordance with the provisions of applicable state law and the City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading this 29th day of August, 2017.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this 5th day of September, 2017.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

R. Todd Webster, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

Ordinance: Property Tax Rate Adoption

ORDINANCE NO. 965

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS FIXING THE AD VALOREM TAX RATE, AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVYING OF AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DUE AND WHEN SAME SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas approved the municipal budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018; and

Whereas, it is necessary that an Ordinance be passed levying an ad valorem tax on all property, both real and personal, within the corporate limits of the City of Kyle, Texas in accordance with such budget and the Texas Tax Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS:

Section 1. Tax Levy.
There is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the Maintenance and Operations (use and support) of the municipal government of the City of Kyle (herein the "City") and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City on January 1, 2017 subject to taxation, a tax of $0.5416 on each $100.00 taxable valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth:

1. For the Maintenance and Operation support of the general government (General Fund), $0.2548 on each $100.00 assessed taxable valuation of property; and

2. For the Interest and Sinking Fund, $0.2868 on each $100.00 assessed taxable valuation of property.

3. The total tax rate of $0.5416 on each $100.00 taxable valuation of property is 0.40 percent above the effective tax rate of $0.5395 per $100.00 assessed taxable valuation of property.

4. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

5. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 0.40 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS (M&O) ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $15.30.

6. The total tax rate of $0.5416 per $100.00 of assessed valuation will increase total city property tax on a $100,000 home in Kyle by 0.40 percent or $2.10 as compared to the effective tax rate of $0.5395 per $100.00 of assessed taxable valuation.

Section 2. Taxes Due and Payable.
That taxes levied under this Ordinance shall be due and payable on October 1, 2017 and if not paid on or before January 31, 2018 shall immediately become delinquent.

Section 3. Tax Lien.
All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the Hays County Tax Office as the assessor and collector for the City of Kyle is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and Ordinances of the City, and shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the General Fund of the City. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

Section 4. Public Hearings.
The City Council held two (2) separate public hearings to obtain comments and recommendations from Kyle citizens, residents, businesses, and other interested persons specifically on the City's proposed ad valorem (property) tax rates for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

In compliance with the Truth-in-Taxation requirements, the required public "Notice of 2017 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate for City of Kyle" was published in the Hays Free Press on August 9, 2017.

The two required public hearings on the proposed 2017 ad valorem (property) tax rate for the City of Kyle were held by the City Council on August 15, 2017 and August 22, 2017 at Kyle City Hall located at 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640.

Section 5. Effective Date.
This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

Section 6. Open Meetings.
It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on 1st reading this 29th day of August, 2017.

PASSED AND FINALLY APPROVED on 2nd reading this 5th day of September, 2017.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

R. Todd Webster, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

Schedule of Re-Appropriations for Encumbrances

City of Kyle, Texas
Re-Appropriations for Encumbrances From FY 2017 to FY 2018
Information as of September 27, 2017

#	Vendor Name	PO#	Total	Outstanding	GL	PO Date	Notes
1	Tyler Technologies	2299	18,000.00	12,261.00	110-131-55332/55333	8/18/2016	Software System and Services for Parks & Rec
2	Tyler Technologies	2366	344,134.00	143,828.23	110-115-55333	10/5/2016	Software System EnerGov for Building, Planning, PW, & GIS
3	Silsbee Ford Inc	2496	92,142.50	92,142.50	110-161-57123	5/10/2017	Bucket Truck for Streets
4	Centerline Supply LTD	2497	61,605.00	61,605.00	110-161-57123/57122	5/11/2017	Thermoplastic Premelter
5	The Brandt Companies	2514	6,114.00	6,114.00	110-133-53132	6/6/2017	Water Tower light and electrical installation labor & material
6	The Brandt Companies	2529	7,317.00	7,317.00	110-252-53133/110-134-53133	7/13/2017	HVAC labor and materials
7	Precision Delta Corp	2536	7,070.00	7,070.00	110-151-52185	8/3/2017	Ammo
8	Quality Power LLC	2542	5,000.00	2,000.00	110-161-57124	8/14/2017	Emergency Generator Project
9	Tyler Technologies	2543	2,398.00	2,398.00	110-115-53333	8/17/2017	2-EnerGov IG Workforce Apps
10	Tyler Technologies	2544	21,960.72	21,960.72	110-115-52214	8/22/2017	(12) new ticket writers
11	Polylevel of Central Texas	2545	20,000.00	20,000.00	110-161-55621	8/22/2017	Pilot sidewalk repair program
12	GT Distributors Inc	2553	13,864.95	13,864.95	110-151-52182	9/6/2017	Rifles
13	The Brandt Companies	2557	10,342.00	10,342.00	110-250-53133	9/14/2017	A/C City Hall
14	GT Distributors Inc	2558	5,052.50	5,052.50	110-151-52184	9/15/2017	Glocks
15	Insight Public Sector	2559	3,939.07	3,939.07	110-151-52214	9/18/2017	Docking Station for KPD Vehicle
16	Ted Breihan	2563	45,000.00	45,000.00	110-161-57124	9/21/2017	Diesel Generator
17	Dobie Supply Inc	2564	4,000.00	4,000.00	110-161-52122	9/21/2017	TY III Barricades
18	C & M Air Cooled Engine, Inc	2565	21,516.14	21,516.14	110-133-57125	9/21/2017	Quad
	Total - Fund 110 General		**$ 689,455.88**	**$ 480,411.11**			
19	CTC, Inc	1861	14,875.00	2,231.25	111-634-57130	10/21/2015	Quiet zone planning
20	Powerplan OIB	2314	6,055.00	6,055.00	111-648-57217	8/29/2016	2014 John Deere 210GLC Excavator Rental/monthly
21	Viking Construction	2515	468,755.27	309,786.07	111-648-57217	6/9/2017	2017 Microsurfacing Program
22	TF Harper & Associates	2526	7,380.00	7,380.00	111-653-57237	7/7/2017	Park benches and trash cans
23	Union Pacific Railroad	2528	270,000.00	251,854.39	111-634-57150	7/11/2017	Siding relocation
	Total - Fund 111 General Fund CIP Projects		**$ 767,065.27**	**$ 577,306.71**			
24	Financial Services Dept	2461	765,000.00	765,000.00	115-685-57222	3/15/2017	Kyle Crossing
	Total - Fund 115 Road Improvement Fund		**$ 765,000.00**	**$ 765,000.00**			
25	Freese and Nichols, Inc.	1326	170,130.00	16,149.17	188-680-57313	5/10/2014	N. Burleson Road
	Total - Fund 188 2013 GO Bond Fund		**$ 170,130.00**	**$ 16,149.17**			
26	C & M Air Cooled Engine, Inc	2565	8,583.86	8,583.86	190-130-57125	9/21/2017	Quad
	Total - Fund 190 Tax Notes Fund		**$ 8,583.86**	**$ 8,583.86**			
27	HDR Engineering	1325	154,600.00	45,880.60	192-682-57313	7/10/2014	Lehman Road
28	Freese and Nichols	1326	116,237.00	116,237.00	192-680-57222, 192-680-57313	5/10/2014	N Burelson Road
29	Lockwood Andrews & Newnam Inc	1327	42,175.00	9,220.93	192-681-57313	7/10/2014	Goforth Road
30	LJA Engineering, Inc	1329	32,460.00	7,091.53	192-679-57313	7/10/2014	Bunton Creek
31	Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.	2281	41,628.90	6,523.62	192-679-57222	8/9/2016	Bunton Creek Rd IH 35 E FR to Lehman Rd. reconstruction & widening
32	Aaron Concrete Contractors	2293	44,881,235.31	1,070,641.37	192-679-57222	8/15/2016	Bunton Creek Road
33	Union Pacific Railroad Company	2018	1,002.21	1,002.21	192-680-57313	1/27/2016	Quiet Zone N Burleson Rd Mile Post
34	Cox Commercial Construction LLC	2084	1,062,118.70	68,382.03	192-681-57222	3/8/2016	Goforth Road
35	Cox Commercial Construction LLC	2085	5,953,578.80	325,377.20	192-681-57222	3/8/2016	For the reconstruction and widening of Goforth Road
36	Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.	2171	13,084.10	5,235.80	192-681-57222	5/6/2016	Goforth Road Extension
37	HVJ Associates Inc	2173	92,874.00	68,140.11	192-681-57222	5/6/2016	For material testing for Goforth Road
38	Capital Excavation Co	1794	4,568.87	4,065.57	192-683-57222	8/20/2015	For work items requested of the contractor in order to open the road to the public
39	Arias & Associates Inc	1835	55,378.00	32,522.85	192-683-57222	9/25/2015	Various engineering testing for Marketplace Road Project
40	Tony Parent Enterprises	2556	8,393.50	8,393.50	192-682-57222	9/14/2017	Fencing
41	CP & Y	2566	7,000.00	7,000.00	192-682-57222	9/26/2017	Lehman Rd Surveying
	Total - Fund 192 2015 GO Bond Fund		**$ 52,466,334.39**	**$ 1,775,714.32**			

#	Vendor Name	PO#	Total	Outstanding	GL	PO Date	Notes
42	Hays Caldwell Public Utility Agency	2347	10,000.00	10,000.00	310-826-55113	9/21/2016	Feasibility study for constructing a regional WWTP
43	Quality Power LLC	2542	5,000.00	2,000.00	310-825-57124	8/14/2017	Emergency Generator Project
44	Thrikittle Corporation	2551	10,635.79	10,635.79	310-820-52224	8/31/2017	95 pro-rated dual port meters
45	Ted Breihan	2563	45,000.00	45,000.00	310-820-57124	9/21/2017	Diesel Generator
	Total - Fund 310 Water Utlity Operating Fund		**$ 70,635.79**	**$ 67,635.79**			
46	Hays Caldwell Public Utility	2347	10,000.00	10,000.00	311-826-55113	9/21/2016	Feasibility Study
47	Chemequip Services LLC	2540	3,850.00	3,850.00	311-826-54152	8/9/2017	Emergency chemical pump replacement
48	Quality Power LLC	2542	5,000.00	2,000.00	311-825-57124	8/14/2017	Emergency Generator Project
49	Wastewater Transport Services	2549	18,666.25	18,666.25	311-826-53144	8/29/2017	Emergency Services performed at Wastewater Treatment Plant
50	Austin Armature Works LLP	2554	6,087.74	6,087.74	311-825-54152	9/13/2017	Repair pf pump at Indian Paintbrush Lift Station
51	Fluid Meter Service Corp	2555	4,425.00	4,425.00	311-826-53132	9/13/2017	Emergency Meter Repair WWTP
52	Pump Solutions Inc	2560	7,930.00	7,930.00	311-825-54152	9/19/2017	Emergency Pump Replacement at Masonwood Lift Station
53	Ted Breihan	2563	45,000.00	45,000.00	311-825-57124	9/21/2017	Diesel Generator
	Total - Fund 311 Wastewater Utility Operating Fund		**$ 100,958.99**	**$ 97,958.99**			
54	Halff Associates Inc	2475	177,500.00	116,235.00	312-835-55613	4/5/2017	Storm Drainage and Mitigation Plan
55	RDO Trust	2503	97,108.86	97,108.86	312-835-57124	5/17/2017	John Deere Backhoe
56	Deere & Company	2516	76,182.32	76,182.32	312-835-57124	6/9/2017	John Deere Tractor
57	Alamo Group (TX) Inc	2517	60,384.00	60,384.00	312-835-57124	6/13/2017	Machete II Boom Shredder
58	Anderson Machinery	2524	115,044.13	115,044.13	312-835-57124	6/26/2017	Skid Steer
59	Anderson Machinery	2535	113,547.06	113,547.06	312-835-57124	8/3/2017	(1) new GEHL RT 250 Skid Steer & Assorted Attachments
60	Caldwell County Chevrolet	2561	40,089.00	40,089.00	312-835-57123	9/20/2017	(1) New Truck
61	Magnum Trailers	2562	19,637.00	19,637.00	312-835-57122	9/20/2017	(2) trailers
62	Ted Breihan	2563	33,000.00	33,000.00	312-835-57222	9/21/2017	Diesel Generator
	Total - Fund 312 Storm Drainage & Flood Risk		**$ 732,492.37**	**$ 671,227.37**			
63	Lockwood Andrews & Newnam Inc	1000	182,985.00	182,985.00	331-841-57223	6/26/2013	IH-35 at Yarrington Rd improvements project
64	K Friese & Associates	1949	46,065.00	3,499.88	331-864-57131	12/10/2015	Old Stagecoach Waterline
65	Custom Trench, Inc	2522	26,081.00	8,845.75	331-865-57211	6/22/2017	Old Stagecoach Waterline
66	Yarrington Road Materials	2527	14,400.00	5,948.80	331-865-57211	7/7/2017	Sand for Yarrington Rd Waterline project
	Total - Fund 331 Water CIP Fund		**$ 269,531.00**	**$ 201,279.43**			
67	Neptune Wilkinson & Associates	2523	32,000.00	26,972.21	332-867-57214	6/22/2017	Storgage Tank Rehab
	Total - Fund 332 Water CIP - Impact Fee Fund		**$ 32,000.00**	**$ 26,972.21**			
68	Data Flow Systems, Inc.	2305	182,637.00	61,956.90	341-873-57220	8/23/2016	Remote Terminals Lift Stations
69	Neptune Wilkinson Associates, Inc.	2351	11,000.00	656.91	341-873-57220	9/21/2016	Installation of SCADA equipment at City-owned facilities
70	HDR Engineering Inc	1765	42,581.00	9,327.70	341-874-57131	7/23/2015	WW Lines Old Highway 81
71	Burgess & Niple, Inc	2322	1,569,570.38	1,212,971.80	341-883-57313	9/8/2016	WWTP Expansion-Planning Phase
72	Neptune Wilkinson Associates, Inc.	2401	10,500.00	3,071.79	341-873-57216	11/16/2016	Gravity WW Lines
73	TTE, LLC	2435	76,215.00	12,114.30	341-873-57220	1/24/2017	SCADA Electrical work
	Total - Fund 341 Sewer CIP Current Revenue Fund		**$ 1,892,503.38**	**$ 1,300,099.40**			

#	Vendor Name	PO#	Total	Outstanding	GL	PO Date	Notes
74	Neptune Wilkinson Associates, Inc.	0911	121,752.96	56,019.80	342-887-57313	3/28/2013	Bunton Wastewater Interceptor Phase 3
75	Espey Consultants, Inc.	1644	264,338.00	126,407.22	342-888-57313	4/20/2015	Southside Wastewater Improvement Project
76	LNV, Inc.	2002	64,774.00	20,360.94	342-890-57222	1/12/2016	Elliott Branch Wastewater Interceptor Project
77	K Friese & Associates	2390	203,625.00	68,234.74	342-894-57313	11/2/2016	Center St Village WW
78	LJA Engineering, Inc	2433	148,097.50	71,556.00	342-896-57313	1/23/2017	Plum Creek Interceptor Ph1
79	Arias & Associates	2444	55,555.00	18,745.00	342-887-57222/342-891-57222	2/2/2017	Bunton Creek
80	LJA Engineering, Inc	2547	64,242.50	64,242.50	342-895-57313	8/23/2017	Gravity wastewater
81	Dianna L Tinkler	2548	39,262.75	27,999.68	342-887-57224/ 342-891-57224	8/29/2017	ROW Acquisition Bunton Creek
	Total - Fund 342 Sewer CIP Imapct Fee Fund		**$ 961,647.71**	**$ 453,565.88**			
82	Grant Development	2534	22,000.00	21,000.00	431-736-55327	8/1/2017	Implement the Plum Creek Watershed
	Total - Fund 431 WWTP - LID Grant Fund		**$ 22,000.00**	**$ 21,000.00**			
83	The Brandt Company	2546	14,999.00	14,999.00	450-750-52181	8/23/2017	PEG Channel
	Total - Fund 450 PEG Channel Fund		**$ 14,999.00**	**$ 14,999.00**			
	Grand Totals		**$ 58,963,337.64**	**$ 6,477,903.24**			

Amendments to Proposed Budget by City Council

City of Kyle, Texas
Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
Approved by City Council on July 29, 2017

Amendment	Motion by/ Seconded by	Description	HOT Fund	Stormwater/ Drainage Utility Fund	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	General Fund	TOTAL
1.	Mayor Webster/ CM Tenorio	Eliminate $366,450 proposed for debt service associated with the proposed new debt issuance totaling $6.0 million for economic development project Sunset Orange.	$ (366,450)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (366,450)
2.	Mayor Webster/ CM Tenorio	Add transfer from the General Fund to the HOT Fund in the amount of $875,000 as an inter-fund loan to be repaid from the HOT Fund over a 5-year period beginning FY 2019 AND add $875,000 in expenditures in HOT Fund for economic development project Sunset Orange.	$ 875,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 875,000
		Transfer-in HOT & Transfer-out General Fund for Loan	$ (875,000)	$ -	$ -	$ 875,000	$ -
3.	CM Mitchell/ CM Tenorio	Add two (2) patrol officer positions in the Police Department and support costs to be funded from vacancy savings realized within the same department.	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4.	CM Arabie/ CM Tenorio	Add two (2) construction inspector positions in the Public Works Department and support costs to be funded equally from Water Utility, Wastewater Utility, and Storm Drainage Utility.	$ -	$ 68,640	$ 139,360	$ -	$ 208,000
5.		**Total Increase (Decrease) in Expenditures & Transfers by Fund:**	$ (366,450)	$ 68,640	$ 139,360	$ 875,000	$ 716,550

City of Kyle, Texas
Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
Approved by City Council on August 15, 2017

Amendment	Motion by/ Seconded by	Description	HOT Fund	Stormwater/ Drainage Utility Fund	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	General Fund	TOTAL
1.	CM Fogley/ CM Selbera	Expedite engineering and design services associated with the Old Post Road CIP from 2019 to 2018 by redirecting $125,000 from the Relocation of Above Ground Utilities CIP					
		CIP #18, Page 155: Old Post Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 125,000
		CIP #22, Page 155: Relocation of Above Ground Utitlites to Underground	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (125,000)	$ (125,000)
		Total Increase (Decrease) in Expenditures & Transfers by Fund:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Public Notices

NOTICE OF 2017 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF KYLE

A tax rate of $0.5416 per $100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the governing body of City of Kyle. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate.

The governing body of City of Kyle proposes to use revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for the purpose of providing funding for improvements to streets, sidewalks, parks, and increase in operating expenditures for public safety, municipal court, and engineering services.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.5416 per $100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	$0.5748 per $100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	$0.5395 per $100
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	$0.5419 per $100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Kyle from the same properties in both the 2016 tax year and the 2017 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that City of Kyle may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

property tax amount= (rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Luanne Caraway
Hays County Tax Assessor-Collector
712 S. Stagecoach Trail, Ste 1120, San Marcos, TX
78666
512-393-5545
luanne@co.hays.tx.us
www.hayscountytax.com

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:

First Hearing: August 15, 2017 at 7:00 PM at City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, TX 78640.

Second Hearing: August 22, 2017 at 7:00 PM at City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, TX 78640.

City of Kyle, Texas
Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings
Proposed Operating and Capital Budget
For Fiscal Year 2017-2018

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 including property tax rate, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage rates, and other fees and charges for various City services.

The City Manager will hold a budget workshop with the City Council on the proposed budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 on Saturday, July 29, 2017 at 8:00 a.m., at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 for all City expenditures totals approximately $74.8 million and includes 224.5 full time equivalent positions. Of the total $74.8 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2017-18 is a balanced budget totaling approximately $23.0 million; revenues for and transfers-in General Fund totals approximately $23.0 million and expenditures and transfers-out total approximately $23.0 million.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	$59,667,126
• Estimated Revenue	$53,576,959
• Estimated Available Funds	$113,244,085
• Estimated Expenditures	$74,816,082*
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	$38,428,003

*Reflects expenditure of $26.3 million in accumulated funds; road bonds $10.1 million, impact fees $13.5 million, park development fees $0.7 million, wastewater CIP $1.5 million, and miscellaneous sources $0.5 million.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget and rates for fiscal year 2017-2018 at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, on the following dates:

• City Council Budget Workshop No. 2:	Saturday, July 29, 2017 at 8:00 a.m.
• Public Hearing No. 1 on Budget & Rates:	Tuesday, August 15, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.
• Public Hearing No. 2 on Budget & Rates:	Tuesday, August 22, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.
• Adoption of Budget & Rates (1st Reading):	Tuesday, August 29, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.
• Adoption of Budget & Rates (2nd Reading):	Tuesday, September 5, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.

All Kyle residents and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2017-2018 will be available on the City's website beginning July 21, 2017. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection beginning July 21, 2017 during business hours (except on a City holiday) at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
July 21, 2017

City Charter: Annual Budget and Process

City Charter
of the
City of Kyle, Texas

Preamble

This Charter is dedicated to and adopted by the citizens of the City of Kyle to grant the full authority for local self-government and to ensure such rights and duties to the people, to reserve to the people the powers of initiative, referendum and recall, and to encourage citizen participation in our government for the proper and efficient progress of our city. To this end we adopt and ordain this Charter as authorized by the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE I. –
INCORPORATION, FORM OF GOVERNMENT
AND POWERS OF THE CITY

Sec. 1.01. - Incorporation. The inhabitants of the City of Kyle, Texas, within the corporate limits as now and as hereafter established, extended and modified, shall continue to be and are hereby constituted a body politic and corporate in perpetuity under the name of the "City of Kyle," hereinafter referred to as the "city," with such powers, privileges, rights, duties, and immunities as herein provided.

Sec. 1.02. - Form of Government. The municipal government shall be, and shall be known as, the "council-manager" form of government. Pursuant to the provisions of, and subject only to the limitations imposed by, the state constitution, state laws, and this charter, all powers of the city shall be vested in and exercised by an elective governing body, hereinafter referred to as the "city council" or "council". The council shall enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, make appointments to positions as provided herein, and appoint the city manager who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the city.

Sec. 1.03. - Rights Reserved. All suits, taxes, penalties, fines, forfeitures, and all other rights, claims and demands, of every kind and character, which have accrued under the laws in favor of the city shall belong to and vest in the city; shall not abate by reason of the adoption of this charter; shall be prosecuted and collected for the use and benefit of the city; and shall not be in any manner affected by the taking effect of this charter; but as to all of such rights, the laws under which they shall have accrued shall be deemed to be in full force and effect. The budget and all ordinances, rules and regulations of the city shall be and remain in effect, subject to the terms of this charter and the future discretion and vote of the council. All present commissions, boards and officers of the city shall continue in office subject to the provisions of this charter, including, but not limited to, the provisions governing election and removal, and the council's exercise of the authority conferred by this charter.

Sec. 1.04. - General Powers. The city shall possess and may exercise the full power of local self-government and shall have all powers possible and lawful for a home rule city to have under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, as fully and completely as though each such power were specifically enumerated in this charter. The city shall not have any authority or power that conflicts with state law. It is specifically provided that:

(a) The powers and authority of the city shall include but shall not be limited to any power and authority necessary, useful or desirable to accomplish any public or lawful purpose, or to provide for the advancement of the interest, welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, economic well being, or convenience of the city and its inhabitants; provided that all such powers, whether

expressed or implied, shall be exercised and enforced in a manner that is not inconsistent with this charter or state law, and when not prescribed herein, in such manner as is provided by ordinance or resolution adopted by the city council.

(b) The enumeration of particular powers in this charter shall not be held or deemed to be exclusive, and, in addition to the powers enumerated herein, the city shall have all other powers which, under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, it would be proper for this charter to specifically enumerate, including all powers of local government not clearly denied the city by state law. The city shall have and may exercise all the powers conferred upon cities of every class by the Texas Constitution or state and federal law, including all powers of local government that can be conferred on home rule cities pursuant to Art. 11, Sec. 5, Tex. Const., or that are conferred by any existing or future law relating to the powers and authority of cities, together with all the implied powers necessary to carry into execution any such power.

(c) The city may exercise any of its powers and perform any of its functions by contract with, or in cooperation with, the state government or any agency or any political subdivision thereof, or with the federal government or any agency thereof, and, to the extent not inconsistent with state law or this charter, by contract with any person, firm or legal entity.

(d) Under the name of the city it shall be known in law and have succession and be capable of contracting and being contracted with; being sued and impleaded as authorized in this charter or by state law; suing and impleading at law or in equity and being answered to in all courts and tribunals; provided that the city shall have sovereign immunity and its officers and employees shall have qualified governmental immunity. The officers of the city are the members of the city council, the city manager, municipal judge, city attorney and members of all standing boards and commissions appointed by the city council, and the department heads and the sworn law enforcement personnel appointed by the city manager.

ARTICLE VIII. - FINANCE

Sec. 8.01. - Finance Department. The department of finance shall be established and maintained and the head of such department shall be the director of finance. The director of finance shall have knowledge of municipal accounting and experience in budgeting and financial control. Such director shall provide a bond with such surety and in such amount as the city manager may require. The premium on such bond shall be paid by the city.

Sec. 8.02. - Powers and Duties. The director of finance shall administer all financial affairs of the city under the direction, control and supervision of the city manager. He or she shall have authority and be required to:

(a) Maintain a general accounting system for the city and exercise financial control over all offices, departments and agencies thereof;

(b) Certify the availability of funds for all proposed expenditures, and unless the director of finance shall certify that an unencumbered balance exists in the appropriations and funds available, no appropriation shall be encumbered and no expenditure shall be made;

(c) Submit to the council through the city manager, not less than quarterly, statements showing the financial condition of the city; the form and content of the statements and schedule for presentation shall be approved by the city council;

(d) Prepare, as of the end of the fiscal year, a complete financial statement and report.

Sec. 8.03. - Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the city shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year including both current and delinquent revenues, shall be accounted for in such fiscal year; and except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the city, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year.

Sec. 8.04. - Annual Budget. The budget shall provide a complete work and financial plan for the city, including all city funds and activities. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the city for the ensuing fiscal year; describe the important features of the budget; indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes; summarize the city's debt position and include such other material as the city manager deems desirable or the council requires. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents; and shall show in detail all estimated revenues, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated funds available from all sources. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for estimated revenues and expenditures of the current fiscal year and the actual revenues and expenditures of the preceding two (2) fiscal years, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

(a) An itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division and office.

(b) An estimate of the revenues of the city from taxes by category for the fiscal year.

(c) Tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding two years.

(d) An itemization of all anticipated revenue from utilities and all sources other than the taxes.

(e) The amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing bonds and other obligations.

(f) The amounts of the city debts and other obligations, with a schedule of payments and maturities.

(g) The total amount established for addition to reserve funds.

(h) A capital program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital expenditures pending or in process of construction or acquisition.

(i) A provision regarding health coverage for retired employees. This provision may give consideration to the years of service of each retired employee but shall not obligate the city to any specific or continuing level of funding for such benefits.

(j) Such other information as may be required by the council.

Sec. 8.05. - Budget Process and Adoption. The city manager shall be responsible for the timely preparation and presentation of the budget, and shall present his or her recommended budget to the city council no later than sixty (60) days prior to October 1st of each year. The proposed

budget shall become a public document and record when presented to the council. From and after its receipt of the budget, the city council shall:

(a) At the first council meeting for which timely notice may be given, cause to be posted in city hall and published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating the time and places where copies of the budget are available for public inspection; the time and place, not less than fifteen (15) days after such publication, of a public hearing on the budget; and such other public hearings as are necessary.

(b) After the first public hearing the council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. The council may amend the proposed budget to add, increase, decrease or delete any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service; provided that no amendment shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated funds available from all sources.

(c) The budget shall be finally adopted by ordinance not later than the third Thursday of September; provided that if the council takes no final action on or prior to such day, the budget as submitted by the city manager shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the council.

Sec. 8.06. - Administration of Budget. No payment shall be made or obligation incurred except in accordance with this charter and appropriation duly made, and unless the director of finance first certifies that a sufficient unencumbered balance and sufficient funds are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. If funds are not currently available to make an appropriate payment, but will become available within the fiscal year, the finance officer may request the council give authority to borrow money to make such payment provided that such money will be repaid by the end of the fiscal year or as provided by state law. Any authorization of payment or incurring of an obligation in violation of the provisions of this charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal; provided this shall not be construed to prevent the council by ordinance from making or authorizing payments or the making of contracts, for capital expenditures to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, certificates of obligation, lease-purchase, or other similar evidence of indebtedness or obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year.

Sec. 8.07. - Amendment and Supplemental Budgets. To protect the public health, safety, welfare and resources of the city, budget amendments to fund and meet conditions not anticipated in the original budget may be authorized, upon the affirmative vote of four members of the council. Supplements and amendments shall be approved by ordinance and shall be filed with the original budget.

Sec. 8.08. - Borrowing to Meet Funding Requirements. In the absence of available funds to meet emergency conditions and requirements, the council may authorize the borrowing of funds. In any fiscal year in anticipation of the collection of the budgeted revenues or ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the council may authorize the borrowing of money by the issuance of notes, warrants or tax anticipation notes. Notes and warrants issued under this section shall be limited to the funds required for the emergency or short-fall and mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued, or as otherwise provided by statute.

Sec. 8.09. - Depository. The council shall from time to time select a depository or depositories for city funds on the basis of bids received from such institutions; provided that the council may by resolution invest reserve funds in any state or federally chartered bank or savings institution.

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the city for or in connection with affairs of the city shall be promptly deposited in the city depository or depositories. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the city depositories shall be signed by the city manager and the director of finance. The council may authorize the use of machine imprinted facsimile signatures of such persons on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

Sec. 8.10. - Purchase Procedure. All purchases made and contracts executed by the city shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged; and no contract or order shall be binding upon the city unless the director of finance certifies there is to the credit of such office, department or agency, a sufficient unencumbered appropriation to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment, or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued. All contracts and purchases of every nature and kind shall be made in accordance with all applicable state law requirements for competitive bidding.

Sec. 8.11. - Bonds and Financial Obligations. The council may by ordinance authorize the issuance of any tax or revenue bonds, refunding bonds, certificates of obligation, warrants, notes, certificates of participation, tax anticipation notes or other evidence of indebtedness or obligation, for any permanent public improvement or any emergency, or any other public purpose not prohibited by law, subject only to the following limitations:

(a) no general obligation bonds, other than refunding bonds, shall be issued except as approved by a majority vote at an election held for such purpose;

(b) no indebtedness or obligation shall be issued except in compliance with the requirements of state law;

(c) no form of indebtedness other than general obligation bonds approved by public vote may be issued without public notice and a public hearing being held in compliance with state law; the published notice shall clearly summarize the relevant statutory provisions providing for a petition and election, if any; and

(d) the authorization for bonds authorized but not issued shall expire ten years after the date of authorization.

Charter reference— Debt management policy, § 8.14

Cross reference— Debt management policy, § 2-531 et seq.

Sec. 8.12. - Reserve Fund. A reserve fund shall be established. Except when expended only for an emergency, the reserve fund shall over time be funded in an amount equal to at least twenty-five percent of the annual operating budget. If expended the reserve fund shall be restored as soon thereafter as practicable.

Sec. 8.13. - Independent Audit. At the close of each fiscal year, an independent audit shall be made of all accounts of the city by a certified public accountant experienced in auditing cities. The audit shall be completed on or before March 30th of each year and shall include an audit of all non-profit organizations receiving fifty percent (50%) or more of their income from the city. The audit shall be subject to the following:

(a) The city shall pay a percentage of the audit costs for all non-profit organizations audited, equal to the percentage of their respective total funding provided by the City;

(b) The independent auditor shall not otherwise maintain or keep any of the accounts of the city; act as financial advisor to the city; or have any financial interest whatsoever, direct or indirect, in any other financial affairs of the city, any member of the council, the city manager or any department head; provided that the auditor may be a resident or routinely utilize the utilities and services offered by the city, or be the owner of less than one percent (1%) of the total outstanding stock in a company contracting with the city;

(c) The council shall not select the same auditor for more than five (5) consecutive years and the auditor selected shall not be, or have been within the immediate preceding three (3) years, a business associate of the certified public accountant or firm that performed the audit prior to such selection;

(d) Upon acceptance of the audit, a summary thereof shall be published immediately in a newspaper of general circulation in the city and copies of the audit shall be placed on file in the city secretary's office as a public record. The summary shall include a balance sheet; an itemization of all income and expenditures by department; and an itemization of all investments and amounts of such investments pledged or encumbered for specific purposes;

(e) The auditor shall be available to the council throughout the budget year for special projects, audits, reviews and reports.

Section 8.14. - Debt Management Policy. The city council shall adopt and implement a debt management policy prior to adoption of the 2011-2012 annual budget. The city council shall obtain and consider advice from such professional and financial advisory services as it deems appropriate in adopting, reviewing and implementing the policy. The policy shall be reviewed, modified and amended as appropriate not less often than every fifth year.

(Ord. No. 646, § 1(Prop. 10), 3-1-2011) **Editor's note—** Added by the voters at an election held on May 14, 2011.

City Council's Budget Policy Directives

Budget Development Timeline

City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Development Schedule
Fiscal Year 2017-18 Operating & CIP Budgets

Tuesday, March 7, 2017	City Manager Provides Budget Schedule to City Council
Friday, April 21, 2017	Deadline for City Departments to Submit 5-Year CIP Spending Plan for FY 2018-22
Friday, April 21, 2017	Deadline for City Departments to Submit Major Line Item changes for FY 2018
Saturday, May 6, 2017	Budget Retreat #1: City Council Policy Workshop
Monday, May 8, 2017	City Manager Provides Guidelines to Department Directors for FY 2018 Budget Development
Wednesday, June 14, 2017	Deadline to Finalize Updates to Departments' Line Item Budget for FY 2018
Monday, June 19, 2017	Deadline to Finalize Updates to 5-Year CIP Spending Plan for FY 2018 - FY 2022
Thursday, June 29, 2017	Complete Final Review and Compilation of Departmental Budgets for FY 2018
Monday, July 3, 2017	City Manager Begins Meeting with Department Directors to Review Departmental Line Item Budgets and CIP Spending Plan
Friday, July 21, 2017	Line Item Budget Sent to City Council for Review
Tuesday, July 25, 2017	Hays County Appraisal District Provides Certified Property Tax Valuations to City
Saturday, July 29, 2017	Budget Retreat #2: City Manager Presents Proposed Budget for FY 2018 to City Council
Tuesday, August 15, 2017 (Regular Meeting)	1st Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate
Tuesday, August 22, 2017 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	2nd Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate
Tuesday, August 29, 2017 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Adoption: Budget & Tax Rates (1st Reading)
Tuesday, September 5, 2017 (Regular City Council Meeting)	Adoption: Budget & Tax Rates (2nd Reading)

Updated: June 19, 2017

Financial Management Policies

ORDINANCE NO. 648

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING A DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY; AMENDING SECTION 8.11 OF ARTICLE VIII OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES IN ITS ENTIRETY; AND PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, OPEN MEETINGS AND EFFECTIVE DATE CLAUSES.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas (the "City") desires to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City ("Code") to establish a debt management policy and provide guidelines for issuance and effective management of medium and long term debt of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The above and foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as findings of fact.

Section 2. Adoption of Debt Management Policy. Section 8.11 of Article VIII of the Code, is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:

Section 8.11 DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT POLICY

(a) Purpose. The City establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of the City's debt. This debt policy, as presented to City Council and the citizens, is established to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long term debt picture and make it easier for decision makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

(b) Conditions of Debt Issuance.

(1) Community Needs - Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

(2) Qualified Projects - Long term debt is only to be issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements with an economic or useful life greater than five years and the term of the debt. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the capital improvement program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds, unless the refunding is intended for tax rate management purposes. Debt for other purposes, such as acquisition of capital assets, is covered separately in this policy.

(3) **Emergency Purposes** – Debt may be issued in compliance with State law to repair or replace an essential public asset, e.g. wastewater trunk line, that has suffered catastrophic damages, or for other purposes if there is immediate risk to the health and/or general safety of the general population of the City. The issuance of debt under this subsection requires an affirmative vote by a majority of the members of the City Council present and voting, provided not less than four affirmative votes shall be required to authorize the issuance of debt under this subsection.

(c) Types of Debt

(1) **General Obligation Bonds**- General Obligation Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries, parks and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that can be financed with GO Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, a separate property tax will be levied.

(2) **Enterprise Revenue Bonds** - Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise, and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.

(3) **Certificates of Obligation (CO's) and Limited Tax Notes (Notes)** - Notes will be used in order to fund capital requirements where the useful life does not exceed seven (7) years as authorized by State law or where expedient issuance is required. Debt service for CO's or Notes may be either from general revenues or backed by a specific revenue stream or streams or by a combination of both. The term of the CO's will not exceed the useful life of the major capital projects funded by the certificate issuances and will generally be limited to no more than twenty years. Unless provided otherwise by State law neither CO's nor Notes require a vote of the citizens of the City.

(4) **Refunding Obligations** - Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long term obligation of the City. Absent any significant noneconomic factors (such as tax rate management), a refunding should produce minimum debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.

(5) **Tax Anticipation Notes** - Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are

used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.

(6) Tax Increment Financing Bonds (TIF) - The City may use these bonds to finance capital improvements within the tax increment reinvestment zone. Repayment is from property taxes generated on the incremental increases in tax values within the zone.

(7) Leases and Lease Purchase – Financing leases and lease purchase agreements may be used to finance major capital purchases, including infrastructure, fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases. The useful life of the asset should not exceed the term of the lease.

(8) Assessment Bonds - Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local street lights, landscaping, sidewalks and sanitary sewers are some of the examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.

(9) Other Obligations - There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case by case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

(d) Restrictions on Debt Issuance.

(1) The City will not use long term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.

(2) Derivative products will not be used by the city.

(3) Variable rate debt will not be used to refinance fixed-rate, long term debt.

(4) All debt issuances shall be approved by the City Council.

(5) Before any debt may be issued, the city will perform an analysis of the requirements to determine the impact on future budgets, the sufficiency of revenues to fund the debt service requirements and additional operating costs of the capital asset acquired. The analysis will ensure that debt service payments not tied to a specific revenue source shall be not greater than 40% of budgeted General Fund revenue for the current fiscal year. For calculation purposes, General Fund revenue shall include revenue in both Community Development and Recreation Funds of the City.

Payments on bonds that are tied to a specified revenue stream such as waterworks

bonds or TIF supported bonds are not subject to this 40% limit. This percentage restriction may be waived on a case-by-case basis for emergency purposes.

(e) Limitations on Outstanding Debt.

(1) Limitations on the city's outstanding bonded debt include:

(A) The total of gross bonded debt payable from the General Fund of the City (to include principal portion only) will not exceed six (6) percent of the assessed valuation of the City for the same year.

(B) Certificates of obligation payable from the General Fund shall not exceed three (3) percent of the assessed valuation of the City.

(2) These limitations shall not apply to utility-supported or TIF-supported debt and shall be periodically compared with other cities to determine if the city is still within the norm for comparably sized cities.

(f) Characteristics of Debt Issuance.

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds in a period not exceeding the expected life of those projects. Other standard terms shall include the following:

(1) Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, and useful life of asset being financed.

(2) Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.

(3) The City will seek to retire at least 25 percent of the total General Fund supported principal outstanding within the next 10 fiscal years.

(4) The City will seek level or declining overall debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue, unless such debt issue is originally intended to be refinanced to produce level or declining overall debt repayment.

(5) The City will avoid variable rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.

(6) Debt service reserves will be in conformity with bond covenants, if applicable.

(7) Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost effective.

(8) Repayment of debt shall be made with revenues derived from the projects that benefitted from the bond issuance when possible.

(9) General Fund reserves shall be maintained at a minimum of ninety (90) days equivalent of the prior year's General Fund operating expenditures. This reserve shall be set aside and accounted for in a separate Fund of the City named Emergency Reserve Fund. All disbursements from the Emergency Reserve Fund must be authorized by the City Council and shall only be for emergency purposes as described in Section 8.11 (b) 3. For calculation purposes, General Fund expenditures shall include expenditures in both Community Development and Recreation Funds of the City and shall exclude any transfers-out. To the extent the City does not meet this stated policy minimum, the Council shall separately approve a plan at the time it approves its next required budget to achieve the required reserve amount within the shortest possible number of years (the "ramp-up period"). In no event will this ramp-up period exceed ten (10) years.

(g) Review of Debt Policy. To ensure the City is meeting the expectations of this policy the Strategic Planning & Finance Committee is to review this policy annually, at least three months prior to the beginning of the budget process, and report the findings to Council.

(h) Debt Issuance Process

(1) The City will strive continually achieve a higher Standard and Poor's rating. The City will maintain good communications with bond rating agencies about its financial condition and will follow a policy of full disclosure on every financial report and bond prospectus. The City will also comply with all federal tax law provisions, including arbitrage requirements.

(2) The City shall utilize the services of independent financial advisor(s) on debt financing when deemed prudent. Although not required, the City may utilize an RFP selected pool of underwriters for any negotiated bond sale. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

(3) The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case by case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

(4) **Competitive Sale.** In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.

(A) Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.

(B) Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.

(5) **Negotiated Sale.** In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.

(6) **Private Placement** In a private placement, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate. Such placements often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case by case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the placement market from time to time.

(7) Professional services used in conjunction with a bond issuance may be obtained using a request for proposal (RFP). If an RFP is used, selection will be based on experience in the type of issuance and municipal bond activities, ability to perform needed services, conflicts of interest, fees and fee structure.

(i) Permitted Investments of Debt Proceeds

(1) All investments of debt proceeds shall adhere to the city's investment policy. Accordingly, the investment of proceeds is limited to:

(A) securities guaranteed for both principal and interest by the federal government. All securities held in the City's name prior to the effective date of this Ordinance are exempt until such securities mature and funds become available for reinvestment;

(B) collateralized certificates of deposit from banks whose collateral consists of securities of the United States or secured by a letter of credit from the Federal Home Loan Bank Board that guarantee both principal and interest;

(C) local government investments pools; or

(D) collateralized certificates of deposit from banks secured by a combination of collateral and guarantees as provided in (A) and (B), and/or bonds and debt obligations of the State of Texas and other instruments as authorized by State law

(2) A financial advisor may be used to assist in investing bond proceeds. However, the advisor must be independent of the underwriter or financial advisor involved with the sale of the bonds. Bond proceeds may not be commingled with operating funds.

(3) To ensure adequate liquidity and safety of principal, investment maturities shall precede debt service requirements.

Section 4. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 5. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

Section 6. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 15th day of March, 2011.

PASSED AND FINALLY APPROVED on this the 5th day of April, 2011.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Lucy Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Amelia Sanchez, City Secretary

Investment Policy

RESOLUTION NO. 1078

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING AN INVESTMENT POLICY; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.005 requires that the governing body of an investment entity shall adopt by rule, order, resolution, ordinance, or as appropriate, a written Investment Policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control, and,

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the Investment Policy, including a list of authorized investments and investment strategies, must be reviewed and approved annually, and,

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy attached as Exhibit A to this Resolution complies with the provisions of Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings.
The City Council of the City of Kyle finds that:

A. As required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the City Council has reviewed the Investment Policy and related investment strategies and that the updated Investment Policy made part of this City Council Resolution so adopted records any changes made to the City's Investment Policy and or investment strategies.

B. No changes to the investment policy and or to the investment strategies were found to be necessary. Accordingly, no changes were made to the investment policy and or to the investment strategies in this annual review and update.

C. The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization.
The Investment Policy of the City of Kyle is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Section 3. Effective Date.
This City Council Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings.
It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of the said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS THE 5th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

R. Todd Webster, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

Reviewed & Adopted:
September 5, 2017

INVESTMENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

I. PURPOSE 1

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES 1

III. RESPONSIBILITY AND STANDARD OF CARE 2

IV. INVESTMENT ADVISORS AND BROKER / DEALERS 3

V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS 5

VI. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION 8

VII. REPORTING 10

VIII. INVESTMENT OFFICER TRAINING 11

IX. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES 11

GLOSSARY OF TERMS 11

I. PURPOSE

It is the policy of City of Kyle, Texas that, giving due regard to the safety and risk of investment, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with State and Federal Regulations, applicable Bond Ordinance requirements, formal Investment Policy and informal investment strategy.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. Cash management and effective investment strategy development will be pursued to take advantage of interest earnings as viable and material revenue to all City funds. The City's portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with this Policy.

A. Formal Adoption

This Investment Policy is authorized by the City of Kyle City Council in accordance with Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, which requires the adoption of a formal written Investment Policy

B. Scope

This Investment Policy applies to all of the investment activities of the City of Kyle, including but not limited to investment of general funds, reserve funds, interest and sinking funds and bond funds. Retirement funds are not governed by this policy. This Policy establishes guidelines for who can invest City funds, how City funds will be invested, and when and how a periodic review of investments will be made. In addition to the guidelines of this Policy, bond funds (as defined by the Internal Revenue Service) shall be managed in accordance with their governing resolution and all applicable State and Federal Law.

C. Review and Amendment

This written investment policy and related fund strategies shall be reviewed annually by the City Council. Amendments must be approved and adopted by the City Council. The City Council shall adopt a written resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

A. Safety of Principal

The primary objective of all investment activity is the preservation of capital and the safety of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure first that capital losses are avoided, whether from security defaults or erosion of market value.

The City shall seek to control the risk of loss due to the failure of a security issuer or grantor. Such risk shall be controlled by investing only in the safest types of securities as defined in the Policy; by collateralization as required by law; and through portfolio diversification by maturity and type.

B. Maintenance of Adequate Liquidity

The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet the cash flow requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements; investing in securities with active secondary markets; maintaining

appropriate portfolio diversification; and by investing in eligible money market mutual funds and local government investment pools.

A security may be liquidated to meet unanticipated cash requirements, to redeploy cash into other investments expected to outperform current holdings, or otherwise to adjust the portfolio.

C. Return on Investments

The City shall invest local funds in investments that yield a competitive market rate of return while providing necessary principal protection consistent with stated objectives. For bond proceeds to which arbitrage restrictions apply, the primary objectives shall be to obtain a fair market rate and to minimize the costs associated with the investment of such funds within the constraints of the investment policy and applicable bond covenants.

III. RESPONSIBILITY AND STANDARD OF CARE

A. Delegation of Authority

The Director of Finance shall be the "Investment Officer" of the City. The Investment Officer is authorized by the City Council to cause the investment of all available funds consistent with this policy. In the absence of the Director of Finance, the City Manager shall serve as the Interim Investment Officer. The City Council may also appoint additional Investment Officer(s) by resolution. Because of the various duties and responsibilities related to managing the investment portfolio, the Director of Finance may delegate specific duties and responsibilities to other finance department employees; however, no person shall engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy.

B. Standard of Care

The standard of care used by the City shall be the "prudent investor rule" as set forth in Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Sec. 2256.006, and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio within the applicable legal constraints. The Prudent Investor Rule states that:

> "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, that a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived."

Investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority:

1) preservation and safety of principal,
2) liquidity, and
3) yield

The designated Investment Officers shall perform their duties in accordance with the adopted Investment Policy and internal procedures. In determining whether an Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the investment of all funds over which the Investment Officer had responsibility, rather that the prudence of a single investment shall be considered. Investment Officers acting in good faith and in accordance with these policies and

procedures shall be relieved of personal liability. The designated Investment Officers shall adhere to the City of Kyle Investment Policy and Ethic Ordinance.

C. Conflict of Interest

The designated Investment Officers shall act as custodians of the public trust avoiding any transaction which might involve a conflict of interest, the appearance of a conflict of interest, or any activity which might otherwise discourage public confidence. Investment Officers shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Additionally, all Investment Officers shall file with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City a statement disclosing any personal business relationship with any business or individual seeking to sell investments to the City, or any relationship within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell investments to the City. For purposes of this subsection, an Investment Officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

1) The Investment Officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns $5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;

2) Funds received by the Investment Officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the Investment Officer's gross income for the previous year; or

3) The Investment Officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of $2,500 or more for the personal account of the Investment Officer.

D. Establishment of Internal Controls

The Director of Finance shall establish written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy. The controls shall be designed to prevent, identify and control losses of public funds arising from deviation from this policy, fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third-parties, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the City.

Duties related to investment activities will be delegated so that segregation of duties will be maintained with respect to purchasing, recording, authorizing and reconciling investment accounts. All investment transactions must be authorized by the Director of Finance.

IV. INVESTMENT ADVISORS AND BROKER / DEALERS

A. Investment Advisors

The Finance Director may select an Investment Advisor to advise the City in the investment of City funds and other responsibilities including but not limited to broker compliance, security selection, competitive bidding, security reporting and documentation. The Investment Advisor must be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940 as well as with the Texas State Securities Board.

Investment Advisors shall agree that investment advice shall at all times be given with the judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons paid for their special prudence, discretion

and intelligence, in such matters exercise in the management of their client's affairs, not for speculation by the client or production of fee income by the advisor or broker but for investment by the client with emphasis on the probable safety of the capital while considering the probable income to be derived.

An appointed Investment Advisor shall act solely in an advisory and administrative capacity, within the guidelines of this Investment Policy and without any discretionary authority to transact business on behalf of the City.

The term of any Investment Advisor contract may not exceed two years. Any renewal or extension of the Investment Advisor contract must be made by the City Council by resolution.

Investment Advisors shall additionally prepare, at least on a quarterly basis, a comprehensive portfolio report that includes, at a minimum, the following information:

- ✓ Current portfolio status,
- ✓ Transactions and activity for the period,
- ✓ Investment maturity schedule,
- ✓ Security-type allocation,
- ✓ Income earned,
- ✓ Yield analysis (including benchmarks), and
- ✓ Book value versus market value comparison.

B. **Broker / Dealer Selection and Due Diligence**

The City shall establish a list of approved broker/dealers, which qualify under SEC rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule) from which it will conduct security transactions. Each prospective business organization must provide current financial statements, resumes of key sales personnel and a completed broker/dealer questionnaire. The Financial condition of each qualified firm shall be reviewed annually.

In addition, business organizations eligible to transact investment business with the City shall be presented a written copy of this Investment Policy. Additionally, the qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has:

1) Received and reviewed the investment policy of the City; and

2) Acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

The City shall not enter into an investment transaction with a business organization prior to receiving the written instrument described above.

The City Council shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified Investment Providers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

If the City has contracted with an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall be responsible for performing financial due diligence on the City's behalf. The advisor will annually provide the City with a list of authorized Broker/Dealers as well as the written acknowledgement above.

V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

A. Eligible Investments

City funds governed by this Policy may be invested in:

1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, *excluding* mortgaged backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, and real estate mortgage investment conduits.

2) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;

3) Other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States;

4) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any State having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent;

5) Fully collateralized repurchase agreement having a defined termination date; placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas; and secured by obligations described by a combination of cash and securities listed in 1- 4 above and pledged with a third-party selected or approved by the City; and having a market value of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term repurchase agreement includes reverse repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements must also be secured in accordance with State law. Each counter party to a repurchase agreement is required to sign a copy of the Security Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Master Repurchase Agreement as approved by the City. An executed copy of this Agreement must be on file before the City will enter into any transaction with a counter party.

6) Certificates of deposit must be issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the state of Texas that are:

   - Guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successors; or

   - Secured by obligations that are described by 1-4 above, which are intended to include all direct Federal agency or instrumentality issued mortgage backed securities, but excluding those mortgage-backed securities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates; or

   - Secured in any other manner provided by law for deposits of the City; or

- Governed by a Depository Agreement that complies with Federal and State regulation to properly secure a pledged security interest.

7) Money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities & Exchange Commission, with a dollar weighted average portfolio maturity of 60 days or less that fully invest dollar-for-dollar all City's funds without sales commissions or loads and, whose investment objectives include seeking to maintain a stable net asset value of $1 per share. The City may not invest funds under its control in an amount that exceeds 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund or exceeds 80% of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service in money market mutual funds;

8) Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance and rated no less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;

9) Local government investment pools organized and operating in compliance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, as amended, whose obligations are exclusively of the obligations that are described by 1-7 above and whose investment philosophy and fund strategy is consistent with this policy.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m, or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

In addition, an investment pool must furnish an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested;
- the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
- the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;
- the objectives of the pool;
- the size of the pool;
- the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;
- the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;
- whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;
- whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;
- the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool;

- the requirements to be satisfied for the City to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and

- the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the City:

- Investment transaction confirmations; and

- A monthly report that containing the following information:

  - ✓ the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
  - ✓ the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
  - ✓ the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
  - ✓ the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
  - ✓ the size of the pool;
  - ✓ the number of participants in the pool;
  - ✓ the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool;
  - ✓ a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
  - ✓ the yield and expense ratio of the pool, including a statement regarding how yield is calculated;
  - ✓ the portfolio managers of the pool; and
  - ✓ any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

B. **Ineligible Investments**

The following are not authorized investments for the City:

1) Obligations whose payments represent the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);

2) Obligations whose payments represent the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no interest (PO's);
3) Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's) that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and

4) Collateralized mortgage obligations whose interest rates are determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in the market index (Inverse Floaters).

C. Downgrade Provision for Investment Ratings

An Investment that requires a minimum rating does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. The City shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with its Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating. The City shall also monitor the credit ratings on securities that require minimum ratings. This may be accomplished through research, or with the assistance of investment advisors, broker dealers, banks or safekeeping agents.

VI. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION

A. Delivery versus Payment Requirement

The purchase of individual securities shall be executed "delivery versus payment" (DVP) through the City's Safekeeping Agent. By so doing, City's funds are not released until the City has received, through the Safekeeping Agent, the securities purchased.

B. Safekeeping Agreement

The City shall contract with a bank, or banks, for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as a part of its investment portfolio or as part of its depository agreements. All collateral securing bank and savings bank deposits must be held in the City's name by a third-party banking institution acceptable to and under contract with the City, by the Federal Reserve Bank.

Evidence of perfected ownership shall be provided through monthly safekeeping statements which shall be promptly reconciled to internal investment records.

C. Collateralization

Consistent with the requirements of State law, the City requires all bank and savings bank deposits to be federally insured or collateralized with eligible securities. Financial institutions serving as City's Depositories will be required to sign a Depository Agreement with the City and the City's safekeeping agent. The safekeeping portion of the Agreement shall define the City's rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, including:

1) The Agreement must be in writing;

2) The Agreement has to be executed by the Depository and the City contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset;

3) The Agreement must be approved by the Board of Directors or the loan committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes must be delivered to the City;

4) The Agreement must be part of the Depository's "official record" continuously since its execution.

D. **Required Collateral Levels**

1) Certificates of Deposit
The market value of the principal portion of collateral pledged for certificates of deposit must at all times be equal to or greater than the par value of the certificates of deposit plus accrued interest, less the applicable level of FDIC insurance.

2) Repurchase Agreements
A repurchase agreement's security value shall be the par value plus accrued interest, and the security's market value must be maintained as a minimum of 102% of the principal value of the repurchase agreement.

E. **Monitoring Collateral Adequacy**

1) Certificates of Deposit
The City shall require monthly reports with market values of pledged securities from all financial institutions with which the City has collateralized deposits. The Investment Officers will monitor adequacy of collateralization levels to verify market values and total collateral positions.

2) Repurchase Agreements
Weekly monitoring by the Investment Officer(s) of market values of all underlying securities purchased for City repurchase transactions is required. More frequent monitoring may be necessary during periods of market volatility.

F. **Additional Collateral and Securities**

1) Certificates of Deposit
If the collateral pledged for a deposit falls below the par value of the deposit, plus accrued interest and less FDIC insurance, the institution holding the deposit will be notified by the Investment Officer(s) and will be required to pledge additional securities no later than the end of the next succeeding business day.

2) Repurchase Agreements
If the value of the securities underlying a repurchase agreement falls below the margin maintenance levels specified above, the Investment Officer(s) will request additional securities. If the repurchase agreement is scheduled to mature within five business days and the amount is deemed to be immaterial, then the request is not necessary.

G. **Collateral Substitution**

Collateralized deposits often require substitution of securities. Substitution is permitted if the substitution maintains a pledged value equal to or greater than the required security level. Substitution is allowable for all transactions, but should be limited, if possible, to minimize potential administrative problems and transfer expense.

VII. REPORTING

A. Required Reports

Investment performance will be monitored and evaluated by the Investment Officer(s). The Investment Officers will provide a quarterly comprehensive report signed by all Investment Officer(s) to the City Council. This investment report shall:

1) Describe in detail the investment position of the City,

2) Contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pooled fund group that states the:

   - ✓ beginning market value for the reporting period;
   - ✓ ending market value for the period; and
   - ✓ fully accrued interest for the reporting period;

3) State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;

4) State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;

5) State the account or fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and

6) State the compliance of the investment portfolio with the City's Investment Policy and strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

B. Market Pricing

The investment portfolio will be marked to market monthly. These sources may include, but are not limited to, the City's Investment Advisor, the Wall Street Journal, Bloomberg and the City's safekeeping agent.

C. Compliance Audit

The City, in conjunction with its annual financial audit, shall require a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's Investment Policy and strategies. If the City invests in other than money market mutual funds, investment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the Investment Officer(s) shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the compliance audit shall be reported to the City Council.

D. Performance Measurement

The City will normally seek to invest its funds with an average maturity of one year or less. As a result, an appropriate benchmark to gauge relative performance shall be the one year Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT).

E. **Strategic Planning and Finance Committee**

The Strategy Planning and Finance Committee shall meet quarterly to review investment performance and strategy, serving as the investment advisory committee to the City Council.

VIII. INVESTMENT OFFICER TRAINING

All those designated as Investment Officers by the City Council must attend at least one training session relating to the Investment Officers' responsibilities within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties; and attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period that begins on the first day of the City's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, and receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities from an independent source approved by the City Council or the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee.

Training under this section must be provided by an independent source and approved by the City Council. Appropriate training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

IX. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

In order to minimize risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, investment maturities will not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. Investment strategies by fund are as follows:

A. **Operating Funds**

Investment strategies for operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure which will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles. This may be accomplished by purchasing quality, short-to- medium term securities which will complement each other in a laddered structure. The dollar-weighted average maturity of 18 months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity dates of each security and the maximum allowable maturity shall be five years.

B. **Bond Proceeds**

The investment maturity of bond proceeds (excluding reserve and debt service funds) shall generally be limited to the anticipated cash flow requirement or the "temporary period," as defined by Federal tax law. During the temporary period, which is generally three years for capital projects, bond proceeds may be invested at an unrestricted yield. After the expiration of the temporary period, bond proceeds are subject to yield restriction and shall be invested considering the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds and market conditions to achieve compliance with the applicable regulations. The maximum maturity for all bond proceeds shall not exceed the anticipated project spending dates. Interest in excess of the allowable arbitrage earnings will be segregated and made available for necessary payments to the US Treasury.

C. **Debt Service Funds**

Investment strategies for Debt Service Funds shall be to ensure adequate funding for each consecutive debt service payment. The Investment Officers shall invest in such a manner as not to exceed an "unfunded" debt service date with the maturity of any investment. An unfunded debt service date is

defined as a coupon or principal payment date that does not have cash or investment securities available to satisfy said payment.

D. **Bond Reserve Funds**

Market conditions, Bond Ordinance constraints and Arbitrage regulation compliance will be considered when formulating Reserve Fund strategy. Maturity limitation shall generally not exceed the call provisions of the Bond Ordinance and shall not exceed the final maturity of the bond issue.

E. **Other Funds**

The anticipated cash requirements of other City funds will govern the appropriate maturity mix. Appropriate portfolio strategy shall be determined based upon market conditions. Policy compliance, City financial condition, and other risk return constrains will be considered when formulating investment strategy. Maximum maturity shall not exceed five years.

Glossary of Cash Management Terms

Accretion – common investment accounting entry in which the book value of securities purchased at a discount are gradually written up to the par value. The process has the effect of recording the discount as income over time.

Accrued Interest – Interest earned, but not yet paid, on a bond.

Agency – See Federal Agency

Amortization – common investment accounting entry in which the book value of securities purchased at a premium are gradually written down to the par value.

Basis Point - A unit of measurement used in the valuation of fixed-income securities equal to 1/100 of 1 percent of yield, e.g., "1/4" of 1 percent is equal to 25 basis points.

Benchmark – Index used to compare risk and performance to a managed portfolio.

Bid - The indicated price at which a buyer is willing to purchase a security or commodity.

Book Value – The original acquisition cost of an investment plus or minus the accrued amortization or accretion.

Broker – A financial firm that brings securities buyers and sellers together in return for a fee. The term "broker" is often used interchangeably with "dealer" to refer to a seller of investment securities.

Callable Bond - A bond issue in which all or part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions.

Cash Settlement - A transaction which calls for delivery and payment of securities on the same day that the transaction is initiated.

Collateralization - Process by which a borrower pledges securities, property, or other deposits for the purpose of securing the repayment of a loan and/or security.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligation (CMO) – A derivative mortgage-backed security (MBS) created from pools of home mortgage loans. A single MBS is divided into multiple classes, each class containing a unique risk profile and security characteristics. A number of CMO classes are expressly prohibited by Texas State law.

Commercial Paper - An unsecured short-term promissory note issued by corporations, with maturities ranging from 1 to 270 days. Commercial paper must carry a minimum rating of A1P1 in order to be eligible under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT) – A calculated average released by the Federal Reserve of all Treasury yields along a specific maturity point. This calculation is frequently used as a benchmark for conservative government portfolios.

Coupon Rate - The annual rate of interest received by an investor from the issuer of certain types of fixed-income securities. Also known as the "interest rate."

Credit Risk - The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.

Derivative – Financial instruments whose value is derived from the movement of an underlying index or security.

Dealer – A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all securities transactions, buying and selling for their own account. Often times, the terms "broker" and "dealer" are used interchangeably to refer to a seller of investment securities.

Delivery Versus Payment (DVP) - A type of securities transaction in which the purchaser pays for securities at the time of delivery either to the purchaser or his/her custodian.

Derivative Security - Financial instrument created from, or whose value depends upon, one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values.

Discount - The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

Diversification - A process of investing assets among a range of security types by sector, maturity, and quality rating.

Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) - The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio.

Fair Market Rate – A documented and verifiable rate of interest which approximates the average rate which could have been earned on similar investments at the time of the transaction.

Federal Agency – A debt instrument, either fully guaranteed or sponsored by the U.S. government. The typical definition of agency includes the government sponsored enterprises of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) and the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB).

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) - A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to $250,000 per account or as adjusted by FDIC. Public deposits that exceed this amount must be properly collateralized with investment securities or insured through a surety bond.

Interest Rate - See "Coupon Rate."

Internal Controls - An internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met.

Interlocal Cooperation Act – Law permitting joint participation by local governments providing one or more government functions within the State. This law (Section 791.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code ("the Act")) has allowed for the creation of investment pools in Texas.

Investment Advisors Act of 1940 - Law which requires all Investment Advisors to be registered with the SEC in order to protect the public from fraud.

Investment Policy - A concise and clear statement of the objectives and parameters formulated by an investor or investment manager for a portfolio of investment securities. The Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that public entities have a written and approved investment policy.

Investment Pool – An entity created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool.

Liquidity – A liquid investment is one that can be easily and quickly converted to cash without substantial loss of value. Investment pools and money market funds, which allow for same day withdrawal of cash, are considered extremely liquid.

Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) - An investment by local governments in which their money is pooled as a method for managing local funds.

Market Risk - The risk that the value of a security will rise or decline as a result of changes in market conditions.

Market Value - A security's par amount multiplied by its market price.

Master Repurchase Agreement – A written contract covering all future transactions between the two parties to a repurchase agreement.

Maturity - The date on which payment of a financial obligation is due. The final stated maturity is the date on which the issuer must retire a bond and pay the face value to the bondholder. See "Weighted Average Maturity."

Money Market Mutual Fund - Mutual funds that invest solely in money market instruments (short-term debt instruments, such as Treasury bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, repos and federal funds).

Mortgage-Backed Security (MBS) – Security backed by pools of home loan mortgages.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) - formerly the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) - A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over-the-counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Net Asset Value (NAV) – The value of a mutual fund or investment pool at the end of the business day. NAV is calculated by adding the market value of all securities in a fund or pool, deducting expenses, and dividing by the number of shares in the fund or pool.

Offer - An indicated price at which market participants are willing to sell a security. Also referred to as the "Ask price."

Par - Face value or principal value of a bond, typically $1,000 per bond. A security's par value is multiplied by its coupon rate to determine coupon payment amount.

Premium - The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

Primary Government Securities Dealer (Primary Dealer) – One of 21 (as of 12/2011) large government securities dealers who are required to submit daily reports of market activity and monthly financial statements to the New York Federal Reserve Bank. Primary Dealers are required to continually "make a market" in Treasury securities, buying or selling when asked, thereby creating a liquid secondary market for US debt obligations.

Principal - The face value or par value of a debt instrument. Also may refer to the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prudent Person Rule - An investment standard outlining the fiduciary responsibilities of public funds investors relating to investment practices.

Regular Way Delivery - Securities settlement that calls for delivery and payment on the third business day following the trade date (T+3); payment on a T+1 basis is currently under consideration. Mutual funds are settled on a same day basis; government securities are settled on the next business day.

Repurchase Agreement (repo or RP) - An agreement by one party to sell securities at a specified price to a second party and a simultaneous agreement of the first party to repurchase the securities at a specified price or at a specified later date.

Reverse Repurchase Agreement (Reverse Repo) - An agreement of one party to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Safekeeping - Holding of assets (e.g., securities) by a financial institution.

Swap - Trading one asset for another.

Total Return - The sum of all investment income plus changes in the capital value of the portfolio. For mutual funds, return on an investment is composed of share price appreciation plus any realized dividends or capital gains. This is calculated by taking the following components during a certain time period. (Price Appreciation) + (Dividends paid) + (Capital gains) = Total Return

Treasury Bills - Short-term U.S. government non-interest bearing debt securities with maturities of no longer than one year and issued in minimum denominations of $10,000. Auctions of three- and six-month bills are weekly, while auctions of one-year bills are monthly. The yields on these bills are monitored closely in the money markets for signs of interest rate trends.

Treasury Notes - Intermediate U.S. government debt securities with maturities of two- to 10-years and issued in denominations ranging from $1,000 to $1 million or more.

Uniform Net Capital Rule - SEC Rule 15C3-1 outlining capital requirements for broker/dealers.

Volatility - A degree of fluctuation in the price and valuation of securities.

Yield - The current rate of return on an investment security generally expressed as a percentage of the security's current price.

Yield-to-call (YTC) - The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.

Yield Curve - A graphic representation that depicts the relationship at a given point in time between yields and maturity for bonds that are identical in every way except maturity. A normal yield curve may be alternatively referred to as a positive yield curve.

Yield-to-maturity - The rate of return yielded by a debt security held to maturity when both interest payments and the investor's potential capital gain or loss are included in the calculation of return.

Zero-coupon Securities – Securities issued at a discount which make no periodic interest payment. The rate of return consists of a gradual accretion of the principal of the security and is payable at par upon maturity.

Fund Balance Policy

ORDINANCE NO. 826

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING "ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET" AND "RESERVE FUND" AS SAID TERMS ARE FOUND IN SEC. 8.12 OF THE CITY CHARTER; PROVIDING OTHER DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING TRANSFER OF FUND BALANCES; REPEALING SECTION 2, SUBPARAGRAPH (F), SUBSECTION (9) OF ORDINANCE NO. 648 CODIFIED AS ARTICLE VII (DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT POLICY) OF CHAPTER 2 (ADMINISTRATION) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; ESTABLISHING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL GOVERN OVER PREVIOUSLY ADOPTED ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT WITH SAID ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CODIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR PUBLIC NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND MAKING SUCH OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED HERETO.

WHEREAS, Local Gov't Code Secs. 101.021 and 101.022 grant a home-rule municipality the discretion and authority to control and manage its own finances and prescribe other fiscal arrangements; and,

WHERAS, Sec. 4.03 of the city's charter, not being in conflict with the previous sections of the Local Gov't Code, states that the city council shall have control of all city finances subject only to the terms and provisions of the charter; and,

WHERAS, Sec. 1.04 of the charter cites that the city shall possess and may exercise the full power of local self-government and shall have all powers possible and lawful for a home rule city to have under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, as fully and completely as though each such power were specifically enumerated in the charter, except the city shall not have any authority or power that conflicts with state law; and,

WHEREAS, the city council has the power and authority vested by the charter at Sec. 1.02 to enact legislation, adopt budgets and determine policies; and,

WHEREAS, the charter does not define the terms "annual operating budget" or "reserve fund" as those terms are used in Sec. 8.12 of the charter; and,

WHEREAS, because the city council as the governing body of the city possesses and may exercise the powers and authority identified hereinabove regarding the city's financial and fiscal arrangements, the city council may define the terms "annual operating budget" and "reserve fund" and other terms and repeal certain sections of Article VII (Debt Issuance and Management Policy) of Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances; and,

WHEREAS, by the actions of defining the terms, "annual operating budget" of the city and "reserve fund" and other terms or repealing certain provisions of ordinances, it is not the intention of the city council to alter, modify, change, redefine, bias, or otherwise adjust any word, part, phrase,

paragraph or sentence of Sec. 8.12 (Reserve Fund) of the charter; and,

WHEREAS, as granted by Sec. 1.04 of the city's charter, it is the intention of the city council to diligently and in due course of law exercise its control, authority, responsibility and duty in the matter of the finances and fiscal arrangements of the city in a manner that is useful or desirable to accomplish any public or lawful purpose, or to provide for the advancement of the interest, welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, economic well being, or convenience of the city and its inhabitants, and that is consistent with the city's charter and state law; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance shall be read and interpreted to be consistent with all provisions of the charter and state law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. **Findings.** The above foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as findings of fact.

Section 2. **Definition of Annual Operating Budget.** Based upon case law, statutory law, local laws, and industry-standard best practices, the city council defines the term "annual operating budget" as that part of the city's annual budget that pertains to operations of the city and consists of the fund balances of its general fund, utility fund, and all other funds or accounts included in the city's annual budget and, in accordance with state law, all estimated revenues available to cover the city's annual proposed budget and the estimated tax rate required to cover said proposed budget.

Section 3. **Definition of Fund Balance.** For purposes of this ordinance, "fund balance" means the unexpended and unencumbered monies left over in any fund from previous years and available for appropriation.

Section 4. **Definition of Reserve Fund.** The term "reserve fund" referenced in Sec. 8.12 of the charter shall mean at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the annual operating budget as defined herein and further, if any line item incorporated in the city's annual budget has a fund balance, that item's fund balance shall be included in determining the actual amount necessary to meet the reserve fund requirement of Sec. 8.12 of the charter, regardless of whether or not such amounts are otherwise designated or set aside as reserve funds or accounts. The amount necessary to meet the reserve fund required under Sec. 8.12 need not be set aside in one particular fund or account but may be kept in separate funds or accounts, so long as said funds and accounts are accessible to meet an emergency as required by Sec. 8.12. Not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the fund balances or accounts included herein, including said line items included in the annual budget, shall be expended only for an emergency.

Section 5. **Transfer of Fund Balances.** For the purpose of complying with the percentage or emergency requirements of Sec. 8.12 of the charter, the city council may transfer by majority vote any fund balance or portion thereof from one fund or account to another.

Section 6. **Repealed.** Ordinance No. 648, Section 2, Subparagraph (f), subsection (9) is hereby REPEALED.

Section 7. **Conflicting Ordinances**. All ordinances or parts thereof conflicting or inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance as adopted and amended herein, are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this ordinance and any other code or ordinance of the City, the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 8. **Severability**. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or word of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any purpose by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 9. **Codification.** It is the intention of the City Council that this ordinance shall become a part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kyle, and it may be renumbered and codified therein accordingly. Upon codification, at least four sections shall be reserved for future use.

Section 10. **Publication.** The City Secretary is directed to publish this ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Kyle in compliance with the provisions of the City Charter.

Section 11. **Open Meetings.** It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Tex. Gov't Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon unless otherwise allowed by law to be closed.

Section 12. **Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall take effect from and after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED and APPROVED on First Reading the 2nd day of September, 2014.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on Second Reading the 16th day of September, 2014.

R. Todd Webster, Mayor

ATTEST:

Amelia Sanchez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

W. Ken Johnson, City Attorney

Position Classification and Compensation Schedule

City of Kyle, Texas
Official Salary Ranges by Classification
FY 2017-18 Rev. 05.07.2017

Assistant City Manager Chief of Staff Director of Finance Director of Human Resources Director of Public Works Director of Community Development Director of Parks & Recreation Director of Economic Development Director of Library Services Chief of Police City Engineer Director of Information Technology	**Executive Classification**

CLASSIFICATION FLSA	POSITION	HOURLY PAY STARTING	HOURLY PAY MID	HOURLY PAY MAX	ANNUAL PAY STARTING	ANNUAL PAY MID	ANNUAL PAY MAX
Supervisory: Exempt	Assistant Director of Public Works	$ 41.52	$ 51.90	$ 62.28	$ 86,362.00	$ 107,952.50	$ 129,543.00
	Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater Collections	$ 30.99	$ 38.74	$ 46.48	$ 64,459.00	$ 80,573.75	$ 96,688.50
	Division Manager of Treatment & Operations	$ 30.99	$ 38.74	$ 46.48	$ 64,459.00	$ 80,573.75	$ 96,688.50
	Division Manager of Streets	$ 30.99	$ 38.74	$ 46.48	$ 64,459.00	$ 80,573.75	$ 96,688.50
	Accounting Manager	$ 30.99	$ 38.74	$ 46.48	$ 64,459.00	$ 80,573.75	$ 96,688.50
	Building Official	$ 30.99	$ 38.74	$ 46.48	$ 64,459.00	$ 80,573.75	$ 96,688.50
	Utility Billing Supervisor	$ 27.83	$ 34.79	$ 41.74	$ 57,886.30	$ 72,357.88	$ 86,829.45
	Court Administrator	$ 28.38	$ 35.48	$ 42.58	$ 59,040.00	$ 73,800.00	$ 88,560.00
	Recreation Manager	$ 26.77	$ 33.46	$ 40.16	$ 55,682.00	$ 68,602.50	$ 83,523.00
	Parks/Facilities Manager	$ 23.12	$ 28.90	$ 34.68	$ 48,090.00	$ 60,112.50	$ 72,135.00
	Assistant Director of Library Services	$ 30.11	$ 37.64	$ 45.16	$ 62,625.00	$ 78,281.25	$ 93,937.50
Supervisory: Non-Exempt	Construction Street Foreperson	$ 23.12	$ 28.90	$ 34.68	$ 48,090.00	$ 60,112.50	$ 72,135.00
	Street Foreperson	$ 22.00	$ 27.50	$ 33.01	$ 45,767.00	$ 57,208.75	$ 68,650.50
	Utility Foreperson	$ 23.12	$ 28.90	$ 34.68	$ 48,090.00	$ 60,112.50	$ 72,135.00
	Chief Operator	$ 23.12	$ 28.90	$ 34.68	$ 48,090.00	$ 60,112.50	$ 72,135.00
Professional: Exempt	Engineer I	$ 34.16	$ 42.70	$ 51.24	$ 71,053.00	$ 88,816.25	$ 106,579.50
	City Secretary/ Assistant to the CM	$ 30.61	$ 38.27	$ 45.92	$ 63,675.00	$ 79,593.75	$ 95,512.50
	SWMP Administrator	$ 26.77	$ 33.46	$ 40.16	$ 55,682.00	$ 69,602.50	$ 83,523.00
	GIS Technician	$ 26.21	$ 32.77	$ 39.32	$ 54,525.00	$ 68,156.25	$ 81,787.50
	Financial Analyst	$ 24.04	$ 30.05	$ 36.06	$ 50,000.00	$ 62,500.00	$ 75,000.00
	Staff Accountant	$ 22.78	$ 28.48	$ 34.17	$ 47,384.00	$ 59,230.00	$ 71,076.00
	Human Resources Manager	$ 26.77	$ 33.46	$ 40.16	$ 55,682.00	$ 69,602.50	$ 83,523.00
	Librarian	$ 19.97	$ 24.96	$ 29.96	$ 41,538.00	$ 51,922.50	$ 62,307.00
Professional: Non-Exempt	Human Resources Specialist	$ 18.12	$ 22.65	$ 27.18	$ 37,690.00	$ 47,112.50	$ 56,535.00
	Communication Specialist	$ 19.97	$ 24.96	$ 29.96	$ 41,538.00	$ 51,922.50	$ 62,307.00
	Programs and Events Specialist	$ 19.97	$ 24.96	$ 29.96	$ 41,538.00	$ 51,922.50	$ 62,307.00
	Economic Development Specialist	$ 18.86	$ 23.57	$ 28.29	$ 39,228.00	$ 49,035.00	$ 58,842.00
	IT Systems Technician	$ 20.97	$ 26.21	$ 31.46	$ 43,618.00	$ 54,522.50	$ 65,427.00
	Recreation Program Coordinator	$ 20.33	$ 25.41	$ 30.49	$ 42,282.00	$ 52,852.50	$ 63,423.00
	Utility Billing Senior Lead Clerk (Specialist)	$ 19.97	$ 24.96	$ 29.96	$ 41,538.00	$ 51,922.50	$ 62,307.00
	Planner	$ 20.43	$ 25.54	$ 30.65	$ 42,500.00	$ 53,125.00	$ 63,750.00
Administrative Support: Non-Exempt	PW Secretary	$ 18.12	$ 22.65	$ 27.18	$ 37,690.00	$ 47,112.50	$ 56,535.00
	Accounting Technician	$ 16.92	$ 21.15	$ 25.38	$ 35,194.00	$ 43,992.50	$ 52,791.00
	Planning Technician	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Building Permits Coordinator	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Recreation Program Specialist	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	IT Helpdesk	$ 17.11	$ 21.38	$ 25.66	$ 35,580.00	$ 44,475.00	$ 53,370.00
	Administrative Assistant/Executive	$ 16.36	$ 20.45	$ 24.53	$ 34,021.00	$ 42,526.25	$ 51,031.50
	Utility Billing Clerk	$ 14.26	$ 17.82	$ 21.39	$ 29,659.00	$ 37,073.75	$ 44,488.50
	Public Works Clerk	$ 14.26	$ 17.82	$ 21.39	$ 29,659.00	$ 37,073.75	$ 44,488.50
	Municipal Court Clerk	$ 14.26	$ 17.82	$ 21.39	$ 29,659.00	$ 37,073.75	$ 44,488.50
	Library Assistant	$ 13.74	$ 17.18	$ 20.61	$ 28,582.25	$ 35,727.81	$ 42,873.38

CLASSIFICATION FLSA	POSITION	HOURLY PAY STARTING	HOURLY PAY MID	HOURLY PAY MAX	ANNUAL PAY STARTING	ANNUAL PAY MID	ANNUAL PAY MAX
Public Safety:	Police Captain	See Civil Service Step Pay Plan					
	Police Lieutenant						
	Police Sergeant						
	Police Officer						
	Police Cadet						
	Emergency Communications Supervisor	$ 24.28	$ 30.35	$ 36.42	$ 50,502.00	$ 63,127.50	$ 75,753.00
	Lead Telecommunicator	$ 19.97	$ 24.96	$ 29.96	$ 41,538.00	$ 51,922.50	$ 62,307.00
	Telecommunicator	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Telecommunicator - In Training	$ 15.77					
	Records Supervisor	$ 21.76	$ 27.20	$ 32.64	$ 45,260.00	$ 56,575.00	$ 67,890.00
	Victim Services Coordinator	$ 22.02	$ 27.53	$ 33.03	$ 45,802.00	$ 57,252.50	$ 68,703.00
	Property & Evidence Technician	$ 16.82	$ 21.03	$ 25.24	$ 34,994.00	$ 43,742.50	$ 52,491.00
	Records Specialist	$ 14.26	$ 17.82	$ 21.39	$ 29,659.00	$ 37,073.75	$ 44,488.50
	Code Enforcement Officer	$ 19.46	$ 24.33	$ 29.20	$ 40,487.00	$ 50,608.75	$ 60,730.50
	Animal Control Officer	$ 14.90	$ 18.63	$ 22.35	$ 30,992.00	$ 38,740.00	$ 46,488.00
Field Maintenance & Operations: Non-Exempt	Building Inspector	$ 20.40	$ 25.50	$ 30.60	$ 42,428.00	$ 53,035.00	$ 63,642.00
	Building Inspector - In Training	$ 19.00					
	Public Works Inspector	$ 21.65	$ 27.06	$ 32.48	$ 45,032.00	$ 56,290.00	$ 67,548.00
	Parks Facilities Assistant Manager	$ 21.00	$ 26.25	$ 31.50	$ 43,686.00	$ 54,607.50	$ 65,529.00
	Parks Project Coordinator	$ 17.16	$ 21.45	$ 25.74	$ 35,689.00	$ 44,611.25	$ 53,533.50
	Parks Maintenance Technician	$ 14.90	$ 18.63	$ 22.35	$ 30,992.00	$ 38,740.00	$ 46,488.00
	Equipment Operator	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Building Maintenance Specialist	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Building Maintenance Technician	$ 14.37	$ 17.96	$ 21.55	$ 29,882.00	$ 37,352.50	$ 44,823.00
	SCADA Technician	$ 19.97	$ 24.96	$ 29.96	$ 41,538.00	$ 51,922.50	$ 62,307.00
	Pump & Motor Electrician	$ 19.02	$ 23.78	$ 28.53	$ 39,562.00	$ 49,452.50	$ 59,343.00
	Meter Technician	$ 15.87	$ 19.84	$ 23.80	$ 33,009.00	$ 41,261.25	$ 49,513.50
	Utility Crew Leader	$ 20.97	$ 26.21	$ 31.46	$ 43,618.00	$ 54,522.50	$ 65,427.00
	Utility Technician I	$ 16.45	$ 20.56	$ 24.68	$ 34,216.00	$ 42,770.00	$ 51,324.00
	Utility Technician II	$ 18.12	$ 22.65	$ 27.18	$ 37,690.00	$ 47,112.50	$ 56,535.00
	Utility Technician III	$ 18.45	$ 23.06	$ 27.67	$ 38,367.00	$ 47,958.75	$ 57,550.50
	Plant Operator	$ 18.12	$ 22.65	$ 27.18	$ 37,690.00	$ 47,112.50	$ 56,535.00
	Assistant Plant Operator	$ 16.45	$ 20.56	$ 24.68	$ 34,216.00	$ 42,770.00	$ 51,324.00
	Street Crew Leader	$ 19.25	$ 24.06	$ 28.88	$ 40,040.00	$ 50,050.00	$ 60,060.00
	Street Technician I	$ 14.90	$ 18.63	$ 22.35	$ 30,992.00	$ 38,740.00	$ 46,488.00
	Street Technician II	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Stormwater Drainage Crew Leader	$ 19.25	$ 24.06	$ 28.88	$ 40,040.00	$ 50,050.00	$ 60,060.00
	Stormwater Drainage Technician	$ 16.43	$ 20.54	$ 24.64	$ 34,174.00	$ 42,717.50	$ 51,261.00
	Stormwater ROW Crew Leader	$ 18.12	$ 22.65	$ 27.18	$ 37,690.00	$ 47,112.50	$ 56,535.00
	Stormwater ROW Drainage Technician	$ 14.90	$ 18.63	$ 22.35	$ 30,992.00	$ 38,740.00	$ 46,488.00
Recreational Seasonal							
Swimming Pool & Summer Camp:	Assistant Pool Manager	$ 11.25	$ 12.00	$ 12.75			
	Head Lifeguard	$ 9.75	$ 10.38	$ 11.00			
	Lifeguard	$ 8.75	$ 9.25	$ 9.75			
	Pool Cashier	$ 7.50	$ 8.00	$ 8.50			
	Water Safety Instructor	$ 9.25	$ 9.75	$ 10.25			
	Assistant Camp Director	$ 12.00	$ 12.50	$ 13.00			
	Head Camp Counselor	$ 11.00	$ 11.50	$ 12.00			
	Camp Counselor	$ 10.00	$ 10.50	$ 11.00			
Temporary							
Parks & Facilities:	Park/Facility Maintenance	$ 10.00					

Civil Service Step Plan

Exhibit A
Civil Service Step Plan
Effective 10-01-2016

City of Kyle, Texas
Civil Service Step Plan for KPD

Effective 10.1.16

Classification

Cadet *	$ 44,500
HOURLY RATE**	$ 21.394

Police Officer

** Any sworn before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sworn after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-12	13-24	25-36	37-48	49-60	61-72	73-84	85-96	97<
Annual Base Salary	$ 48,000	$ 49,920	$ 51,917	$ 53,994	$ 56,424	$ 58,963	$ 61,911	$ 65,007	$ 68,257
HOURLY RATE	23.07692	24.00000	24.96010	25.95865	27.12692	28.34760	29.76490	31.25337	32.81587
% Diff Between Steps		4.00%	4.000%	4.000%	4.500%	4.500%	5.000%	5.000%	5.000%

Sergeant

** Any promotions before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Promoted after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-12	13-24	25-36	37-48	49-60	61-72	73<
Annual Base Salary	$ 71,325	$ 72,752	$ 74,207	$ 75,691	$ 77,205	$ 78,749	$ 81,111
HOURLY RATE	34.29087	34.97692	35.67644	36.38990	37.11779	37.86010	38.99567
% Diff Between Steps		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%

Lieutenant

** Any promotions before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

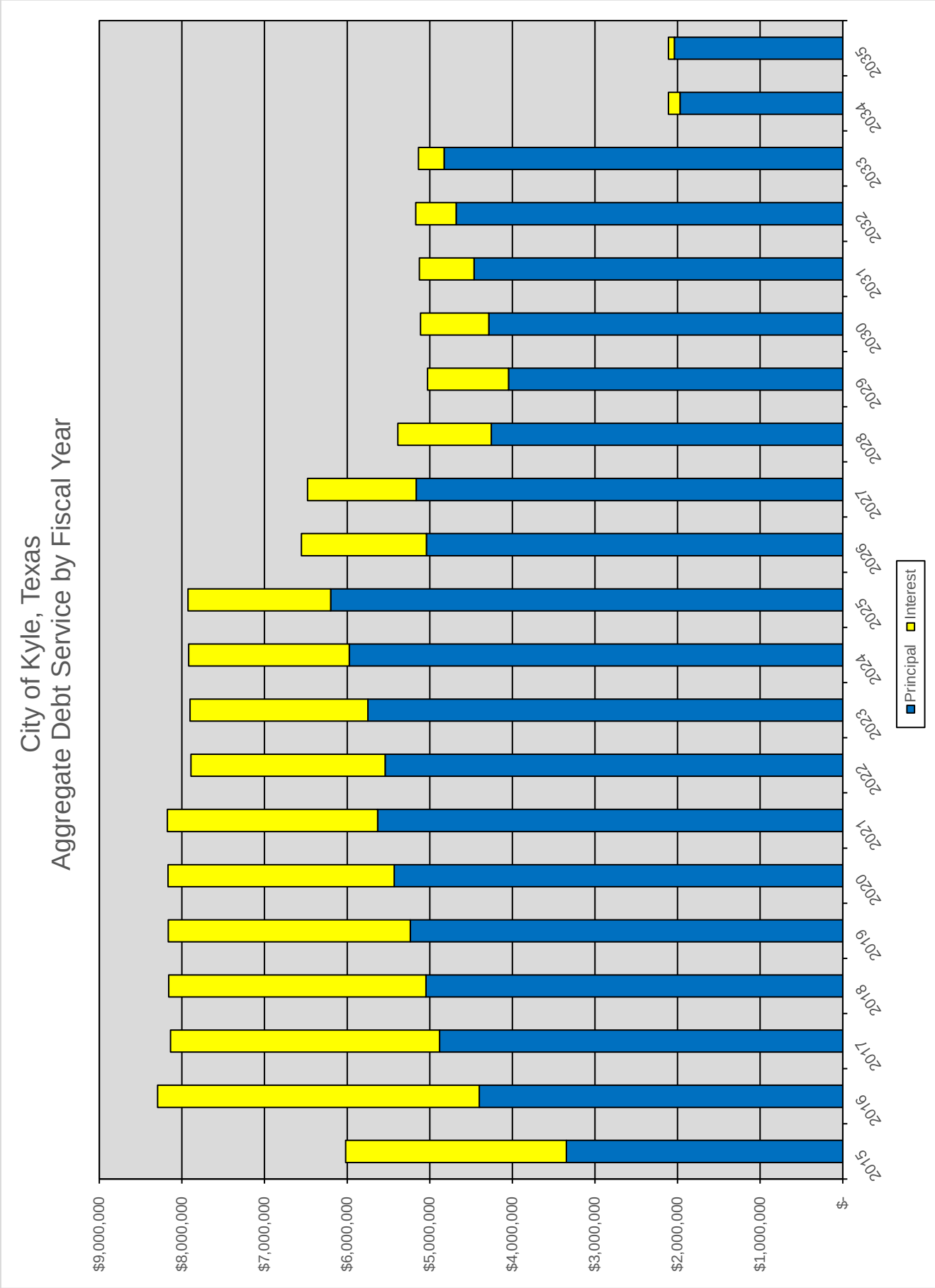
Step	1	3	5
Promoted after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-24	25-48	49<
Annual Base Salary	$ 83,544	$ 84,379	$ 85,223
HOURLY RATE	$ 40.16538	$ 40.56683	$ 40.97260
% Diff Between Steps		1.0%	1.0%

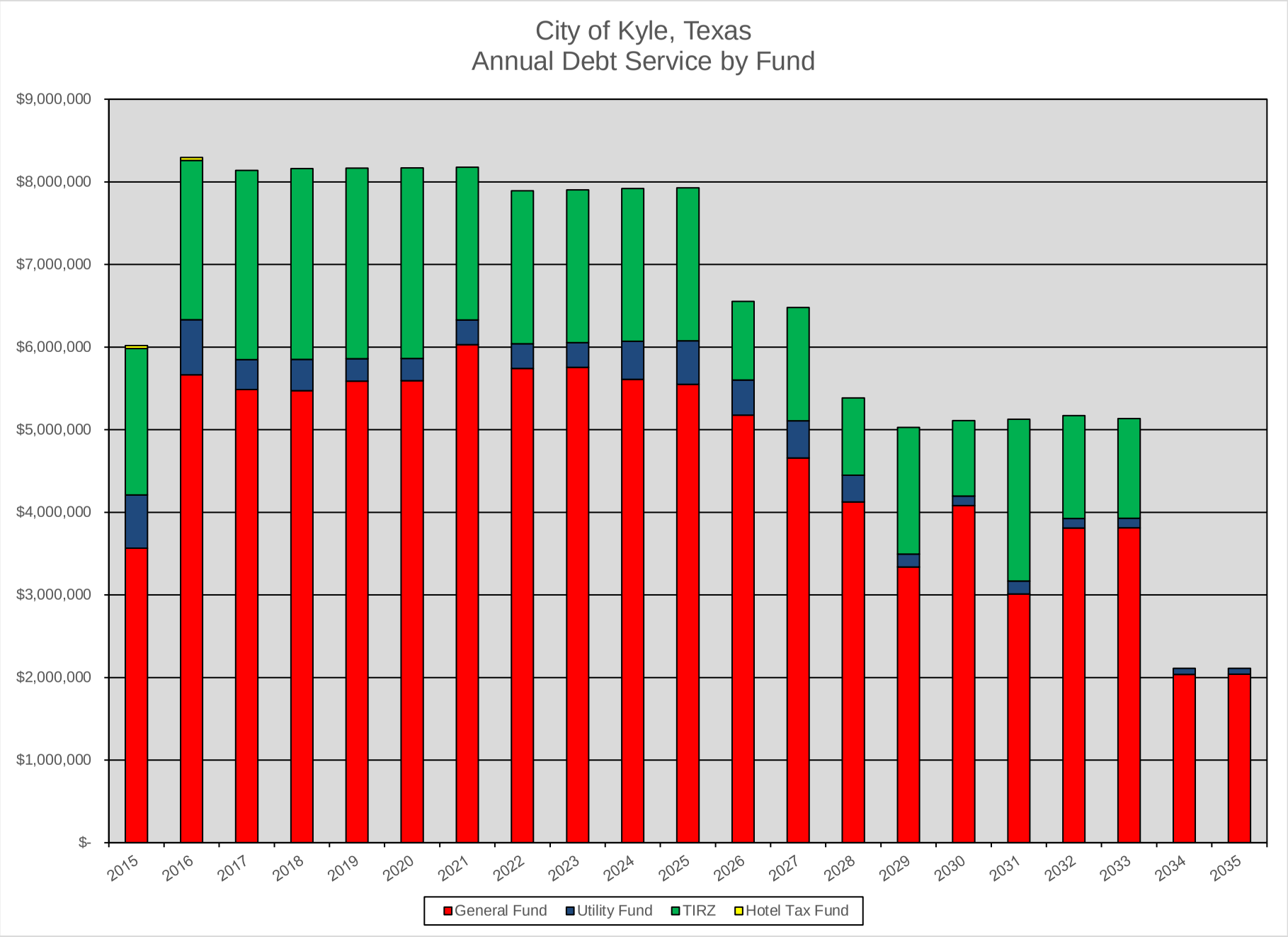
Captain

** Any promotions before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

Step	1	3	5
Promoted after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-24	25-48	49<
Annual Base Salary	$ 87,779	$ 89,535	$ 91,326
HOURLY RATE	$ 42.20144	$ 43.04567	$ 43.90673
% Diff Between Steps		2.0%	2.0%

Debt Service Schedules


City of Kyle, Texas
Aggregate Debt Service by Fiscal Year
$9,000,000
$8,000,000
$7,000,000
$6,000,000
$5,000,000
$4,000,000
$3,000,000
$2,000,000
$1,000,000
$-
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
Principal
Interest


City of Kyle, Texas
Annual Debt Service by Fund
$9,000,000
$8,000,000
$7,000,000
$6,000,000
$5,000,000
$4,000,000
$3,000,000
$2,000,000
$1,000,000
$-
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
General Fund
Utility Fund
TIRZ
Hotel Tax Fund

City of Kyle, Texas
Annual Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2017

	Debt Issue	Principal	Interest	Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	700,000	26,250	726,250
2.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	1,195,000	145,031	1,340,031
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	200,000	119,323	319,323
4.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	295,000	67,323	362,323
5.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	575,000	413,606	988,606
6.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	210,000	200,748	410,748
7.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	270,000	19,600	289,600
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	-	278,800	278,800
9	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	1,600,000	1,563,050	3,163,050
10.	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	-	282,000	282,000
11.	Certificate of Obligation Series 2018 (WWTP)-Proposed	572,750	287,250	860,000
	Total for FY 2017-18:	$ 5,617,750	$ 3,402,980	$ 9,020,730
		62.28%	37.72%	100.00%

City of Kyle, Texas
Overall Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2017

	Debt Issue	Principal	Interest	Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	700,000	26,250	726,250
2.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	4,220,000	337,184	4,557,184
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	3,400,000	949,563	4,349,563
4.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	2,240,000	286,833	2,526,833
5.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	12,915,000	4,062,069	16,977,069
6.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	4,800,000	1,935,660	6,735,660
7.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	1,115,000	45,250	1,160,250
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	6,970,000	2,528,000	9,498,000
9	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	40,695,000	14,492,875	55,187,875
10.	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	8,520,000	2,277,400	10,797,400
	Total:	$ 85,575,000	$ 26,941,083	$ 112,516,083
		76.06%	23.94%	100.00%

City of Kyle, Texas
Overall Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2017

	Principal & Interest	Allocated Share of Debt Service									
		% General Fund	$ General Fund	% Utility Fund	$ Utility Fund	% TIRZ	$ TIRZ	% Hotel Tax Fund	$ Hotel Tax Fund	% Total	$ Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	592,765	18.38%	133,485	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	726,250
2.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	108,917	4.86%	221,479	92.75%	4,226,789	0.00%	-	100.00%	4,557,184
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	4,349,563	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	4,349,563
4.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	2,526,833	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	2,526,833
5.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	1,702,800	0.00%	-	89.97%	15,274,269	0.00%	-	100.00%	16,977,069
6.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	6,735,660	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	6,735,660
7.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	1,160,250	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,160,250
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	7,752,268	18.38%	1,745,732	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	9,498,000
9	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	53,305,968	3.41%	1,881,907	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	55,187,875
10.	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	29.48%	3,183,074	7.69%	830,320	62.83%	6,784,006	0.00%	-	100.00%	10,797,400
	Principal & Interest	72.36%	$ 81,418,097	4.28%	$ 4,812,923	23.36%	$ 26,285,064	0.00%	$ -	100.00%	$ 112,516,083

	Principal Only	Allocated Share of Debt Service (Principal)									
		% General Fund	$ General Fund	% Utility Fund	$ Utility Fund	% TIRZ	$ TIRZ	% Hotel Tax Fund	$ Hotel Tax Fund	% Total	$ Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	571,340	18.38%	128,660	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	700,000
2.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	100,858	4.86%	205,092	92.75%	3,914,050	0.00%	-	100.00%	4,220,000
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	3,400,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	3,400,000
4.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	2,240,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	2,240,000
5.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	1,295,375	0.00%	-	89.97%	11,619,626	0.00%	-	100.00%	12,915,000
6.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	4,800,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	4,800,000
7.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	1,115,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,115,000
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	5,688,914	18.38%	1,281,086	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	6,970,000
9	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	39,307,301	3.41%	1,387,700	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	40,695,000
10.	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	29.48%	2,511,696	7.69%	655,188	62.83%	5,353,116	0.00%	-	100.00%	8,520,000
	Principal Only	71.32%	$ 61,030,483	4.27%	$ 3,657,726	24.41%	$ 20,886,792	0.00%	$ -	100.00%	$ 85,575,000

	Interest Only	Allocated Share of Debt Service (Interest)									
		% General Fund	$ General Fund	% Utility Fund	$ Utility Fund	% TIRZ	$ TIRZ	% Hotel Tax Fund	$ Hotel Tax Fund	% Total	$ Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	21,425	18.38%	4,825	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	26,250
2.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	8,059	4.86%	16,387	92.75%	312,739	0.00%	-	100.00%	337,184
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	949,563	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	949,563
4.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	286,833	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	286,833
5.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	407,426	0.00%	-	89.97%	3,654,643	0.00%	-	100.00%	4,062,069
6.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	1,935,660	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,935,660
7.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	45,250	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	45,250
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	2,063,354	18.38%	464,646	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	2,528,000
9	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	13,998,668	3.41%	494,207	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	14,492,875
10.	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	29.48%	671,378	7.69%	175,132	62.83%	1,430,890	0.00%	-	100.00%	2,277,400
	Interest Only	75.67%	$ 20,387,614	4.29%	$ 1,155,197	20.04%	$ 5,398,272	0.00%	$ -	100.00%	$ 26,941,083

City of Kyle, Texas
Annual Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2016

	Principal & Interest for FY 2016-17	Allocated Share of Debt Service for Fiscal Year 2016-17									
		% General Fund	$ General Fund	% Utility Fund	$ Utility Fund	% TIRZ	$ TIRZ	% Hotel Tax Fund	$ Hotel Tax Fund	% Total	$ Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2002	100.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
2.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2003	0.00%	-	100.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2007	100.00%	555,200	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	555,200
4.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	680,996	18.38%	153,354	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	834,350
5.	Limited Tax Notes Series 2009	63.02%	-	32.88%	-	0.00%	-	4.10%	-	100.00%	-
6.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	37,709	4.86%	76,680	92.75%	1,463,398	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,577,787
7.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	320,173	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	320,173
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	354,323	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	354,323
9.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	98,821	0.00%	-	89.97%	886,435	0.00%	-	100.00%	985,256
10.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	406,748	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	406,748
11.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	289,950	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	289,950
12.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	227,557	18.38%	51,243	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	278,800
13.	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	2,554,081	3.41%	90,169	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	2,644,250
	Principal & Interest for FY 2016-17	67.00%	$ 5,525,557	4.50%	$ 371,446	28.49%	$ 2,349,833	0.00%	$ -	100.00%	$ 8,246,837

	Principal Only for FY 2016-17	Allocated Share of Debt Service for Fiscal Year 2016-17									
		% General Fund	$ General Fund	% Utility Fund	$ Utility Fund	% TIRZ	$ TIRZ	% Hotel Tax Fund	$ Hotel Tax Fund	% Total	$ Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2002	100.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
2.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2003	0.00%	-	100.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2007	100.00%	505,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	505,000
4.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	555,016	18.38%	124,984	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	680,000
5.	Limited Tax Notes Series 2009	63.02%	-	32.88%	-	0.00%	-	4.10%	-	100.00%	-
6.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	27,246	4.86%	55,404	92.75%	1,057,350	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,140,000
7.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	195,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	195,000
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	280,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	280,000
9.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	55,667	0.00%	-	89.97%	499,334	0.00%	-	100.00%	555,000
10.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	200,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	200,000
11.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	265,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	265,000
12.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	-	18.38%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
13.	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	1,023,854	3.41%	36,146	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,060,000
	Principal Only for FY 2016-17	63.66%	$ 3,106,783	4.44%	$ 216,534	31.90%	$ 1,556,684	0.00%	$ -	100.00%	$ 4,880,000

	Interest Only for FY 2016-17	Allocated Share of Debt Service for Fiscal Year 2016-17									
		% General Fund	$ General Fund	% Utility Fund	$ Utility Fund	% TIRZ	$ TIRZ	% Hotel Tax Fund	$ Hotel Tax Fund	% Total	$ Total
1.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2002	100.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
2.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2003	0.00%	-	100.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	-
3.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2007	100.00%	50,200	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	50,200
4.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	125,980	18.38%	28,370	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	154,350
5.	Limited Tax Notes Series 2009	63.02%	-	32.88%	-	0.00%	-	4.10%	-	100.00%	-
6.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	10,463	4.86%	21,276	92.75%	406,048	0.00%	-	100.00%	437,788
7.	Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	125,173	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	125,173
8.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	74,323	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	74,323
9.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	43,155	0.00%	-	89.97%	387,102	0.00%	-	100.00%	430,256
10.	General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	206,748	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	206,748
11.	Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	24,950	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	24,950
12.	General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	227,557	18.38%	51,243	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	278,800
13.	General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	1,530,227	3.41%	54,023	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100.00%	1,584,250
	Interest Only for FY 2016-17	71.84%	$ 2,418,774	4.60%	$ 154,912	23.56%	$ 793,149	0.00%	$ -	100.00%	$ 3,366,836

$22,800,000
CITY OF KYLE
Combination Tax & Rev Certificates of Obligation Bonds
SERIES 2008

Dated April 1, 2008

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Wells Fargo Bank

SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	$ -	3.500%	$ -	$ -
2013	-	3.500%	-	-
2014	-	3.500%	-	-
2015	-	3.500%	-	-
2016	-	3.500%	-	-
2017	-	3.750%	-	-
2018	700,000	3.750%	26,250	726,250
2019	-	4.000%	-	-
2020	-	4.125%	-	-
2021	-	4.250%	-	-
2022	-	4.375%	-	-
2023	-	4.500%	-	-
2024	-	5.000%	-	-
2025	-	5.000%	-	-
2026	-	5.000%	-	-
2027	-	5.000%	-	-
2028	-	5.000%	-	-
2029	-	4.750%	-	-
2030	-	4.750%	-	-
2031	-	4.750%	-	-
Outstanding	$ 700,000		$ 26,250	$ 726,250

Funding Source:

***Ad Valorem* Property Tax**	81.62%	$ 592,765.25
Utility Fund	18.38%	133,484.75
		$ 726,250.00

$15,315,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2009

Dated November 17, 2009

Principal Due: February 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	$ -	2.000%	$ -	$ -
2013	-	2.000%	-	-
2014	-	3.000%	-	-
2015	-	4.000%	-	-
2016	-	4.000%	-	-
2017	-	4.000%	-	-
2018	1,195,000.00	4.000%	145,031.26	1,340,031.26
2019	1,245,000.00	4.000%	96,231.26	1,341,231.26
2020	1,295,000.00	4.000%	45,431.26	1,340,431.26
2021	90,000.00	4.000%	17,731.26	107,731.26
2022	95,000.00	4.000%	14,031.26	109,031.26
2023	95,000.00	4.000%	10,231.26	105,231.26
2024	100,000.00	4.000%	6,331.26	106,331.26
2025	105,000.00	4.125%	2,165.63	107,165.63
Outstanding	$ 4,220,000.00		$ 337,184.45	$ 4,557,184.45

Funding Source:

General Fund	2.39%	$ 32,026.75
Utility Fund	4.86%	65,125.52
TIF Fund	92.75%	1,242,878.99
		$ 1,340,031.26

$4,290,000
CITY OF KYLE
Combination Tax & Rev Certificates of Obligation Bonds
SERIES 2010

Dated: October 26, 2010

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Wells Fargo Bank

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	$ -	0.000%	$ -	$ -
2013	-	3.000%	-	-
2014	-	3.000%	-	-
2015	-	3.000%	-	-
2016	-	3.000%	-	-
2017	-	3.000%	-	-
2018	200,000.00	3.000%	119,322.50	319,322.50
2019	210,000.00	3.000%	113,322.50	323,322.50
2020	220,000.00	3.000%	107,022.50	327,022.50
2021	230,000.00	3.100%	100,422.50	330,422.50
2022	235,000.00	3.200%	93,292.50	328,292.50
2023	250,000.00	3.350%	85,772.50	335,772.50
2024	260,000.00	3.450%	77,397.50	337,397.50
2025	270,000.00	3.550%	68,427.50	338,427.50
2026	280,000.00	3.650%	58,842.50	338,842.50
2027	290,000.00	3.750%	48,622.50	338,622.50
2028	305,000.00	3.850%	37,747.50	342,747.50
2029	320,000.00	3.950%	26,005.00	346,005.00
2030	330,000.00	4.050%	13,365.00	343,365.00
Outstanding	$ 3,400,000.00		$ 949,562.50	$ 4,349,562.50

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	$ 319,322.50

$3,390,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2011

Dated: July 19, 2011

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Wells Fargo

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	$ -	1.400%	$ -	$ -
2013	-	1.400%	-	-
2014	-	1.400%	-	-
2015	-	2.250%	-	-
2016	-	2.250%	-	-
2017	-	2.500%	-	-
2018	295,000.00	2.750%	67,322.50	362,322.50
2019	300,000.00	2.800%	59,210.00	359,210.00
2020	310,000.00	2.800%	50,810.00	360,810.00
2021	315,000.00	3.000%	42,130.00	357,130.00
2022	330,000.00	3.000%	32,680.00	362,680.00
2023	340,000.00	3.200%	22,780.00	362,780.00
2024	350,000.00	3.400%	11,900.00	361,900.00
Outstanding	$ 2,240,000.00		$ 286,832.50	$ 2,526,832.50

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	$ 362,322.50
		$ 362,322.50

$13,720,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2013

Dated February 19, 2013

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2014	$ -	0.000%	$ -	$ -
2015	-	2.000%	-	-
2016	-	3.000%	-	-
2017	-	3.000%	-	-
2018	575,000.00	3.000%	413,606.26	988,606.26
2019	590,000.00	3.000%	396,356.26	986,356.26
2020	605,000.00	3.000%	378,656.26	983,656.26
2021	625,000.00	3.000%	360,506.26	985,506.26
2022	645,000.00	3.000%	341,756.26	986,756.26
2023	665,000.00	3.000%	322,406.26	987,406.26
2024	685,000.00	3.000%	302,456.26	987,456.26
2025	705,000.00	4.000%	281,906.26	986,906.26
2026	730,000.00	4.000%	253,706.26	983,706.26
2027	760,000.00	3.000%	224,506.26	984,506.26
2028	785,000.00	3.000%	201,706.26	986,706.26
2029	810,000.00	3.125%	178,156.26	988,156.26
2030	835,000.00	3.125%	152,843.76	987,843.76
2031	1,300,000.00	3.250%	126,750.00	1,426,750.00
2032	1,300,000.00	3.250%	84,500.00	1,384,500.00
2033	1,300,000.00	3.250%	42,250.00	1,342,250.00
Outstanding	$ 12,915,000.00		$ 4,062,068.88	$ 16,977,068.88

Funding Source:

General Fund	10.03%	$ 99,196.39
TIF Fund	89.97%	889,409.87
		$ 988,606.26

$5,520,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Bonds
SERIES 2013

Dated February 19, 2013

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2014	$ -	3.000%	$ -	$ -
2015	-	2.000%	-	-
2016	-	1.750%	-	-
2017	-	3.000%	-	-
2018	210,000.00	4.000%	200,747.50	410,747.50
2019	220,000.00	4.000%	192,347.50	412,347.50
2020	230,000.00	4.000%	183,547.50	413,547.50
2021	240,000.00	4.000%	174,347.50	414,347.50
2022	250,000.00	4.000%	164,747.50	414,747.50
2023	265,000.00	4.000%	154,747.50	419,747.50
2024	275,000.00	4.000%	144,147.50	419,147.50
2025	285,000.00	4.000%	133,147.50	418,147.50
2026	300,000.00	4.000%	121,747.50	421,747.50
2027	315,000.00	4.000%	109,747.50	424,747.50
2028	330,000.00	4.200%	97,147.50	427,147.50
2029	345,000.00	4.250%	83,287.50	428,287.50
2030	360,000.00	4.375%	68,625.00	428,625.00
2031	375,000.00	4.500%	52,875.00	427,875.00
2032	390,000.00	4.500%	36,000.00	426,000.00
2033	410,000.00	4.500%	18,450.00	428,450.00
Outstanding	$ 4,800,000.00		$ 1,935,660.00	$ 6,735,660.00

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	$ 410,747.50

$1,875,000
CITY OF KYLE
Tax Notes
SERIES 2014

Dated: April 15, 2014

Principal Due: February 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2015	$ -	3.000%	$ -	$ -
2016	-	3.000%	-	-
2017	-	2.000%	-	-
2018	270,000.00	2.000%	19,600.00	289,600.00
2019	275,000.00	2.000%	14,150.00	289,150.00
2020	280,000.00	2.000%	8,600.00	288,600.00
2021	290,000.00	2.000%	2,900.00	292,900.00
Outstanding	$ 1,115,000.00		$ 45,250.00	$ 1,160,250.00

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	$ 289,600.00

$7,140,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2014

Dated December 1, 2014

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2014	$ -	0.000%	$ -	$ -
2015	-	2.000%	-	-
2016	-	0.000%	-	-
2017	-	0.000%	-	-
2018	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2019	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2020	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2021	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2022	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2023	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2024	1,080,000.00	4.000%	278,800.00	1,358,800.00
2025	1,485,000.00	4.000%	235,600.00	1,720,600.00
2026	1,545,000.00	4.000%	176,200.00	1,721,200.00
2027	1,605,000.00	4.000%	114,400.00	1,719,400.00
2028	1,255,000.00	4.000%	50,200.00	1,305,200.00
Outstanding	$ 6,970,000.00		$ 2,528,000.00	$ 9,498,000.00

Funding Source:

General Fund	81.62%	$ 227,556.56
TIF Fund	18.38%	51,243.44
		$ 278,800.00

$42,525,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation & Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2015

Dated: May 15, 2015

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2016	$ -	2.000%	$ -	$ -
2017	-	2.000%	-	-
2018	1,600,000.00	4.000%	1,563,050.00	3,163,050.00
2019	2,395,000.00	4.000%	1,499,050.00	3,894,050.00
2020	2,490,000.00	4.000%	1,403,250.00	3,893,250.00
2021	2,735,000.00	4.000%	1,303,650.00	4,038,650.00
2022	2,845,000.00	4.000%	1,194,250.00	4,039,250.00
2023	2,960,000.00	4.000%	1,080,450.00	4,040,450.00
2024	2,015,000.00	4.000%	962,050.00	2,977,050.00
2025	2,100,000.00	4.000%	881,450.00	2,981,450.00
2026	2,185,000.00	4.000%	797,450.00	2,982,450.00
2027	1,530,000.00	3.000%	710,050.00	2,240,050.00
2028	1,580,000.00	3.125%	664,150.00	2,244,150.00
2029	1,625,000.00	4.000%	614,775.00	2,239,775.00
2030	2,760,000.00	4.000%	549,775.00	3,309,775.00
2031	1,760,000.00	4.000%	439,375.00	2,199,375.00
2032	2,990,000.00	4.000%	368,975.00	3,358,975.00
2033	3,115,000.00	3.500%	249,375.00	3,364,375.00
2034	1,970,000.00	3.500%	140,350.00	2,110,350.00
2035	2,040,000.00	3.500%	71,400.00	2,111,400.00
Outstanding	$ 40,695,000.00		$ 14,492,875.00	$ 55,187,875.00

Funding Source:

General Fund	96.59%	$ 3,055,190.00
Utility Fund	3.41%	107,860.01
		$ 3,163,050.00

$8,520,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2016

Dated: August 31, 2016

Principal Due: August 15 **Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15**

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2017	-	0.000%	-	-
2018	-	0.000%	282,000.00	282,000.00
2019	-	0.000%	282,000.00	282,000.00
2020	-	0.000%	282,000.00	282,000.00
2021	1,105,000.00	3.000%	265,425.00	1,370,425.00
2022	1,140,000.00	3.000%	231,750.00	1,371,750.00
2023	1,175,000.00	3.000%	197,025.00	1,372,025.00
2024	1,210,000.00	3.000%	161,250.00	1,371,250.00
2025	1,250,000.00	3.000%	124,350.00	1,374,350.00
2026	-	0.000%	105,600.00	105,600.00
2027	665,000.00	4.000%	105,600.00	770,600.00
2028	-	0.000%	79,000.00	79,000.00
2029	945,000.00	4.000%	79,000.00	1,024,000.00
2030	-	0.000%	41,200.00	41,200.00
2031	1,030,000.00	4.000%	41,200.00	1,071,200.00
Outstanding	$ 8,520,000.00		$ 2,277,400.00	$ 10,797,400.00

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	$ 282,000.00

Glossary

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS
Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY
A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)
The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per $100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP
An accounting entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures.

AMORTIZATION
The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

AMENDED BUDGET
Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30th each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION
The legal process by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET
Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION
A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BAD DEBT
A bad debt is an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection).

BALANCED BUDGET
A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)
The City of Kyle's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

BEGINNING BALANCE
The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

BONDS
Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION
Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

Glossary

BOND SALE
Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL
The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGET
A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

CAPITAL BUDGET
A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)
A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY
An item costing more than $5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)
A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMODITIES
Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION
A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST
The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

CURRENT
Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)
The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE
The amount of money required for principal and interest payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE
A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT
The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION
A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

EFFECTIVE RATE
The effective tax rate is a calculated rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa.

ENCUMBRANCES
Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD
When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise fund includes: The City's Water and Wastewater Utility fund.

EXPENDITURES
Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSES
Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES
Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS
Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST
A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE
A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL
The accounting and budgeting basis the City uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND
A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND CATEGORY
The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)
A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE
The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND
The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, public recreation and culture; and economic development.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)
The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)
Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING
The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT
A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve services, support services, communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

MAJOR FUNDS
Major funds for the city of Kyle are: the General Fund and the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL
Governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE
The same set rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

NON-PERSONNEL
A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and Non-CIP capital outlay.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE
A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE
A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT
As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY
The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)
Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

ORDINANCE
A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES
Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

PID BOND

PROGRAM
A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)
Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION
By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING BONDS
Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REQUIREMENTS
Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE
An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

RESOLUTION
A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS
Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE
Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

ROLLBACK RATE
The rollback rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year.

SERVICES
Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND
An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE
The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES
Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as water service.

TAX RATE
The amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TIF (TAX INCREMENT FINANCING)
Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes.

TRANSFERS
The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL
Excess of current assets over current liabilities